January 1993 • Issue 83

STILL ONLY £2.99
Overseas price £3.25

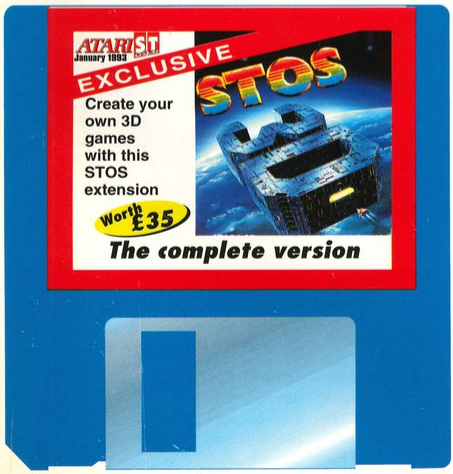
ATARI ST USER

WIN! £1,300 worth of fantastic prizes

Amazing Adventures

Games to get you thinking

FREE STOS 3D worth £35 plus more great programs



- Public domain: What it is, what's available, what's best
- Advanced wordprocessing
- Animation special

GAMER – more than 25 games for your ST

europress ENTERPRISE

9 770952 300039 01

Award winning innovative products from

Power Scanner

- Up to 400 DPI
- Real-time greyscale scanning
- Auto scan rate detect
- Monochrome text or 16 greyscale levels
- Full image and clipboard editing features
- Scan join feature for taking wide scans
- Cut, paste, magnify, flip, rotate, invert, crop, edit and many more editing features
- Works in all three resolutions
- Save a variety of picture file formats
- High resolution printer driver with more drivers forthcoming
- GEM menu and fast icon driven controls
- Keyboard shortcuts
- OCR text recognition coming soon
- M105-Plus scanning head

Watch out for our regular software updates with many exciting new features, available only to registered users

Power Scanner **£99**

Ram Expansion

- No soldering required
- Expand to 2MB or 4MB
- Plugs directly inside the ST
- Full fitting instructions
- Uses latest capacity RAM chips

2MB RAM Expansion **£99**
4MB RAM Expansion **£169**
1MB SIMM for STE **£25**
512K RAM STFM **£45**

New Blitz Turbo

- Back-up your disks at lightning speed
- Copies from the internal to the external drive
- Cleverly by-passes your ST's disk controller chip
- Back-up an ST disk in around 40 seconds
- Now you can switch between your disk drive and Blitz Turbo without disconnecting your Blitz interface

New Blitz Turbo **£25**
Original Blitz Turbo **£15**

Floppy Drives

PC720B

- Award winning drive manufactured by Power Computing
- Super slim design
- Virus blocker (prevents viruses)
- Built-in Blitz Turbo
- Boots from drive B
- High quality
- 12 month warranty

PC720B **£65**

PC720I

- Atari internal disk drive **£39.95**

PC720OI

- Official Atari internal disk drive **£45**

(No case cutting but must be small button version)

PC720P

- Disk drive inc. power supply unit **£50**

Drive Accessories

Maxell Multi-Colour disks (10) **£9.95**
Floppy disks bulk supplied ..... **£POA**

Boot from Drive B

If you have an internal drive that is not compatible with "Boot from drive B" this cable will solve your problem **£9.95**

Hard Drives

Series 900 HD

- Super slim design
- Low profile mechanism
- No need for a cooling fan
- Buffered thru'port
- Optional battery backed clock
- High speed 20ms seek rate
- Write protect switch, protect your valuable data
- Power supply
- ICD interface and utility disk

Series 900 40MB **£329**
Series 900 100MB **£479**

Add **£10** for clock to be fitted to Series 900 hard disk

Special Offer

When you purchase this hard drive you can buy Lattice C v5 for **£60**

ICD

The Link™

- External SCSI host adaptor
- Connect Atari ST to external SCSI devices e.g. External HD, floppy drives, Optical drives, CD ROM drives which were originally designed for the Apple Mac, IBM PC, Commodore Amiga, NeXT Atari TT, Falcon
- Atari ST must have a DMA port
- Plug-in and go
- Software included
- Compact interface
- 63 x 76 x 19mm in size
- No power supply needed

The Link™ **£69.95**

Optical Hard Drive

- Manufactured by Power Computing
- 128MB on one optical disk
- Read and write optical disk
- 40ms running speed
- Built-in power supply
- High power cooling fan
- 25-way and 50-way SCSI ports
- SCSI ID switch

(The link™ must be used to connect drive to Atari computer)

128MB External optical drive **£999**
128MB Optical drive & The Link™ **£1068**
128MB 3.5" Optical disk ..... **£39.95** each

Software

Lattice C v5.0 ..... **£89**
Devpac v2.0 ..... **£29**
HiSoft C **£29**
Proflight **£29**
Harlekin **£45**
Wercs **£24**
Knife ST **£29**
PC Ditto **£29**
Neo Disk v3.0 ..... **£34**
Devpac v3.0 ..... **£69.95**

Miscellaneous

Power Mouse **£15**
Optical Mouse **£29.95**
Replacement Optical Mouse mat **£9.95**
10 Maxell disks, Optical mouse, Zipstick **£45**

Distributor for Power Computing in Italy, D.R.R. SRL 00142, Roma. Via Duccio Di Buoninsegna Tel (06) 5193481/482 Fax 5040666
Power Computing, France, 15 Bld Voltiare 75011, Paris, France. Tel (1) 43386206 (6 lines) Fax (1) 43380028

Power Computing Ltd • Tel 0234 843388

Printers

All printers include cables and next day delivery

Star Printers

LC200 colour £199
LC24-200 mono £239
LC24-200 colour £289

Citizen Printer

Swift 24e £279
(includes colour kit and AMI)

Epson Printers

Laser

EPL 4000

- Ideal first time laser printer
- Print speed of 6ppm
- Print superb quality text and graphics
- Ideal upgrade from dot-matrix

EPL 4000 ..... £639

EPL 4300

- High quality laser printer
- Print speed of 6ppm
- 1MB memory
- Expand to 6MB
- Adobe postscript option
- 100 sheet tray

EPL 4300 ..... £799

EPL 8100

- Prints speed of 10ppm
- 1MB memory expandable to 6MB
- Microsoft printing
- Ritech
- 27 font
- 250 sheet papertray
- Adobe postscript option
- Intelligent/remote emulation switching
- Parallel/serial interface
- Networking capabilities
- Can serve 2-3 users
- Shared printing

EPL 8100 ..... £1349

Inkjet

SQ870

- New generation inkjet
- Advanced paper handling
- Print scalable fonts
- 660cps print speed
- 360 x 360 DPI print quality
- 128k printer buffer
- Handles four paper types

SQ870 ..... £509
SQ1170 ..... £629
(132 Column printer)

Dot Matrix

LQ570

- Four feed paths
- Flexible paper management
- 225cps print speed
- Easy access control panel
- Memory stores around 4 full pages of text
- Print text and graphics
- Optional sheet feeders
- Optional tractor feeder

LQ570 ..... £289
LQ1070 ..... £449
(132 column printer)

LQ100

- 24-pin
- 250 cps printspeed
- Space saving
- Scalable fonts
- Enhanced graphics
- 50 sheet A4 paper tray
- Dual position design
- Optional tractor feed
- LQ100 fits in anywhere!

LQ100 ..... £209

Dot Matrix Cont.

LX100

- 9 pin
- Tractor feed
- Cut sheet feeder
- Cables
- Some of the LQ100 features

LX100 ..... £189

Monitor

Philips CM8833 MK2

- With cable
- On-site maintenance

CM8833 MK2 ..... £199

The Ultimate Cartridge

The Ultimate Cartridge will break into any Atari ST program. Whether you're a programmer, hacker, games player, or just curious about your Atari ST, The Ultimate Cartridge gives you the power that you need. Updates available with new software.

Features:

- Break into any program
- Read memory
- Search memory
- Print memory
- Disassemble
- Disassemble to disk
- Edit memory
- Search for graphics
- Search for sprites
- Edit screen configurations
- Set up colour palettes
- Alter plane configurations
- Load and save screen displays
- Run external TOS programs
- Load TOS programs
- Load and save graphic screens
- Low level disk editor
- Disk analyser
- Examine formats
- Format analyser
- File editor
- Directory editor
- Formatter
- Break and restart function
- Search for infinite lives
- Look for music
- Play music
- Load and save music
- Search for soundtracker music
- Search for sound samples

The cartridge the ST has been waiting for

The Ultimate Cartridge £25

POWER

Award Winning Manufacturers
Power products come with full technical support

Order Form

Name

Address

Postcode

Tel. No.

Description

Credit Card No.

Expiry Date

Signature

I enclose cheque/PO for £

Tel 0234 843388
Fax 0234 840234

Power Computing Ltd
Unit 8 Railton Road
Woburn Road Ind. Estate
Kempston Bedford
MK42 7PN

Established 1985

Specifications & prices subject to change with out notice
All trademarks acknowledged
VAT & delivery included

Contents

ATARI ST USER

EDITOR John Butters
ART EDITORS Terry Thiele
Liz Maddox
Tym Lecky
TECHNICAL EDITOR Darren Evans
PRODUCTION EDITOR Phil Morse
GAMER EDITOR Paul Roundell
STAFF WRITERS Ben Styles
Jonathan Maddock

AD MANAGER Lisa Bracewell
AD PRODUCTION Barbara Newell

PRODUCTION/ADMIN MNGR Sandra Childs
CUSTOMER SERVICES Jayne Mottershead
SYSTEMS MANAGER David Stewart

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR David Wren
DISTRIBUTION COMAG (0895) 444055
SUBSCRIPTIONS 051-357 2961

Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations

ABC 40,450 July-Dec 1991

Published by Europress Enterprise Ltd.
Europa House, Adlington Park,
Macclesfield SK10 4NP
Tel: 0625 878888 (All departments) Fax: 0625 879966

CHAIRMAN Derek Meakin
MANAGING DIRECTOR Ian Bloomfield
AD DIRECTOR Jane Conway

We regret *Atari ST User* cannot offer technical help on a personal basis either by telephone or in writing. All reader enquiries should be submitted to the address above for possible publication.

Atari ST User is an independent publication and Atari are not responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

© 1992 Europress Enterprise Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

It is the policy of *Atari ST User* not to accept advertisements offering software containing pornography or scenes of excessive violence.

Printed in the UK by
Carlisle Web Offset
Carlisle, Cumbria

EUROPRESS ENTERPRISE

For over six years *Atari ST User* has been the leading magazine for ST enthusiasts. As a key member of the Europress magazine group, *Atari ST User* promises to inform, educate and entertain its readers each month with the most dedicated coverage of the ST available.

Atari ST User • Amiga Computing • PC Today
Acorn Computing • Amiga Action • ST Action
N Force • Gradiente • Mega Force • GB Action
Super Action • PC Home • Bad Influence!

Welcome to the latest issue of *Atari ST User*, Britain's most comprehensive magazine for ST enthusiasts - and still £1 cheaper than the rest.

STOS users are this month given the perfect extension for their versatile programming language – STOS 3D, the amazing package which enables you to build your very own 3D games.

Many of you will be looking for some sound advice to get the best results from the software, so manuals are offered at an attractive price and a regular tutorial starts in this issue.

This month's main feature explains everything you need to know before choosing RPG, strategy and adventure games this Christmas.

There's an in-depth article about the public domain, where we tell you what it is, what you can buy and find out whether it's worth registering for shareware.

And for anyone who has become familiar with their ST, we have some excellent articles which will help you get even more from the computer. Our wordprocessing special for example, takes you from the basics, revealing how most packages have hidden features that will help you get better results if you gave them a try. But if you're still looking for a package then we have a review of Easy Text Professional in a new format.

Our product grading system has been improved – the familiar Bottom Line grades have been extended to include value for money and the best products are given a Blue Chip award.

So all that remains to be said is, enjoy your magazine!

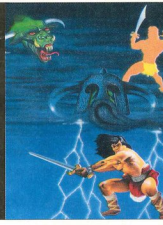
John Butters

John Butters, Editor

COVER FEATURE

We help you to find the right RPG, strategy or adventure game to have fun with this Christmas

Amazing Adventures 20



midi and music ❖ emulation ❖ communication ❖ dtp ❖ business

Aspects of the ST

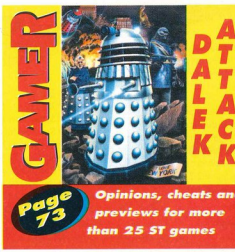
Midi and music..102
No serious ST musician can afford to ignore the best music pages in the business

Emulation 105
The column that exploits the ST's chameleon-like tendencies to the full

Communications.... 107
The world of modems and bulletin boards – mass communication for the 90s

DTP 109
Producing top-quality newsletters and posters is easy with your ST and this column

Business 111
How you can use your ST when starting a business and advice on getting the most from your software



specials

16 STOS 3D tutorial
We guide you through the installation and basics of STOS 3D, given away free on this month's CoverDisk

28 Free for all
The definitive guide to the public domain and shareware – what it is, what's best and whether you should register your software

40 It's all in hand
All you need to know about the mice, trackballs and joysticks that can control your ST

64 Word of advice
Get more from your wordprocessor with this comprehensive guide to the features that are often missed

reviews

58 Prism Paint
This new paint and animation package is found to be one of the best designed programs in its class

60 Easy Text Professional
This excellent value-for-money document processor has just been improved and we say if it should be added to your collection

63 Warp 9
A software-based screen accelerator with plenty of useful features is put through its paces

69 Chronos 3D
A brilliant piece of software that should make life much easier for animators

regulars

9 News
Comdex sees new products for Falcon, but is the computer available?

12 CoverDisk
Find out how to use the amazing software we've given away on this month's disk

37 Write Now
The pages where you comment, debate, criticise and praise the topics of your choice

44 Gallery
We show some of the best artwork that has been flooding in to Gallery from our readers during the last few months

49 STOS 3D
A new tutorial which will show you how to get the very best from this versatile programming language

53 Advice Service
Hard drive problems, boot up failures and all types of strange goings on. We solve these problems and more

56 Public Sector
Seven new utilities and games from the public domain are tried and tested. Discover the best

100 Subscriptions
Take advantage of our great offers – and guarantee your copy

102 Aspects
Six pages of applications for your ST

106 Classifieds
Buying or selling, it's the only place to advertise

The Competitions

91 There's £1,300 – worth of World War II books, videos and software up for grabs in this spectacular Campaign competition

108 Fancy a £300 spree at a computer centre? Maybe ST User and First Computer Centre can help...

The CoverDisk

Containing the full working version of STOS 3D, the essential extension to the STOS programming laguage that will enable you to write spectacular 3D games

PLUS:

- **GMAP - a disk mapping utility to enable you to check and analyse data on your disks for fragmentation**
- **Linked with this month's main feature, Ditch Day Drifter is an exciting adventure game based on life in a college campus**
- **YMG125 is a new and fast communications transfer protocol that claims to be faster than the rest for downloading and uploading files**
- **Never miss an important appointment again. The Alarm is a useful desk accessory that will help you keep track of the time**

The DISK starts on page 12

ALL RESERVE SPECIAL RESERVE SPECIAL RESERVE

Over 120,000 people have joined Special Reserve - the Games Club with no obligation to buy.

PRINTERS FOR ATARI ST

CANON BJ-10EX BUBBLE JET
64 NOZZLE, 80 COLUMN, 83LQ CPS 2LQH DRAFT PRINT, 1 YEAR WARRANTY. A SMALL, PORTABLE PRINTER, VERY QUIET IN OPERATION YET GIVING OUTSTANDING PRINT QUALITY.
FREE PRINTER LEAD
FREE MEMBERSHIP
219.99

CITIZEN 224
WITH COLOUR KIT 24 PIN, 80 COLUMN, 192CPS/64LQ, 5LQ/1 DRAFT FONT, 2 YEAR WARRANTY. 24 PIN LETTER QUALITY PRINTER WITH EXCELLENT GRAPHICS CAPABILITY (360X360 DPI).
FREE PRINTER LEAD
FREE MEMBERSHIP
224.99

CITIZEN 240C
WITH COLOUR KIT, 24 PIN, 80 COLUMN, 240CPS/80LQ, 8LQ/1 DRAFT FONT, 3 YEAR WARRANTY. ADVANCED VERSION OF THE 224 WITH AUTOFEED FEATURE AND LCD CONTROL PANEL.
FREE PRINTER LEAD
FREE MEMBERSHIP
279.99

CITIZEN SWIFT 200
WITH COLOUR KIT 24 PIN, 80 COLUMN, 216CPS/72LQ 8 LQ/1 DRAFT FONT, AUTO SET FACILITY, INPUT DATA BUFFER, AUTO PAPER LOADING, ENVELOPE PRINTING. 2 YEAR WARRANTY.
FREE PRINTER LEAD
FREE MEMBERSHIP
234.99

CITIZEN SWIFT 9
WITH COLOUR KIT 9 PIN, 80 COLUMN, 192CPS/48LQ, 2LQ/1 DRAFT FONT, 2 YEAR WARRANTY. A 9 PIN PRINTER WITH COLOUR FACILITY AND FULL PAPER HANDLING FUNCTIONS.
FREE PRINTER LEAD
FREE MEMBERSHIP
179.99

INK CARTRIDGE FOR BJ10EX 19.99
RIBBON (COLOUR) FOR CITIZEN SWIFT 9, 24, 200, 224 OR 240C 14.99
RIBBON FOR CITIZEN SWIFT 24, 224 OR 240 ..... 6.99
RIBBON FOR CITIZEN SWIFT 9 OR 120D+ 6.99
PRINTER LEAD (PARALLEL) FOR AMIGA, ATARI ST OR PC 7.99
DUST COVER FOR 80 COLUMN PRINTER (CLEAR PVC) 4.99

DISKS, BOXES ETC.

BANX BOX BOX 3.5" (80) STACKABLE
9.99

DELUXE DISK BOX 3.5" (80), LOCKABLE, DIVIDERS
11.99

DISK BOX 3.5" (10 CAPACITY) 1.99
DISK BOX 3.5" (120) LOCKABLE, DIVIDERS 9.99
DISK BOX 3.5" (80) LOCKABLE, DIVIDERS 7.99
3.5" DISK HEAD CLEANER 3.99
10 PACK GOLDSTAR 3.5" DSDD DISKS (66 TPI, 720K) 2.99
10 PACK GOLDSTAR 3.5" HIGH DENSITY DISKS (1.2 MEG) 3.99
PACK OF 20 3.5" GOLDSTAR HIGH DENSITY DISKS WITH LABELS 15.99

VERBATIM
3.5" DSDD DISK WITH LABEL
59p each or
22.99 FOR 50

3.5" GOLDSTAR (HIGH DENSITY) DISKS (1.4 MB) 69p each

3.5" DSDD VERBATIM DISK WITH LABEL 59p each

PACK OF 50 VERBATIM 3.5" DSDD DISKS WITH LABELS 22.99

PACK OF10 TDK 3.5" MF-2DD DISKS (DSDD) 5.99

PACK OF10 TDK 3.5" MF-2HD DISKS (HIGH DENSITY) 13.99

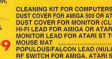
MISCELLANOUS

EXTERNAL 3.5" DISK DRIVE FOR ATARI ST WITH SONY/CITIZEN DRIVE MECHANISM. 1 MEG CAPACITY WITH COLOUR MATCHED METAL CASE AND LONG REACH CONNECTION CABLE.
49.99

NAKSHA MOUSE FOR AMIGA OR ATARI ST WITH OPERATION STEALTH
24.99

POWER SCAN HAND SCANNER FOR ATARI ST 100-400DPI (INCLUDES SOFTWARE)
89.99

SOUK MOUSE FOR AMIGA OR ATARI ST
12.99



ZYDEC STEREO SPEAKERS FOR AMIGA OR ATARI ST WITH BUILT-IN AMPLIFIER AND VOLUME CONTROLS.
34.99

CLEANING KIT FOR COMPUTERS (INCLUDES VACUUM) 19.99
DUST COVER FOR AMIGA 500 OR ATARI ST (CLEAR PVC) 4.99
DUST COVER FOR MONITOR (CLEAR PVC) 4.99
HI-FI LEAD FOR AMIGA OR ATARI ST (STANDARD PHONO INPUT) 3.99
MONITOR LEAD FOR ATARI ST TO PHILIPS CM8833 MK2 MONITOR 3.99
MOUSE MAT 4.99
POPPLE/DUO/FALCON LEAD (NULL MODEM CABLE) 7.99
RF SWITCH FOR AMIGA, ATARI ST OR CONSOLE (SWITCH BETWEEN TV AERIAL AND COMPUTER WITHOUT DISCONNECTING) 3.99
TILT AND SWIVEL MONITOR STAND (FITS 14" MONITORS AND TELEVISIONS) 14.99

NEW - THE LATEST IN HAND-HELD ENTERTAINMENT

QUICKSHOT SUPERVISION HAND-HELD CONSOLE
WITH STEREO EARPHONES & BATTERIES AND CRYST BALL GAME.
FREE GRAND PRIX GAME

GAMES

2 IN 1 (HASH BLOCK AND EAGLE PLAN) 7.99
ALIEN 7.99
BLOCK BUSTER 7.99
CARRIER 7.99
CHALLENGER TANK 7.99
CHIMERA 9.99
GRAND PRIX 9.99
HERO KID 7.99
HOCKEY BEE 7.99
OLYMPIC TRIALS 9.99
P52 SEA BATTLE 7.99
PACBOY AND MOUSE 7.99
PENGUIN HIDEOUT 9.99
POLICE BUST 7.99
SUPER BLOCK (3 GAMES IN ONE) 7.99
SUPER PANG 9.99
TENNIS PRO '92 ..... 9.99

JOYSTICKS

CHEETAH "ALIEN 3" JOYSTICK
12.99

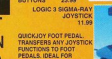
CHEETAH "BART SIMPSON" JOYSTICK
12.99

CHEETAH BUG JOYSTICK
3.99

COMPETITION PRO EXTRA JOYSTICK (CLEAR BASE)
19.99

COMPETITION PRO STAR EXTRA JOYSTICK
GS8765
14.99

GRAVIS JOYSTICK FOR AMIGA OR ATARI ST WITH FOAM PADDED GRIP, ADJUSTABLE TENSION AND PROGRAMMABLE FIRE BUTTONS
25.99



LOGIC 3 SIGMA-RAY JOYSTICK
11.99

QUICKJOY FOOT PEDAL TRANSFERS ANY JOYSTICK FUNCTIONS TO FOOT PEDALS. IDEAL FOR FLIGHT AND CAR SIM'S.

COMPATIBLE WITH MOST AMIGA AND ATARI ST GAMES.
18.99

QUICKJOY JET FIGHTER JOYSTICK
11.99

QUICKJOY JOYSTICK (MICRO SWITCHED)
6.99

QUICKJOY TOP STAR JOYSTICK
18.99

QUICKSHOT 111A TURBO 2 JOYSTICK
9.99

QUICKSHOT 127 STARFIGHTER REMOTE CONTROLLER WITH TWO INFRA-RED JOYPADS
29.99

QUICKSHOT 128F MAVERICK 1 JOYSTICK
12.99

QUICKSHOT 137F PYTHON JOYSTICK
9.99

QUICKSHOT 149 INTRUDER 1 JOYSTICK
22.99

QUICKSHOT 155 AVIATOR 1 JOYSTICK
22.99

TROJAN LIGHT PHAZER GUN FOR ATARI ST WITH SHEET SHOOT AND ORBITAL DESTROYER GAMES (OTHER GAMES AVAILABLE - SEE "TROJAN" IN ATARI ST SOFTWARE LIST)
24.99

MOUSE MAT 4.99
JOYSTICK EXTENSION ADAPTOR FOR AMIGA OR ATARI ST (CHANGE JOYSTICKS WITHOUT NEEDING TO REACH BEHIND COMPUTER) 5.99
ROBOSHIFT INTERFACE FOR AMIGA OR ATARI ST (PLUGS MOUSE & JOYSTICK INTO ONE PORT) 11.99
FOUR PLAYER JOYSTICK ADAPTOR FOR AMIGA OR ATARI ST 7.99
JOYSTICK EXTENSION CABLE FOR AMIGA OR ATARI ST (3 METRES) 6.99

£2000 WORTH OF PRIZES TO BE WON IN THE BIG COMPETITION! FULL DETAILS IN THE NRG CLUB MAGAZINE

ATARI LYNX 2

99.99

ATARI LYNX 2
BATMAN PACK WITH BATMAN RETURNS GAME
FREE MAINS ADAPTOR
FREE MEMBERSHIP

LYNX GAMES

APB 17.99	HOCKEY 25.99
AWESOME GOLF 17.99	ISHIDO 23.99
BASEBALL HEROES 25.99	JIMMY CONNORS' 25.99
BASKETBRAWL 25.99	BAD BOY TENNIS 25.99
BATTLEZONE 2000 ..... 23.99	CHALLENGE 23.99
BLUE LIGHTNING 25.99	LEMMINGS 25.99
BILL AND TED'S EXCELLENT ADVENTURE 23.99	LYNX CASINO 25.99
VOLLEYBALL 23.99	MS PACMAN 16.99
BLUE LIGHTNING 25.99	NFL FOOTBALL 25.99
CABAL 25.99	NINJA GAIDEN 23.99
CHECKERED FLAG 25.99	PACLAND 23.99
CRYSTAL MINES 23.99	PAPERBOY 17.99
DAEMONSGATE 25.99	PAPERBOY 17.99
DINO OLYMPICS 23.99	PINBALL 23.99
DIRTY LARRY 23.99	PITFIGHTER 27.99
DRACONUS CDI 25.99	QIX 23.99
DRACULA 25.99	QUEGEN 23.99
ELECTRO COP 16.99	RAMPAGE 21.99
GATES OF ZENDOCON 17.99	RAMPART 25.99

ROBOSQUASH 15.99	
ROLLING THUNDER 23.99	
ROLLING THUNDER 23.99	
RYGAR 23.99	
SHANGHAI 17.99	
THE BEAST 23.99	
SLIME WORLD 23.99	
SLIMEWORLD 23.99	
SPACE WAR 23.99	
STEEL TALONS 23.99	
SWITCHBLADE 2 ..... 23.99	
TODDS ADVENTURE SLIME WORLD 23.99	
TOURNAMENT CYBERBALL 19.99	
ULTRA CHESS 17.99	
ULTRA STAR 23.99	
VINDICATORS 23.99	
VIRUS 23.99	
WARBIRDS 23.99	
XENOPHOBE 23.99	
ZARLOR MERCENARY 23.99	

CALL 0279 600204 FOR OUR 8 PAGE COLOUR CATALOGUE

SCART TELEVISIONS GIVE MONITOR QUALITY PICTURES

PHILIPS 3332 15" FST COLOUR TELEVISION/ MONITOR
214.99

WITH REMOTE CONTROL, AUTO PROGRAMMING, 2 YEAR WARRANTY. ENABLES MONITOR QUALITY PICTURE FROM AMIGA, SUPER NES, MEGADRIVE OR MASTER SYSTEM 1 VIA SCART CONNECTION. ALSO SUITS ATARI ST AND ALL CONSOLES VIA NORMAL RF INPUT. INCLUDES SCART/EURO TO A/V CHANNEL. VERY SMART.

FREE SCART LEAD
(STATE AMIGA, ATARI ST, MEGADRIVE OR SNES)
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE EMBERSHIP

SONY KVM1410U 14" FST COLOUR TELEVISION/ MONITOR
199.99

WITH REMOTE CONTROL, ENABLES MONITOR QUALITY PICTURE FROM AMIGA, SUPER NES, MEGADRIVE OR MASTER SYSTEM 1 VIA SCART CONNECTION. ALSO SUITS ATARI ST AND ALL CONSOLES VIA NORMAL RF INPUT. INCLUDES REAR SCART/EURO OR FRONT A/V INPUT (FROM SUPER NES STEREO LEAD OR VIDEO CAMERA) TO A/V CHANNEL. 60 CHANNEL TUNING, BLACK TRINITRON SCREEN. INCLUDES INDOOR LOOP AERIAL. EXCEPTIONAL QUALITY.

FREE SCART LEAD
(STATE AMIGA, ATARI ST, MEGADRIVE OR SNES)
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE EMBERSHIP

Call 0279 600204 for a FREE colour catalogue

Special Reserve

F1 GRAND PRIX
14.99

QUEST & GLORY
13.99

VROOM
12.99

AWESOME
7.99

SCRABBLE
8.99

CRAZY CARS 3
9.99

TITUS THE FOX
9.49

HEIMDALL
11.99

ELITE
10.99

LOTUS TURBO 2
11.99

CAPTIVE
9.99

THUNDERHAWK
9.99

BATTLE OF BRITAIN
12.99

SIM CITY & POP
16.99

PRINCE OF PERSIA
9.99

GRAHAM TAYLOR'S
10.99

MICROPROSE GOLF
13.99

SPACE CRUSADE
12.99

RAILROAD TYCOON
13.99

CHAMP MGR
12.99

JIMMY WHITE
14.99

CORRUPTION
3.99

XENON 2
7.99

LEANDER
10.99

KICK OFF 2
8.99

ISHAR
10.49

LEMMINGS
12.49

BLUES BROTHERS
8.99

HARLEQUIN
12.99

FIRST SAM & MEGALO
13.99

UTOPIA
11.99

F15 STR EAGLE 2
11.99

JINXTER
9.99

CHOOSE YOUR ATARI ST GAMES BELOW ALL AT AMAZING PRICES - NO HIDDEN POSTAGE CHARGE TO THE UK !

3D CONSTRUCTION KIT 14.99
3D CONSTRUCTION KIT 2 ..... 20.49
A320 AIR BUS 21.99
ACADEMY FAMILY (1 MEG) 7.99
AD ENGLISH (12-13) 16.99
AD ENGLISH (14-15) 16.99
AD FRENCH (11-12) 16.99
AD FRENCH (13-15) 16.99
AD MATHS (11-12) 16.99
AD MATHS (13-14) 16.99
AD MATHS (15-16) 16.99
AD PHYSICS (13-14) 16.99
ADVANTAGE TENNIS 16.99
AIR BUCKS 17.99
AIR BUCKS 17.99
AIR SEA SUPREMACY 16.99
AIRBORNE RANGER 16.99
AIRBUS A320 ..... 21.99
ALIEN BREED 16.99
ALIEN BREED 2 ..... 16.99
ALIEN BREED 2 AGA 16.99
ALIEN BREED 3D 16.99
ALIEN BREED 3D 2 ..... 16.99
ALIEN BREED TOWER ASSAULT 16.99
ALIEN BREED TOWER ASSAULT AGA 16.99
ALIEN BREED TOWER ASSAULT AGA 16.99
ALIEN BREED TOWER ASSAULT AGA

What's New?

Exciting and new products from the company that gave you The BEST Add-On of the Year.

Accelerators

If you're in to Desk Top Publishing, you know the need for speed! **The TURBO 25** is the very best accelerator available today, based on a 68000 processor running at a blinding speed of 25 MHz. Close to TT speed, maintains 100% compatibility.

NEW! Plus Cache ST. A budget 16MHz 68000 Accelerator for the ST(FM) and STe.

Special introductory price: £99.95

Available Soon – TINY TURBO – 030/40Mhz 6–8 times TT speed!! For All ST computers.

NVDI

Accelerate your screen, too ! **NVDI** optimises TOS Display routines using Assembler Code. Up to 10x faster!! Includes a very fast replacement GDOS system which can be switched off. 1000's of copies have sold in Germany. Indispensable for DTP, Graphics and Animation programs. **New Price 49.95**

. . . It'll make you wonder how you ever used your ST without it' (ST User Aug 1992)

Crazy Dots

The Colour Graphics Card for the TT/Mega STe. Select resolutions from 640x200 to 1664x1200. Use 256 colours from a 16 million colour palette. Essential for Colour DTP. **New Price £449.00**

NEW! High Colour Option (32768 colours)
NEW! NVDI for Crazy Dots.

MODEMS and FAX Software

The **TKR2400** supports speeds up to 2400bps The **TKR14400** will go up to a lightning speed of 14400 bps. Data compression and error correction modes MNP5, Lap-M, V.32bis and V.42bis are standard. Both are Group 3 compatible Fax Modems, and of course are Hayes compatible. They support the UK split rate 75/1200 bps.

TeleOffice, is the best Fax Software for the Atari available today. Used as a Desk Accessory, **TeleOffice** allows sending of faxes from **within** wordprocessors and DTP software. Also sold separately. **Xmas Special: TeleOffice** and **TKR2400 £199.95** or **TKR14400 £299.95**

High Density Floppy Drives

Yes, you too can use those IBM 1.44Mb floppy disks with our **EICo High density module** and drive kit. The kit comes with fitting instructions, software (HD formatter) and high quality 1.44 megabyte floppy disk drive. It is fully compatible with your old double density disks. Works with PC Emulators. A perfect replacement for those troublesome single-sided A drives! **Special Offer £89.95**. The module is also available separately.

CartMaster

NEW! The Multi-Cartridge Control System manages up to four devices including Spectre GCR and a huge range of 'Dongles' using software switching. **CartMaster** is compatible with all known cartridge port devices for the Atari ST and TT.

Special Introductory Offer: £99.95

NameNet

NEW! Have you tried using a Database and got utterly frustrated trying to set it up? **NameNet** is for you. No setting up required! Just load the program to start entering your addresses. Prints labels and filofax pages, perfectly. Use the mouse or keyboard shortcuts. It can dial for you using your modem. It is even compatible with Mercury. Convert telephone numbers - just type 'Bristol' to get 0272. **NameNet** is easy, super fast, and you don't need a hard disk. Its global lookup facility is so fast that we have replaced our old Database program with **NameNet**. A brilliant feature-packed easy-to-use program for **Only £49.95**

Hard Disks

Quality 40Mb–2Gb SCSI Hard Drives from **£299.00** carefully assembled into beautiful UK made cases. Hard disk system repairs and upgrades.

20Megabyte Floptical Drives from **£399.00**

This month's Special:

128Mb Magneto Optical Hard Drive **Only £999.95**

Also available are Hard Drive Kits, Syquest Drives, 650Mb & 960Mb Optical and WORM Drives fully compatible and ready for the Falcon.

CodeHead Software

And here is another amazing offer: MultiDesk Deluxe **£29.95**. HotWire, MaxiFile II, CodeKeys, G+Plus, Warp 9, Lookit! PopIt! and MidiMax

Only £24.95 each, or £39.95 for Two

if purchased with any other product in this Advertisement.

Tower Power

Is your computer taking over your work-space? Transform your computer into a professional tower system. Fit all those extras into a tower with lots of space for floppy and hard drives. Gain the advantage of a separate keyboard on the ST and Falcon. Ask for the new leaflet. For DIY installation: no soldering required. Or ask for our professional fitting service. Ready-to-use assembled Towers with or without hard disks available. Keyboard kits also sold separately.

Prices: Mega St/Ste & TT	£169.95
ST(FM/E) includes Spectre GCR kit	£199.95

Special Limited Edition ST(FM/E) Tower
Unrepeatable Offer £179.95 Save £20.00

TOS 2.06 Operating System

NEW! We supply only the Official Atari UK TOS 2.06 upgrade with manual. A Switch Board allows you to keep your old TOS. **Price £69.95**

Xmas Offer: Fitted by Experts for Only £10.00

Keyboard Improvements

The **'Key-Clicks'** replacement kit is one of our most popular products, giving the Atari keyboard a firmer, more positive feel. You'll be amazed at the difference. For ST(FM), STe & Falcon. Easy DIY fitting. Get the professional feel for **Only £29.95**

Do you ever hit two keys at once? Our replacement Key Top Set is spaced correctly. **Only £29.95**

Special key top set available for PC emulator user.

Xmas Offer: Buy **Key Clicks** and **Key Tops** together for **Only £44.95**

Autoswitch Overscan

Fill those borders. Gain up to **60%** extra screen in colour modes and up to **40%** in Hires (752*480max). Excellent for multisync monitors. Automatically switches to 'standard' resolutions when loading incompatible programs. For ST/STF/STFM and MegaST computer ONLY!

Xmas Offer: Only £39.95!! Save £10.00

AutoSwitch OverScan TT

NEW! ATARI said it was not possible. But the OverScan team has done it again! **61%** extra usable area in ST resolutions! **34%** in TT low and medium resolution! The 640*400 pixels of ST high expand to an unbelievable usable area of 832*496 pixels. Essential for DTP and Spreadsheets.

TT Fast Ram

Two boards to choose from. Both can be populated in stages up to 32 or 64 Megabytes. This board will speed up Calamus SL and Pagestream significantly. We can upgrade to 256Mbytes!

ST memory upgrades

Out of memory? Phone for a quote. You'll find we are competitive without compromising on quality. **NEW** is our 'while you wait' fitting service. Please phone to book your appointment.

Tried a DIY Memory Upgrade and failed? We are happy to help put things right.

Other Products

BioData EtherNet, ICD, Multisync & Big Monitors, EOS, DTP . . . and more. Too many to list. Our new catalogue and pricelist is only a phonecall away.

We would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your support and wish you all a Merry Xmas and a Happy New Year.

Mail Order & Windsor Service Centre 0753– 832212 Showroom & London Service Centre 081–693 1919

ATARI WORKSHOP

Do you realize we operate fully equipped workshops at both addresses? Professional service and customer satisfaction are the essence of our service. We are happy to collect and deliver items for repair. Whilst we make a small charge for diagnostic only, there is a no-fix, no-charge policy. Our high standard of workmanship has been endorsed by Atari UK.

System Solutions

Mail Order & Windsor Service Centre: Windsor Business Centre, Vansittart Estate, off Duke Street, Windsor SL4 1SE. Fax 0753–830344.
Showroom & London Service Centre: The Desktop Centre, 17–19 Blackwater Street, East Dulwich, London SE22 8RS. Fax 081–693 6936.

The Atari Workshop & System Solutions are Trade Names of Brandt Fernandes (Europe) Limited

ATARI ST NEWS

Support grows for Falcon

THE massive Comdex computer trade show held in Las Vegas recently was the launch pad for new Falcon products and a major deal was struck which will help ensure the computer's success.

Alongside a major presence from Atari, Europe-based Compo Software previewed two products including the Falcon's first 286 PC emulator.

As yet unnamed, the board will plug straight into the expansion port and take advantage of the computer's graphics capabilities. Its speed and price have not been announced.

The firm's second launch was Musicom, a package that is capable of direct-to-disk recording and real-time special effects using the Falcon's DSP chip.

It includes a karaoke feature which strips out vocals, a sample rate of 49.7kHz, and can record straight from the computer's microphone jack. It will cost less than £50.

Digital Optical Analog's BlackMail is set to become the first voicemail system for the Falcon. It will require 4Mb of memory and a 30Mb hard drive.

Micro Creations also previewed communications software. Their Gimeterm and GimeBBS integrated package is used for sending graphics with text.

And sources in the States claim that photography giant Kodak signed a deal with Atari to use the Falcon as a system for displaying and editing CD-ROM images.

Falcon products shown at Comdex

Images shown by German firm Colour Concept were described as "nothing short of dazzling" and at $200 the software will become the medium's lowest price option for display and manipulation.

At the time of going to press, Falcons had not appeared with British dealers, but *Atari ST User* will let you know as soon as they become available.

Monitors can tune in to TV

VIDEO specialist Roctec Electronics have announced a "picture-in-picture" display for computer and home video applications.

PIP View is designed to display two video sources on the same television or monitor, with the main picture accompanied with a scaled-down image from another source.

The device also has a built-in tuner which turns any composite monitor into a television, and its linear stereo capability ensures Nicam video-quality is maintained.

Full remote control is available for most functions including tuning, volume and programming. PIP View will cost around £150.

Bad Influence! is on song

A COVER-mounted cassette containing rare tracks from top bands is being given away free with the first issue of *Bad Influence!* magazine, the new publication for games players.

On side A of the tape is a preview remix of Right Said Fred's Love for all Seasons, taken from their Up album. This remix will never be available in Britain.

Side B features the latest track from Brooklyn. Aptly named Bad Influence, it is taking US dancefloors by storm.

And running in conjunction with the Bad Influence! television show, readers are offered the chance to win a recording session with Brooklyn, who will create a song with the winner.

Bad Influence! is available from all good newsagents or by sending a cheque/postal order for £2.95 to Bad Influence! Competition, Europress Direct, PO Box 2, Ellesmere Port L65 3EA.

Free cassette with Bad Influence!

Atari go on show

THE publisher of *Atari ST User*, Europress, have confirmed they will be sponsoring the next International Computer Show, due to be held in February.

Organised by Westminster Exhibitions, the three-day event is promised to be the launch pad for several new ST products from leading software and hardware firms including Atari.

Although the firm have not yet announced their plans for the show, it is likely the Falcon will be shown to the British public for the first time.

One of the show's main features will be on-going demonstrations which are to take place within five main sections – entertainment, education, the home office, music and consoles.

The music section – appearing for the first time – will feature all aspects of technology in music today

and Zone Distribution, MCM and Steinberg will explain their catalogues of software.

"Following our successful sponsorship of the last International Computer Show, *Atari ST User* is pleased to announce its support of the forthcoming February event," said Europress Enterprise boss Ian Bloomfield.

"We look forward to meeting our readers and being able to talk to them on a one-to-one basis."

Running between February 19 and 21 at Wembley Exhibition Centre, the organiser recommends that to avoid disappointment visitors should obtain advance tickets.

The discounted tickets can be ordered by telephoning 0726 68020.

News flashes

● **DELTA Ray** is the name of a new joystick due soon from Logic 3 (081-902 2211). With four Fire buttons, two-speed auto-fire, six heavy duty microswitches and a "comfort" grip, it will cost £13.99.

★ ★ ★

● **EDUCATION** program Noddy's Playtime is now on sale for £24.99, and is not due next spring as reported last month.

★ ★ ★

● **NAMENET** is the latest database package which enables names and addresses to be stored and retrieved easily on the ST. Operated through mouse or keyboard shortcuts, it sells for £49.95 from System Solutions (081-693 1919).

★ ★ ★

● **ST ENTHUSIASTS** interested in attending the touring All Formats Computer Fair can now get 50 vouchers to entitle adults to £1 off the normal admission price.

The vouchers detail the venues and dates for all events up to the end of April, and can be obtained by sending a stamped addressed envelope to Bruce Everiss, Maple Lead, Stretton-on-Fosse, Moreton-in-Marsh GL56 9QX.

★ ★ ★

● **WIZARD PD** (0734 574685) have asked us to remind readers that there is no connection between their public domain library and a mail order company trading as Wizard Games.

Established in 1989, Wizard PD have become one of the country's largest and respected sources for ST software.

★ ★ ★

● **ACCORDING** to the American computer press, Atari's ST-Sutre home productivity package has been renamed Concierge.

★ ★ ★

● **MOTOROLA** are to extend their 68000 series of microprocessors with the release of the 68060 by the end of 1993. It is claimed that the chip will run at 100 million instructions per second.

Kids aim for DTP

PUPILS at a Chelmsford school are to raise cash to buy a new desktop publishing system for their school by selling wordprocessing manuals to ST users.

A Practical Guide to Write On on the Atari ST features two programs from Compo Software – Write On and That's Write – and has so far raised £200.

The guides can be bought by sending a cheque for £5 payable to The William de Ferrers School (ECC), to Terry Freedman, William de Ferrers School, Trinity Square, South Woodham Ferrers CM3 5JU.

Ocean wear a Red Nose

OCEAN Software have announced their support of next year's Comic Relief charity, with plans to release the first ever Red Nose game, SleepWalker.

Due at the end of January, the game will be released on most computer formats including the ST and is expected to earn Comic Relief £500,000.

The company also organising a national Red Nose Challenge, where games players will be able to compete against each other to raise extra money for the charity.

"We are delighted to involve Ocean Software in the work of Comic Relief," said the firm's boss David Ward.

"They have identified the games medium as a perfect way to reach a huge audience. We will do all we can to ensure that everyone who enjoys games will take part in Red Nose Day."

Epilepsy warnings played down

BRITISH doctors have played down warnings from two leading games console manufacturers and scares in national newspapers that light patterns used in video games could trigger epileptic fits.

Instructions supplied with Sega's Sonic 2 say that the video game may induce an epileptic seizure, and advises players to discontinue use if they feel certain conditions.

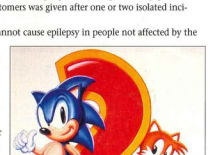
Sega say they issued the warnings to protect themselves against legal action, although the firm were unaware of cases of epileptic fits being caused by games.

Similar advice to Nintendo customers was given after one or two isolated incidents, a spokesman said.

But experts stress that games cannot cause epilepsy in people not affected by the condition, although they admit that light flashes in games played on some television sets could trigger fits.

Sue Cooper, spokeswomen for the British Epilepsy Association, said that there are up to 350,000 British epilepsy sufferers but fewer than 10,000 are sensitive to flashing lights.

"It's such a small proportion of sufferers that we don't consider it a problem," said Sue. She advised parents not to be put off buying video games for their children.



Sonic 2 carries a warning

DO YOU KNOW SOMETHING WE DON'T?

Although Atari ST User has scores of contacts in the ST world we need you. If you have some hot news ring John Butters on the news desk now on 0625 878888 or fax to 0625 879966. All information supplied will be treated in the strictest of confidence.

Electronics show for Britain

PLANS for a massive consumer electronics show to be held in London next September have been unveiled by News International, publisher of many leading newspapers.

Many computer hardware firms have already pledged their support for Live '93, and the organiser expects up to 175,000 people to attend during the four-day event.

"The UK has needed this pre-Christmas chance for consumers to get an early hands-on opportunity with the latest products," said Bob Denton, the exhibition manager.

"Manufacturers will be on hand to give demonstrations and advice from their stands and via our interactive seminars."

The event will be held at Olympia's Great Hall and Olympia 2.

Ocean to release charity game

DIARY DATES

4 to 5 December 1992
Gamesmaster Live
Organiser: EMAP
(0234 212988)
Venue: NEC Birmingham
A big games show with TV coverage.

19 to 21 February 1993
7th International Computer Show
Organiser: Westminster Exhibitions
(081-549 3444)
Venue: Wembley, London
Most popular computer formats covered, and popular among ST users.

4 to 6 April 1993
European Computer Trade Show
Organiser: Blenheim
(081-742 2828)
Venue: Business Design Centre, London
New software and hardware is previewed to the industry. No public admission.

23 to 25 April 1993
Midi Music Show
Organiser: Westminster Exhibitions
(081-549 3444)
Venue: Wembley Exhibition Centre
Catch up with the latest ST Midi software.

OVERSEAS

7 to 10 January 1993
Consumer Electronics Show
Organiser: (010 1 202 4578700)
Venue: Las Vegas, USA
Often the launch pad for new Atari hardware.

24 to 31 March 1993
CeBit
Organiser: Deutsche Messe
(010 49 511890)
Venue: Hanover, Germany
Massive electronics show. Atari usually have a large presence.

● If your company is organising a show relevant to the ST and it's not listed, let us know so we can include the information in the diary.

The 16 bit Breakthrough

At last from Microdeal, the first ever low cost 16 BIT sound sampler for the Atari ST range of computers. Never before has a 16 BIT sampler been available at such a low price. With the superb quality of 16 BIT technology, the completely new hardware cartridge contains 16 BIT Analog to Digital and Digital to Analog convertors. The system can record sound from suitable equipment such as a portable cassette or C.D player or any 'Auxiliary' or 'Line' level source. The PHONO output provides a standard 'Line' level output for connection to a wide range of sound systems.

As you have come to expect from MICRODEAL and Audio Visual Research, the SOFTWARE provided with the package is packed with the latest features. REPLAY 16 has the latest generation EDITOR, DRUMBEAT, MIDIPLAY sofware, which have been radically updated and rewritten from the REPLAY PRO / STEREO packages. Just look at these features;

REPLAY 16 EDITOR

The EDITOR program provides the user with the ultimate in power and sophistication, packed with features which appear for the first time on ANY home computer. The fully DESKTOP and WINDOW styled editor allows individual samples to be loaded into the computer and edited separately . The program will allow the user to load samples of 8 , 12 or 16 BIT format and freely convert between them. Sampling rates up to 48Khz can be used and the program can re-synthesise samples to practically any other speed.

The REPLAY 16 editor supports many useful editing functions including Cut, Paste, Overlay, Clear, Fill, Hide, Insert, Loop join, Loop, Loop cross-fade, Repeat gap, Volume up / down, Fade in / out, Reverse, Sample, Play, Pre-sample, Monitor, Scope, Load sample (AVR , 8SVX / IFF and AIFF), and Save sample.

The Editor can also perform more advanced forms of editing such as Sample FOURIER analysis using a 128 point 3D FFT, Special effects (including Echo, Multi echo, Flange, Reverb, Room and Hall), Digital Filtering (Band pass, Low pass, High pass, Band stop, Frequency boost). In addition to all these functions the REPLAY 16 editor now comes complete with a SAMPLE TRACK SEQUENCER, which allows you to Rearrange / Remix samples using a SAMPLE list style editor.

DRUMBEAT 16

DRUMBEAT 16 is a simple to use, full feature Drum machine with one main advantage over a dedicated unit, it is a FULLY re-configurable SAMPLING drum machine. DRUMBEAT 16 can load up to 30 samples into memory, to create a KIT. Samples can be up to 1 Meg in length, permitting the user to record sections of music and completely RE-MIX them. Patterns of BEATS are arranged on a grid style PATTERN editor . SONGS are then constructed from simple lists of patterns. Up to four SAMPLES can be played simultaneously, which turn DRUMBEAT 16 into a powerful sample sequencer. DRUMBEAT 16 has full Midi support and can act as a MIDI SLAVE or MIDI MASTER and responds to MIDI START , STOP and SYNC commands.

MIDIPLAY 16

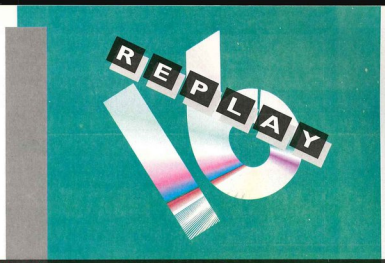
MIDIPLAY transforms your ST into a flexible Multivoice MIDI keyboard emulator . Samples can be assigned to any individual note or range of notes in a 9 octave range . MIDIPLAY 16 can play up to 4 VOICE / NOTE polyphonic with 3 levels of velocity sensitivity while in a single voice mode . An advanced sample loop point editor with AUTOLOOP (zero crossing) detection is also incorporated to ease loop point editing . Four separate keyboard layouts can be held in memory at any one time . MIDIPLAY 16 now has SWITCHABLE SOFTWARE FILTERING to reduce sample noise and improve sound quality.

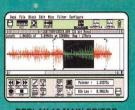
FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH BREAKTHRU FROM GAJITS

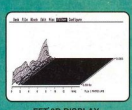
Not included with this package but fully compatible is BREAKTHRU , from Gajits , a professional quality 32 track midi sequencer with a difference . At the same time as it plays your midi instrument , BREAKTHRU will drive your REPLAY 16 cartridge to provide a four channel 16 Bit sample output ! BREAKTHRU offers all the editing and arranging facilities you need to produce great music , including Gajits DIAMOND DRAG editing system.

Sample Dump Feature

As if all this was not enough , Replay 16's sample EDITOR supports MIDI SAMPLE DUMP as defined in version 1.0 of the INTERNATIONAL MIDI SPECIFICATION . This very powerful feature allows users of many rack or keyboard mounted samplers to transfer samples between themselves and REPLAY 16 for more advanced and simpler editing . These samples can be tested within REPLAY 16 before sending them back to the remote unit.




REPLAY 16 MAIN EDITOR


FFT 3D DISPLAY

DRUMBEAT SONG EDITOR

MIDIPLAY MAIN SCREEN

REPLAY 16 ORDER FORM

☐ REPLAY 16..£129.95

☐ BREAKTHRU. £129.95

POST & PACKING £1.00

TELEPHONE

0726 68020

WITH CREDIT CARD No

Name: . . . . . .

Address: . . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . Postcode. . . . . .

CHEQUE/POSTAL ORDER ENCLOSED FOR £. . . . . .

CREDIT CARD No:. . . . . .

EXPIREY DATE:. . . . . .

Send to: Microdeal Ltd, PO BOX 68, St Austell , Cornwall. PL25 4YB

microdeal

COVERDISK

This month's disk contains an incredible giveaway – the

STOS

Programmed by: Anthony Wilkes and Richard Lewis
Configuration: All STs (1Mb recommended) – lo-res
Filenames: X_DEMO1.TOS, X_DEMO2.TOS, X_INST1.TOS,X_INST2.TOS – All self-extracting archive files

Create your own 3D worlds and games with this extension to the very popular STOS programming language

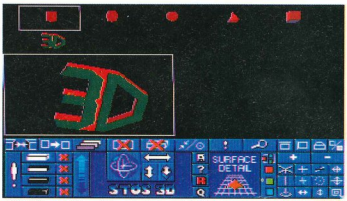
● Although you can use STOS 3D on its own to create and view 3D objects, you will require STOS Basic in order to develop games which use such objects.

Also, although the Object Modeller will run in $12k, owners of STs with less than 1Mb are advised to upgrade to 1Mb to take full advantage of STOS 3D's powerful features.

STOS is an extension to STOS Basic adding over 40 new commands to manipulate and create 3D environments created by you.

With STOS 3D installed, you can let your imagination run wild and create games and demos featuring stunning 3D graphics as found in programs such as Cybercon III and Starglider II.

To help you design and create 3D objects, STOS 3D features a very powerful and easy to use Object Modeller



STOS 3D's versatile and powerful Object Modeller makes creating 3D objects quick and easy

STOS 3D games

Once you have mastered STOS 3D programming and created you first 3D game, why not send it in to us for evaluation and possible inclusion on the CoverDisk? If it's good enough we may even pay hard cash for it too! So make sure you don't miss our STOS 3D tutorials – they could earn you some money.

GMAP

A utility that examines the level of fragmentation on both hard and floppy drives and displays the results as a graphical map

Programmed by: Beckemeyer Development
Configuration: All STs – med/hi-res
Filenames: X_GMAP.TOS – Self-extracting archive

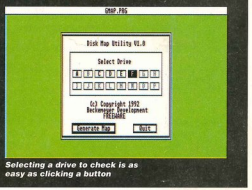
File fragmentation is a phenomenon whereby a file has been stored on disk in such a way that it has been split up into various parts rather than being continuous.

Heavy fragmentation is often responsible for poor performance in the amount of time a file takes to load and if that file is accessed frequently, the problem can become more frustrating.

GMAP provides you with a method of detecting whether poor disk performance is due to heavy fragmentation by presenting you with a graphical map of the contents and condition of your disk. The map consists of symbols representing continuous data, fragmented data, free space and also bad sectors.

When run, the program asks which drive you wish to check. Once the drive is chosen, click on Generate Map and the map is displayed. **GMAP** also analyses the results and recommends whether optimisation is required.

Optimisation is the process whereby all the data is reorganised so that the data for each file is continuous and unfortunately, **GMAP** does not have a built-in optimiser but there are many available from PD libraries that do the job.



Selecting a drive to check is as easy as clicking a button

fully-working version of the powerful STOS 3D package! Read on...

3D

(OM). The OM includes all the tools and facilities you will need to create 3D objects as detailed as your imagination allows.

There is also the powerful facility to "paste" bitmap images directly onto the surface of your 3D object to add even more detail.

Imagine your 3D ship with your name written on the side of it as it flies through 3D space, or you could paste a bitmap design onto a ship as a missile hits the hull, thereby representing the damage inflicted.

By now you're probably raring to go, so follow the "Extracting STOS 3D" directions and then turn to our "STOS 3D basics" on page 49 for details on installing STOS 3D onto your STOS Basic disks.

We will also be running a STOS 3D tutorial (starting in this very issue) in future issues to help you get the most from STOS 3D.

Extracting STOS 3D

STOS 3D needs to be placed on two disks called DEMO DISK and INSTALL DISK. Because of the large amounts of data that comprise each disk, the data for each had to be split up into two sets of related files to fit onto our CoverDisk.

These files are called X_DEMO1.TOS and X_DEMO2.TOS for the DEMO DISK and X_INSTL1.TOS and X_INSTL2.TOS for the INSTALL DISK. Follow the directions below for a successful extraction process.

1. *Back up your CoverDisk! Always use a copy of the disk.*
2. *Format four disks and label them DEMO DISK, INSTALL DISK, WORK DISK 1 and WORK DISK 2 (refer to your Atari manual for details on formatting disks).*
3. *Insert your (backed up) CoverDisk and copy the files X_DEMO1.TOS onto WORK DISK 1 (refer to your Atari manual for details on copying files).*
4. *Now copy X_DEMO2.TOS onto WORK DISK 2.*
5. *Insert WORK DISK 1 into the drive.*
6. *Double click on X_DEMO1.TOS. The program will now begin to extract.*
7. *Once the extraction has finished, delete the file X_DEMO1.TOS from WORK DISK 1.*
8. *Insert WORK DISK 2 into drive.*
9. *Double click on X_DEMO2.TOS. The program will begin to extract.*
10. *Once the extraction has finished, delete the file X_DEMO2.TOS from WORK DISK 2.*
11. *Copy all files from WORK DISK 1 and WORK DISK 2 onto the DEMO DISK.*
12. *Once files have been copied, delete all files on WORK DISK 1 and WORK DISK 2.*

You should now have all the required files for the DEMO DISK. You now need to repeat the above steps in order to extract X_INSTAL1.TOS AND X_INSTL2.TOS onto the INSTALL DISK, using the (now blank) WORK DISKS 1 and 2 again.

If all goes well, you should end up with two disks containing the following files on each:

DEMO DISK
AUTO (folder)
EXAMPLES (folder)
OM (folder)
UTILS (folder)
OM.PRG (Object Modeller. Double click to run)
SIMPATHS (file)

INSTALL DISK
AUTO (folder)
DEMOS (folder)
C3D.PRG (executable file)
README (documentation file)
UPC.PRG (executable file)
UPL.PRG (executable file)

Make a backup of these disks and put them in a safe place so that you will not have to go through the extraction procedure again should they become damaged.

Cold Revenge "Wrong Resolution" message

It seems that some people are experiencing a confusing error message when trying to play Cold Revenge, the multi-computer game that appeared on November's disk.

Apparently, after selecting one-player mode and choosing ships, clicking on DONE displays the error message "Wrong Resolution", even though the game was booted in the correct resolution.

The problem is that a incorrect configuration of ships has been selected, but instead of getting an error message that says incorrect configuration or something similar, you get the wrong resolution error, which is obviously confusing.

To get around the problem, you have to make sure you choose the correct ship configuration. As an example, consider a user wishing to play a one-player game with the user controlling one Federation ship against one Klingon ship, the procedure for choosing ships will be as follows:

1. Click on CA 1 to choose a Federation ship. The words COMPUTER LEADER 1 appear to the right.
2. Click on the words COMPUTER LEADER 1 to change it to PLAYER LEADER 1, indicating the ship is to be controlled by the user (this is the step most people seem to miss).
3. Now click on a Klingon ship (D7 1). The words COMPUTER LEADER 1 appear to the right. This indicates that this ship is to be controlled by the computer, so leave it as it is.
4. Click on DONE.

The game should then load normally with no sign of that annoying error message. Hopefully, if the author decides to develop the game further, a more user friendly selection process will be included.

ORDER FORM

Buy the STOS 3D manual for only £7.50

Get the most from our CoverDisk giveaway with this excellent user guide detailing all the STOS 3D commands with descriptions and examples showing how to use them in your STOS Basic programs.

Detach this order form and send it to Europress Direct, PO Box 2, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EA.

I want to buy the STOS 3D manual for £7.50 Code No.9207

I am paying by
Cheque/Postal Order/Access/Visa

Expiry Date ☐☐

Card No. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Name: .....

Address: .....

..... **Postcode:** .....

Daytime Telephone No.: .....

☐ **Please tick this box if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies**

Please allow 28 days for delivery

COVERDISK

Ditch Day Drifter

A text adventure based on the antics of an undergraduate experiencing the age old tradition of Ditch Day

Programmed by: Michael J. Roberts Configuration: All STs – med-res Filenames: X_DITCH.TOS – Self-extracting archive

To complement our adventure feature in this month's issue, I thought I would put a good old text adventure on the disk to bring back those memories of the days when Infocom provided us with alternate worlds to explore and experience.

Ditch Day drifter is centred around the Caltech college campus during Ditch Day, a traditional part of the year when seniors leave the campus for the day, but not before barring the doors to their rooms with all manner of complex puzzles and devices called stacks.

You play an undergraduate who has to defeat the stack left by the senior who lives across the hall from you in an attempt to get into his room and claim whatever prize the senior has left behind. Ditch was written using TADS (Text Adventure Development System) which is a adventure writing programming language available on shareware basis. Not having played a text adventure for a while, I found myself becoming quite involved in this game and for a moment, I had a strange feeling that the Infocom implementers were looking over my shoulder as I played (very strange).

Those of you who have experienced Infocom adventures will be pleasantly surprised at the way Ditch Day plays. It has a full sentence parser that accepts all manner of complex commands and even has the good old VERBOSE and SCRIPT commands.

The Alarm

A simple alarm facility to help you keep track of that most ethereal of qualities – time

Programmed by: Ofir Gal Configuration: All STs – all resolutions. Filenames: X_ALARM.TOS – Self-extracting archive

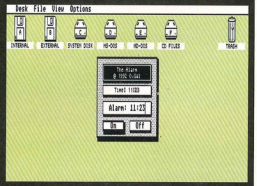
As the saying goes, "time flies when you're having fun". So, when you are enjoying the amazing *ST User* CoverDisk programs, I can imagine that time must travel at light speed.

Therefore, The Alarm will provide you with some way of jolting yourself back to the mundane reality of life to partake in such trivial and unimportant things such as having to eat or go to bed.

The Alarm is a desk accessory that you must place into the root directory of your boot disk and is then available from the Desk menu. To set the alarm, simply select the accessory, then type in the required time (in 24-hour format) then click on **OK** or press the Return key.

Make sure you have set the system time correctly first using any control panel like Atari's own **XCONTROL**. When the time reaches that specified by you, the alarm will go off.

At this point, there's no need to throw your ST against the wall to stop it – simply clicking and holding the left mouse button anywhere on the screen will do the job.



Alarm is accessed via the Desk menu. Once selected, just type in the time you wish to be notified

Ymodem-G (Batch)

A file transfer protocol that claims to out perform many of the other protocols available

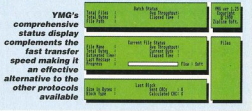
Programmed by: Robert McKee Configuration: All STs – all resolutions Filenames: X_YMG125.TOS – Self-extracting archive

Ymodem-G is claimed to be one of the fastest protocols to date and will outperform Xmodem, Ymodem, Ymodem Batch, Kermit, Sliding Windows Xmodem and even Zmodem. The protocol uses a 16-bit CRC to make sure that your data is transferred correctly.

One drawback of Ymodem-G though is that if an error occurs, the transfer is aborted and it is therefore really only suited to modems with built-in error correcting capabilities (or a null modem).

One of the omissions that I find when using other transfer protocols is the lack of a average speed indicator showing the average speed of data transfer in characters per second (CPS) and also a graphic indication of the remaining time left until the transfer is complete. Thankfully, Ymodem-G has both such niceties with a status bar and numeric percentage showing overall progress and average CPS throughput.

Ymodem-G is a TTP type program and can be used with any terminal program that allows the use of external file transfer protocol utilities.



YMG's comprehensive status display complements the fast transfer speed making it an effective alternative to the other protocols available

FREE! FROM SILICA

When you buy your new Atari 520, 1040 or Mega ST-E computer from Silica Systems, we will give you an additional £324.75 worth of software FREE OF CHARGE, including some great entertainment and productivity programs. These free gifts will introduce you to the world of ST computing and help you to get off to a flying start with your new ST. Plus, with every ST and TT, we will give you 16 nights holiday hotel accommodation for you and your family to enjoy a break at home or abroad.

16 NIGHTS HOLIDAY HOTEL ACCOMMODATION

Every Atari ST from Silica comes supplied with a free 72 page colour brochure with accommodation vouchers. These entitle 2 people to stay up to a total of 16 nights in any of 250 hotels with accommodation FREE. All you have to pay is for your meals (prices are listed in the brochure).

TENSTAR PACK:

ASTERIX	£24.99
CHESS PLAYER 2150	£24.95
DRIVIN' FORCE	£19.99
LIVE AND LET DIE	£19.99
ONSLAUGHT	£24.99
PIPE MANIA	£19.99
PICK DANGEROUS	£24.99
ROCK 'N' ROLL	£19.99
SKWEEK	£19.99
TRIVIAL PURSUIT	£19.95

PRODUCTIVITY PACK:

1st WORD*	£69.99
Word processing package from GST	
SPELL IT	£19.99
Spelling checker to complement 1st Word	
ST BASIC	£24.99
Basic programming language with tutorial	
TOTAL VALUE:	£324.75

WORTH NEARLY £325!

*Not supplied with STs where Atari pack already includes 1st Word

NEW ATARI ST PRICES

PLUS! FREE GIFTS FROM SILICA!
SEE PANEL TO LEFT

NEW! REVISED PACK 520ST-E DISCOVERY XTRA

HARDWARE:
520ST-E COMPUTER £249.99
8MHz 16-Bit 68000 CPU, 512K RAM, Mouse, TV Modulator, Internal PSU, 1Mb Disk Drive

SOFTWARE - ARCADE GAMES:
Final Fight - A superb street fighting game. £25.99
It Lives ! Cartoon quality platform romp £24.99
Super Wonderboy - Arcade Ghost 'em Up £19.99
Sim City - Take control of your own city £29.99

BONUS ARCADE GAMES:
Missile Command £9.99
Crystal Castles £9.99
Super Breakout £9.99
Barbarossa £9.99

SOFTWARE - PRODUCTIVITY:
Neochrome - Art package £29.99
1st WORD - Word processor £59.99
FAST BASIC - Programming language £49.99
ST BASIC - Basic tutorial £24.99
AMOS - Animation Package £29.99

PLUS! FREE FROM SILICA:
Home Productivity Pack* £44.98
TenStar Games Pack £219.78
Total Value: £825.58
Less Pack Saving: £576.55
SILICA PRICE: £249.00

*Does not include 1st Word

£249
Inc VAT - Ref: STC 6300

ATARI TT

MONITOR OPTIONAL EXTRA

MONITOR OPTIONAL EXTRA

- 32Mhz 32-Bit 68030 Processor
- 3½" 1.44Mb Double Sided Disk Drive
- 2.4Mbs RAM Versions
- Stereo 8-Bit PCM Sound Output
- 4096 Colour Palette
- Built-in 68882 Maths Co-Processor
- Up to 1280 x 960 Resolution
- VME + SCSI Expansion Ports
- Expandable to 26Mb RAM
- Hard Drive Expansion Options
- *FREE* 16 Night Holiday Accommodation

2Mb RAM	4Mb RAM	8Mb RAM
£899	£1199	£1499
STC 6021	STC 6022	STC 6023

RRP ~~£799.83~~ SILICA PRICE **£449**
Inc VAT - Ref: STC 6433

MEGA STE

MONITOR OPTIONAL EXTRA

MONITOR OPTIONAL EXTRA

- 16mhz 16-Bit 68000 processor
- 3½" 1.44Mb Double Sided Disk Drive
- 2Mb RAM
- Hard Drive Options Available
- 4096 Colour Palette
- Stereo 8-Bit PCM Sound Output
- *FREE* Silica Productivity Pack
- *FREE* TenStar Games Pack
- *FREE* 16 Nights Holiday Accommodation

SPECIAL PROMOTION PRICE!
2Mb MEGA ST-E (No hard drive)
RRP ~~£1,099~~ SILICA PRICE **£699**
Inc VAT - Ref: STC 6320

The new Atari Falcon 030 is set to be a powerful, versatile, multipurpose home computer, offering unmatched performance for its price. Included in its advanced specification are multiple on-processors for sound and graphics, true colour displays from a palett of over a quarter of a million colours and 16-bit stereo sound input for speech recognition and sound sampling. These all combine to provide a new computer capable of running unrivalled 16-bit games and multimedia applications. The Falcon is an ideal upgrade for Atari ST owners who are looking for a more powerful model, as it is compatible with the majority of ST application software.

MONITOR OPTIONAL EXTRA

1040ST-E MUSIC MASTER

The Music Master Pack features one of the most popular computers used by musicians combined with the renowned MIDI package PRO 24 III to provide a perfect environment for novice and professional alike. The package is bundled with a free tutorial book from Sterbenz. PRO 24 III is used by many top musicians including Dire Straits and PWL. Using any MIDI keyboard, PRO 24 offers the ability to write and compose music to a very high standard. You can record up to 24 tracks simultaneously, and then apply real time editing to remove mistakes.

HARDWARE:
1040ST-E COMPUTER £299.99
Mono SM 9MB MIDI CPU, 1Mb RAM, Mouse, TV Modulator, Internal PSU, 1Mb Disk Drive

SOFTWARE
PRO 24 III £150.99
PLUS! FREE FROM SILICA:
Silica Productivity Pack £104.97
TenStar Games Pack £219.78
Total Value: £474.74
Less Pack Saving: £475.74
SILICA PRICE: £299.00

NEW! LOW PRICE
£299
Inc VAT - Ref: STC 1297

The Falcon Has Landed!

HARDWARE:
ATARI FALCON 030
16mhz 32-bit 68030 Processor, Inc RAM, 3½", 1.44mb FDD

SOFTWARE:
CALAPPT - Personal Information Manager - Enhanced appointment diary allowing import/export & printing
DEGAS Elite - Graphics Package
SYSTEM-AUDIO-MANAGER - An Auto Folder/ Desk Accessory combination that allows the use of second sounds from a microphone and assign various sounds to events
TALKING CLOCK - Announces the time at preset intervals
AUDIO PIX MACHINE - A revolutionary audio program using DSP
LABGNIBBLS & BREAKOUT - Two fully featured games

- 16mhz 32-bit 68030 Processor
- 32bns Motorola DSP and BLITTER co-processors
- DSP capabilities for voice recognition, speech synthesis and numerous audio special effects
- True colour display: 768 x 480
- 65,000+ colours on screen at once
- Record 8 channel, 16-Bit stereo sound and play back 4 channel, 16-bit stereo simultaneously
- SCSI II, DMA, MIDI IN & MIDI OUT, Stereo audio & microphone ports
- 1.44as Floppy Disk
- 1, 4 or 14as RAM
- Optional 65as Hard Disk
- Built-in ADC & DAC convertors

£499
Inc. RAM, Inc VAT - Ref: STC 2000
Ex. RAM **£899** Ref: STC 1948

NEW! 1040ST-E FAMILY CURRICULUM II

NEW! REVISED PACK

HARDWARE:
1040ST-E COMPUTER £299.99
Mono SM 9MB MIDI CPU, 1Mb RAM, Mouse, TV Modulator, Internal PSU, 1Mb Disk Drive

SOFTWARE MODULES:
PLAY AND LEARN - A Game with Words and Sentences £76.99
JUNIOR SCHOOL - Answer Back/General £58.54
Knowledge Quiz, Spelling and Primary Maths
GCSE - Micro Maths, French, and Geography Quiz £55.54
HYPER PAINT - Full Colour Paint Package £20.00
MUSIC MAKER II - Music Creation Software £49.99
FIRST BASIC - Powerful Programming Language £49.99
1st WORD - Very easy-to-use Word Processor £59.99
ANI ST - Animation Package £49.99

GAMES
9 LIVES - The ultimate in playability! - help Bob Cat save Cuddles £24.95
PRINCE - Do battle in this tenth century game of warfare £24.95

PLUS! FREE FROM SILICA:
Silica Productivity Pack* £44.98
TenStar Games Pack £219.78
Total Value: £1035.27
Less Pack Saving: £736.27
SILICA PRICE: £299.00

PLUS! 16 NIGHTS HOLIDAY HOTEL ACCOMMODATION

*Does not include 1st Word

£299
Inc VAT - Ref: STC 1272

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT - FREE OVERNIGHT COURIER DELIVERY IN THE UK MAINLAND

13102-0845

SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

- *FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:* On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- *TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:* Team of technical experts at your service.
- *PRICE MATCH:* We normally match competitors on "Same product - Same price" basis.
- *ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS:* Proven track record in professional computer sales.
- *£12 MILLION TURNOVER (with 60 staff!):* Solid, reliable and profitable.
- *BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT:* Volume discounts available **081-308 0888.**
- *SHOWROOMS:* Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
- *THE FULL STOCK:* Always full range of your requirements from one supplier.
- *FREE CATALOGUES:* Will be mailed to you with offers + software and peripheral details.
- *PAYMENT:* Major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms.

Before you decide when to buy your new computer, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals and software, or help and advice with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for almost 14 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE **081-309 1111**

SILICA SYSTEMS

MAIL ORDER: Order Lines Open	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm	**Tel: 081-309 1111** Fax No: 081-308 0608
LONDON SHOP: Opening Hours	52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm	**Tel: 071-580 4000** Fax No: 071-323 4737
LONDON SHOP: Opening Hours	Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Mon-Fri 9.30am-7.00pm (Sat close 6.00pm)	**Tel: 071-629 1234** Extension: 3914
SIDCUP SHOP: Opening Hours	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm	**Tel: 081-302 8811** Fax No: 081-309 1017
ESSEX SHOP: Opening Hours	Keddies (2nd Floor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA Mon-Fri 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 9.30am-6.00pm)	**Tel: 0702 462426** Fax No: 0702 462363

To: Silica Systems, ATSTR-0193-79, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND A BROCHURE ON THE ST RANGE

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Company Name (if applicable): .....

Address: .....

Postcode: .....

Tel (Home): ..... Tel (Work): .....

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? 79E

E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the latest information.

STOS 3D basics

Darren Evans guides you through the installation and the basics of using this months amazing giveaway – STOS 3D

At one time, producing a good quality game incorporating 3D graphics meant having to master the complexities of matrix arithmetic and also having a good understanding of machine code programming.

Now, with the combined help of STOS Basic and STOS 3D, the ability to produce good quality 3D games is at the fingertips of everyone with a sound understanding of STOS Basic programming.

STOS 3D provides all the necessary tools for creating 3D objects as well as taking away the need to understand the mathematics behind all the calculations required to produce 3D graphics.

STOS 3D installs all these 3D commands to manipulate 3D objects into STOS Basic which can be easily called from your program.

As soon as you have extracted the STOS 3D files from our CoverDisk (refer to Disk pages for details on extracting STOS 3D) you should have two disks marked Install and Demo. The first thing you should do is to make a backup of these disks.

Working copies

It is also wise to backup your STOS Basic disk and Compiler if you have them, as STOS 3D will require working copies of these to install itself onto.

To run the install program, simply put the Install disk into the drive and reboot your ST. The installation program should then automatically load and you will be presented with the installation menu screen showing three selections – READ ME, UPDATE and INSTALL.

Clicking on READ ME will give a brief explanation of the 3D installation disk. Clicking on UPDATE will allow you to update your current version of STOS Basic and Compiler to the latest version (STOS Basic and Compiler versions prior to 2.6 will need to be updated).

The Install Program main menu where you can Update STOS Basics and Compilers prior to version 2.6 and also Install STOS 3D

Getting to know STOS 3D

To help you to get the most out of STOS 3D, we will be running a tutorial over the coming months showing various techniques of programming with STOS 3D.

Also, there is a full ring-bound and comprehensive STOS 3D manual available which lists all the STOS 3D commands and their syntax as well as including comprehensive documentation on some of the more advanced commands and techniques.

Should you produce what you think is the best 3D game in the world, be sure to send it in to us! You may find your masterpiece appearing on our CoverDisk. So what are you waiting for? Get 3D-ing!

Clicking on INSTALL activates the installation procedure and places the 3D extension onto a copy of your STOS Basic and Compiler disks.

If you have a version of STOS prior to 2.6, now's the time to stop right here and follow the instructions on "Updating STOS Basic and Compiler".

STOS 3D should only be installed on v2.6 or higher. Those of you with v2.6 or higher should load up the installation program on the STOS 3D Install disk.

Once the main menu appears, click on INSTALL. You will then be prompted to place a backup of your STOS basic disk into drive A. It is then just a matter of following the on-screen instructions.

Once the 3D extensions have been installed on your STOS Basic disk, you will then be asked if you have the STOS Compiler. If you do, you will be asked to place your Compiler disk into drive A.

The heart and soul of STOS 3D is the Object Modeller (referred to as OM from now on). It provides you with a comprehensive and easy to use set of tools and utilities for designing and constructing all your 3D objects.

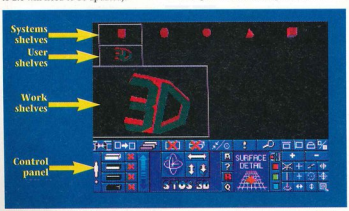
To run OM, locate the file OM.PRG and double click on it. OM will then load and an initial intro screen will appear. Click any key and you will be presented with OM's main display.

OM is quite a large program so if you're short of memory, try either running the OM from an AUTO folder or removing any accessories that you have in memory. OM uses an extra 32k when run from the ST's Desktop.

OM's main display is divided into two areas. The upper area is the display area and is a window into the 3D world where objects you create and assemble are displayed.

The display area is further subdivided into 12 shelves. Each of these shelves can hold one object. The system shelves contain the five basic shapes that constitute the building blocks for your objects.

At first, five basic building blocks may seem a little restrictive, but you are able to change the shape of each block and combine them to create completely different blocks. Below the five system shelves are the user shelves. These spaces provide you with a place for you to place work in progress, such as cus-



Updating STOS Basic and Compiler

You should only install STOS 3D on v2.6 or higher of STOS. If you have a version prior to this, there is a free update facility available from within the installation program (UPDATE) that comes with STOS 3D.

It is essential that older versions of both the STOS Basic disk and the Compiler are updated using this facility before selecting the install procedure.

If you do have a STOS version prior to 2.6, click on UPDATE from the main menu and follow the instructions displayed on the next screen.

The update process is completely automatic. If you have your STOS programs on a hard disk, you will have to update a floppy disk-based copy first, then copy the updated floppy disk version onto your hard disk.

After your STOS Basic disk has been updated, you will then be given the option of updating the STOS Compiler. If you have the STOS Compiler, type Y at the prompt and follow the instructions on screen.

Make sure you only update a backup of your STOS Basic disk first. Check that the updated version works, then update your original STOS Basic disk. Users of STOS Compiler should follow the same procedure.

tom blocks, half finished objects etc.

The remainder of the upper area is divided into two large work shelves. All of the modelling functions available to you from the control panel operate on these two areas.

The lower area is the control panel consisting of the many controls, tools and utilities that simplify the creation of your 3D worlds and objects. You may notice that except for the system blocks, the display area is blank and the actual shelves are not outlined or displayed in any way.

To see where the shelves are, or to select a shelf, simply hold the left mouse button down and move the mouse pointer around the screen. Each of the shelves will be highlighted as you move onto them. Familiarise yourself with the positions of each shelf.

Let's actually do something interesting now and manipulate one of the system blocks. One of the main functions you will use when creating objects is the Copy tool.

This allows you to copy the contents of one shelf to another and the procedure for doing this is as follows. Click the left mouse button on the shelf you want to copy from, then click the left button on the shelf you wish to copy to.

Now click on the Copy icon in the control panel and you will see that the object that was in the first shelf you selected is duplicated in the second shelf you selected.

Test this by copying the Cube system block into one of the two large work shelves. You will see that the Cube appears in the work shelf and is larger than the Cube shown in the system shelf. This is to facilitate easier and accurate manipulation when moving or joining objects.

To remove a object from a shelf, you use the Object Delete tool. To delete an object, click on the shelf containing the object you wish to delete, then click on the Delete icon. If you accidentally delete an object, you can click on the Undo icon to reverse the action. The Undo icon works for most functions that change the object in any way.

Once you have the Cube object in the work area, you are free to manipulate it in any way. To view the object from various angles and positions, you use the Rotation tool and the XYZ tools. This collection of icons lets you move and turn the object in the selected window to any position required.

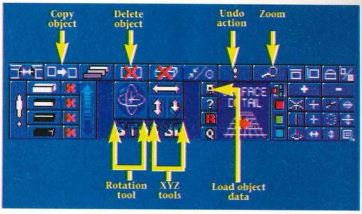
To rotate an object, select the work area it occupies and hold the left mouse button down over the Rotation icon. Moving the mouse left or right will then rotate the object about the y-axis while an up/down movement rotates it about the x-axis.

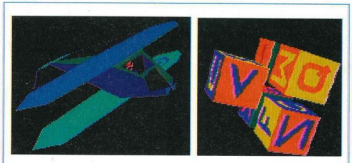
The XYZ icons let you move the centre of a shelf in the direction indicated by the arrows. The left/right arrow icon moves the centre of the shelf in the x-axis, the up/down arrow moves the shelf in the y-axis and the last arrow moves the shelf towards and away from the observer.

Each click of the left button on the arrow points moves the shelf a pre-set distance in that direction. Holding the right mouse button down over any XYZ tool while moving the mouse will allow continuous movement using the mouse in that direction.

Other object manipulation icons allow you to stretch and re-size objects to form completely different shapes for building with. Such actions are performed by the Stretching tools.

These tools let you stretch an object both horizontally and vertically. To stretch an object horizontally, hold the left mouse button down over the horizontal stretch tool and move the mouse right to stretch and left to shrink.





Three examples of the kind of objects that you can create with STOS 3D and the Object Modeller

Backing up a disk

The following procedure is followed for backing up a disk using the ST's built in copying facility. A basic understanding of Desktop operation is required – if in doubt, refer to your ST's manual for instructions.

1. Boot up the ST's Desktop
2. Place a blank disk into drive A and format it using the sub-menu command for formatting from the file-menu.
3. After formatting is complete, remove the blank disk and place the disk to be copied into drive A.
4. Drag the drive A icon onto the drive B icon.
5. Follow the on-screen instructions displayed.
6. Repeat instructions 2 to 5 for any other disks that require backing up.
7. Store the master disks that have been copied in a safe place.

STOS 3D commands

STOS 3D provides more than 30 new commands to your STOS Basic language, allowing easy manipulation of complex 3D objects. Here are just a few of them.

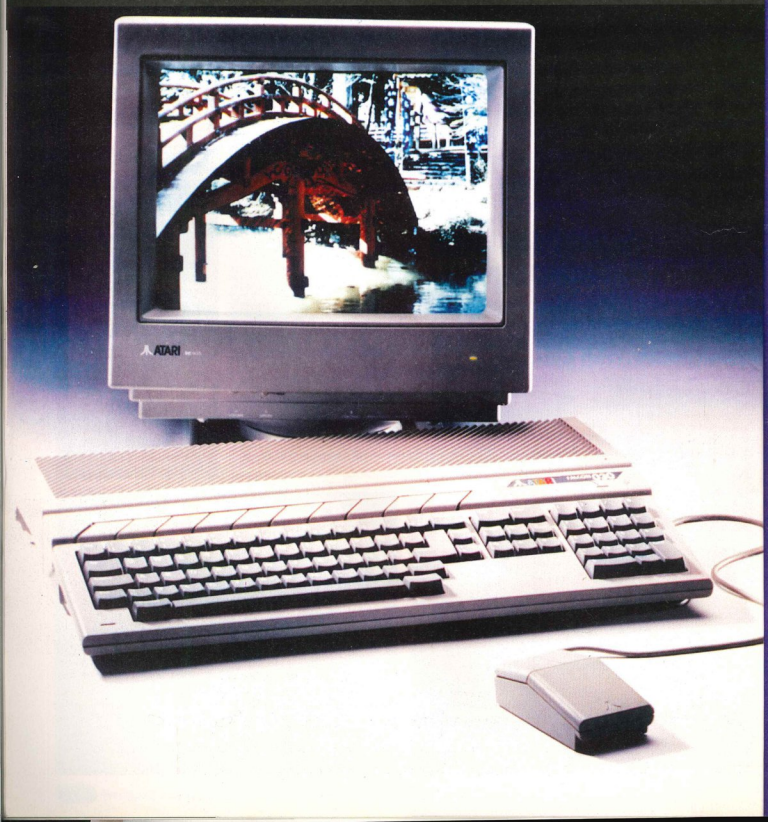
Td SCREEN HEIGHT	Sets 3D screen height
Td REDRAW	Redraw visible objects
Td CLS	Fast screen clear
Td DIR	List object files
Td LOAD	Load 3D object
Td OBJECT	Create 3D object
Td MOVE	Move an object
Td MOVE REL	Move object relative to current position
Td POSITION	Read object's world co-ordinates
Td ANGLE	Set object's attitude
Td ATTITUDE	Read object's attitude
Td BEARING	Calculate bearing and range of object
Td RANGE	Read range of object
Td COLLIDE	Detect a collision
Td WORLD	Convert local co-ordinates to world co-ordinates
Td SET ZONE	Define spherical zone around object

A whole new language

Once you step into the world of 3D graphics, you are exposed to a completely new set of buzzwords. Here are just a few examples of the 3D tech-speak that you will encounter.

Axes:	The three scales used to measure distances in a particular direction. The X axis runs left/right, the Y axis runs vertically and the Z axis points into the distance.
Co-ordinate system:	A set of axes usually at right angles to each other.
Local co-ordinates:	The co-ordinates based around a specific object.
Observer co-ordinates:	The co-ordinates based around the viewpoint.
Viewpoint:	The position in 3D space from which the view into the 3D world is seen.
Projection:	The result of moving a point or object to another co-ordinate system with a different number of dimensions.
Rotation:	Moving a point or object through an angle relative to a axis of rotation.
Translation:	A change in position.
Vertex/Vertices:	Any area on a object where lines meet at a point.

REVOLUTION NOT EVOLUTION



THE ATARI FALCON030

Power

- 68030 processor 32 bit architecture
- Digital Signal Processor DSP 56K
- Socket for Floating Point Co-Processor
- Graphics and DMA Co-Processor
- Expandable up to 14 Megs of RAM
- Versatile Internal expansion sockets

Audio

- Stereo 16 bit input and output
- 8 track 16 bit DMA up to 50kHz sampling
- Flexible audio multiplexer to interconnect
- DMA, DSP, ADC and DAC
- External DSP connector
- Internal Speaker

Graphics

- 16 bit True Colour for quality animation
- 256 colours from palette of 262,144
- Resolutions up to 768 x 480
- Connects to TV, VGA or RGB monitors
- Selectable overscan and genlocking
- Hardware Scrolling

Connectivity

- SCSI II with DMA
- Serial, Parallel and LAN ports
- MIDI In and Out and Cartridge Port
- Stereo Microphone and Headphone
- 2 Enhanced Controller ports
- 2 Standard Controller ports

Data Storage

- 1.44 MByte floppy disk
- Optional internal IDE hard drive
- External SCSI CD-ROM and hard disks

Software

- Operating system in ROM ready to run
- Pre-emptive Multitasking Software
- NewDesk™ desktop

Which allows you to enjoy:

- Personal Interactive Media
- Voice and Data Communication
- CD Quality Audio
- Animation and Photographic Quality Graphics
- Movie Quality Desktop Video
- Extensive Connectivity
- User-friendliness
- Better than Arcade Quality Games

And with over 150 dedicated software titles in development...

ATARI®

Please send me more details about the Atari Falcon030 and other products

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____ Postcode _____

Atari Corp UK Ltd, Atari House, Railway Terrace, Slough, Berks SL2 5BZ

Over the years a certain type of game has become increasingly popular – the adventure or role-playing games (RPGs). People play them because they get a chance to lose themselves in a completely different world or dimension.

Schoolboys run home from school and turn into detectives, business people get home and turn into snarling vicious barbarians. The appeal of this type of game is astounding – people of all ages seem to enjoy a good adventure.

There are several types. First is the dungeon or maze game, where the would-be adventurer walks around and explores a dungeon or maze. Dungeon Master, Knightmare and Captive are just a few good examples.

The second is not strictly an adventure, but an RPG. The "god" game – examples are Populous, Mega-Lo-Mania and Civilisation – is where the adventurer take on the role of God and alters whole nations and worlds.

The third is the interactive adventure game such as Monkey Island or Lure of the Temptress where the computer user takes control of the "hero" and has to save the world by pointing and clicking the mouse around the screen.

The sheer addictiveness of this type of game is unbelievable – people get genuinely frustrated by not being able to complete such games, although it should take them a couple of months to get anywhere in a game like Dungeon Master.

The games here have been picked by personal preference only and no doubt most of you will have your own favourites, but if you're on the look out for a new adventure then you won't go for wrong with these.

Hmm, how do you get past that tree? That twig could be a clue

Amazing

Jonathan Maddock wields his sword, grabs his maps and gets down to business in the world of fantasy games

Dungeon Master • Psygnosis

We definitely couldn't have an RPG/adventure roundup without including the game that practically started it all off. Dungeon Master is without a doubt one of the classics.

If there was such as thing as a computer equivalent to Desert Island Discs then Dungeon Master would be included on everyone's list. The game way back then caused many people's jaws to fall agape at the sheer brilliance of the idea.

It actually appeared at a very opportune moment because at around the same time, original board role-playing games were the "in" thing.

So, when Dungeon Master arrived, all those RPG fanatics let out a little yelp of joy. There was no need to throw any dice or take hours setting up the board – you were instantly transported to a world of trolls, dragons, wizards and warriors.

There was a definite feeling of you actually being in the dungeon and in control of your destiny. The game was very addictive – even non-RPG fans were hooked.

A friend of mine almost sent himself mental trying to complete the game. Warnings should have been plastered on the box: "Dungeon Master can seriously damage your health".

The game is a tale of a wizard, Grey Lord, who in his old age forgets a spell and recites it wrongly, in turn creating Chaos, the evil side of Grey Lord who is wild and uncontrollable and who now seeks to rule and destroy civilisation.

Chaos has taken control over the dungeons which houses the Power Gem – the only thing that will kill Chaos. Chaos also controls the Firestaff, but doesn't know how to use it.

It's about this time that a brave muscle-bound warrior leaps in and shouts something like "I'll save the world" or "Have no fear, I am here" and thrashes his sword about, killing all the evil in the land – but alas it is not yet that time.

The task to recover the Firestaff is all down to the Grey Lord's little apprentice, Theron.

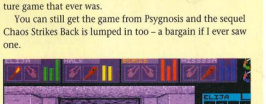
To be honest Theron not exactly brave warrior material, so inside the dungeon there is a hall of champions with 24 of the land's greatest champs.

Theron must choose just four of these and using the Grey Lord's magic he must control them through the dungeon. Throughout the dungeon there are wave upon wave of fiendish puzzles for Theron's team to solve.

So, there you have the story of Dungeon Master, the game that spawned a ton of copy-cats, some of which were good and some of which were awful.

For the purpose of this feature I booted up Dungeon Master once more and was amazed to see that it had lost none of its original appeal or playability. Granted the graphics do now look a little bit dated, but all in all it is still the greatest adventure game that ever was.

You can still get the game from Psygnosis and the sequel Chaos Strikes Back is lumped in too – a bargain if I ever saw one.



Mummies and ghouls get nasty in Dungeon Master

Populous 2 Electronic Arts

I know we said that this was an adventure feature, but it's also an RPG feature. Role-playing games are simply games where you play a role, and many people like nothing better than to settle down and play the role of God.

Well, thanks to Electronic Arts and Bullfrog, you can have that chance with a game called Populous. However, we're going to concentrate on the sequel, Populous 2 – Trials of the Olympian Gods, because it's a lot better than the original. But first, a tale of lust...

The god Zeus's lust for mortal women was legendary, but he never seemed satisfied coming to them in the form of a God (big fella, white beard, long hair – you know).

So instead he chose other forms such as a swan and if that failed he turned himself into a demon and had his wicked way with his women.

The hero of Populous 2 was conceived in one of these girl-meets-demon encounters. Yep, you play the part of one of Zeus' wildly-sown oats.

To cut a long story short, after about 20 years, you decide you want to join the Pantheon, a place where gods get together and have a drink and a laugh.

Zeus, being the fussy chap that he is,

Knightmare • Mindscape

Dungeon Master as mentioned before was the game that spawned a thousand sequels. Most were useless, but over the years there have been some that have almost been worthy of the Dungeon Master crown, and Knightmare is one of them.

The game is loosely based on the children's adventure programme . The TV series is a rather extravagant affair with impressive computer graphics created on very large computers, so how will the ST reproduce those sort of graphics?

Well, it's simple... it doesn't. I said the game was loosely based on the TV series, and I meant it. The only things incorporated from the TV version seem to be the main characters, Treguard and Pickle, who appear at regular spots throughout the game.

So, you don't get four spotty kids wandering around dungeons shouting "move a little bit to your left, Malcolm" and other such messages, all of which will confuse you if you have never seen the programme. In the computer version of Knightmare you are in direct control of four adventurers, rather like Dungeon Master.

There are four quests to be completed in order to gain the knowledge to defeat a chap called Lord Fear and banish him from the earth altogether.

The way Knightmare is set out is unbelievably similar to Dungeon Master, but at least it's simple and not confusing. The main screen contains a main view window which is where all the action takes place.

To the right there are all the control icons. The team icons allow you to swap between members of your team easily and efficiently, and also keep a check on their health, magic and stamina. The movement icons allows you to move your characters around the screen.

Finally, there are the hand icons which show you what your character is holding in his/her hands. Clicking on these when facing an adversary enables your team to fight.

Knightmare does have much better graphics than Dungeon Master and is just as playable. If you completed Dungeon Master a long time ago, then I strongly suggest that you take a good look at Knightmare – it's quite possibly Dungeon Master for the '90s.

Selecting your characters in Knightmare

adventures!

decides that anyone who wants to join the Pantheon has to survive the trials of the Olympian Gods.

What it all basically boils down to is that you have to defeat the 32 divine opponents who rule the 1,000 worlds of Populous 2, but the ultimate goal is defeat your father and supreme master, Zeus.

Defeat him and you can take your seat among the gods. The tasks are simple. It's a straightforward battle between good and evil populations, with you in charge of the good guys.

There are a number of people wandering the land seeking to establish well-populated settlements. Now they need shelter against the climate and they'll settle on any flat piece of land that will support them.

Once settled they will create dwellings. Once dwellings are created people will start to multiply. To defeat the evil population you will need more people than your opponent. So what you have to do is try and delay or stop the evil ones. This is the good bit.

You have at your disposal an awesome arsenal of powers and disasters. These range from whirlwinds to earthquakes to volcanoes to tidal waves to practically any nasty disaster that you can think of. I can already see you grinning inanely and rubbing your hands with glee like a power-crazed psycho. Good isn't it?

There you have it, the ultimate God game so far. It's got wonderful graphics, brilliant playability and its addictiveness is way beyond danger levels.

If you fancy taking control of a whole population, then Populous 2 is one game that you have to have in your collection – that's if you haven't got it already. Hey, what the hell, it's that good, go out and buy it again. Role players have never had it so good.

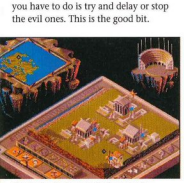
Mega-Lo-Mania • Virgin

If Populous 2 is the "serious" god game then Mega-Lo-Mania has got to be the funniest god game. Programmed by those wacky lads at Sensible Software who were responsible for two of the biggest games of '92, Wizkid and Sensible Soccer. Mega-Lo-Mania is where you choose to be one of four would-be-gods, each seeking to gain total supremacy over a planet.

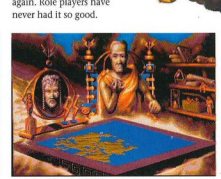
Each of the four would-be gods controls a race of people who slowly advance in weapon and defence technologies and fight each other for control of the islands on the planet.

The player wins by taking control of all 28 islands situated around the planet's surface. The 28th island is known simply as Mega-Lo-Mania, hence the title of the game. Once the 28th island is defeated, you will have achieved the ultimate goal of becoming the eternal god of the battle-scarred planet.

You start off as a ➤



Control whole populations and...



...make friends with God in Populous 2

cavemen, but this is where most of the fun comes in, because depending on how good you are, you can have your cavemen fighting with medieval cannons and the like.

To give you more of an idea of how the game works I'll run through what a normal game of Mega-Lo-Mania entails. You start off on your section of island and your first task is to build some weapons.

You decide to create a stick weapon, but now it's decision time – you have to decide how many men you want to design your stick. More men means that the job gets done quicker, but you are susceptible to attack from the opposition.

By now the stick should be ready. It's a defensive weapon, so you place four stick men on your tower turrets to defend yourself. Now, using the same procedure as before, you start making a rock weapon to attack the enemy.

Once you've done that little task it's time to attack the enemy. There are only limited resources on the planet, so some of your men will carry rocks and some won't, but you will still win the first battle.

This is because on the starting levels the opposition is a bit easy, just to get you into the swing of things – but you can rest assured that it won't be so easy from now on.

Now this all sounds very boring indeed. Well it does on paper, but you have to actually play the game to feel exactly what it's like because words simply don't do Mega-Lo-Mania justice at all.

This is one of the most enjoyable games I have ever played. I think the reason is because the whole game is so nicely presented. The graphics are more mouth-watering that a big packet of Opal Fruits and I'm not even at the best bit yet, which is the sound. There's a whole lorry-load of samples which add that extra bit of atmosphere to the game.

Mega-Lo-Mania, Fun with a capital "F"

The sound was recorded by professional radio actors especially for the job. All the opposing team leaders speak to you throughout.

Also, your own team members make reports to you when things happen. The funniest voice has got to be your chief designer who can't pronounce his "r's", so the phrase "the design's ready" comes out as "the deswign's weddy". I can guarantee it'll raise a smile.

Mega-Lo-Mania is undoubtedly one of the most fun RPGs out today. It is one of the most original and different computer games you'll ever play.

Go power crazy in this wacky "God" RPG

Heimdall • Core Design

OK, so up to now we've had a couple of dungeon-wandering RPGs and a couple of god games, but here's something completely different, but still with an RPG feel to it.

Core Design's excellent Viking game Heimdall has a certain RPG feel to it, but it's definitely a cross-breed because it's got lots of arcade bits in it.

Anyway, the story behind Heimdall goes a little like this. It is prophesised that the evil god Loki will come and destroy all the good gods and will scatter the weapons of the gods throughout the Viking lands, so that the good gods don't have a chance of winning.

Not ones to rest on their laurels, the good gods thought something like this must happen and so they created Heimdall, the hero of the game, a long time ago. The reason was simple – Heimdall would have to find the weapons for the good gods.

Fairly unbelievable I know, but hey it makes a great game, so don't complain. So, our hero Heimdall sets off throughout the Viking world trying to find the three weapons, so that the good gods can tell Loki, the evil god where to go and then peace, love and happiness will return to the world once more.

Unfortunately for Heimdall, finding the weapons is no easy task – they 're guarded by many fearsome monsters and fiendish traps.

Heimdall, being the intelligent Viking warrior that he is, decides to take some chums along on his quest and heads out into adventure land. In the main part of the game you control Heimdall and his crew as you explore all the islands which make up the Viking world. The land is separated into three – the Land of Men, the Land of Giants and the Land of the Gods.

In each land you will find one of the mystic weapons, but there are plenty of puzzles to be solved before you even get a sniff of one of the fabled weapons.

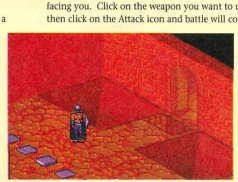
Now, Vikings aren't you're friendliest bunch of lads and lasses and it's more than likely that on your travels you will meet some fearsome beastie that won't let you go about your business. So, it's fight time – axes are sharpened and helmets are donned.

The combat section is controlled via the mouse. The action is seen from the first person perspective and more often than not you'll find a really ugly creature facing you. Click on the weapon you want to use and then click on the Attack icon and battle will commence. Timing is of the essence, as your enemy will dodge any mistimed attacks.

Magic can also be used to see off your opponent, but it's not half as much fun as swinging a blood-soaked axe about the place. The combat sections in Heimdall are great – your opponent is wonderfully animated and it all adds up to tons of exciting gameplay.

In fact the graphics throughout are all really rather good – very similar in parts to the Dragon's Lair series. The attention to detail really brings the game it to life. There isn't much sound, but what there is quite good.

If you're adventure mad and looking for something slightly different then Heimdall could well be the game your heart is searching for. Check it out, it's a cracker.



There's no norseing around in Heimdall

Kill that beast and the treasure will be yours...

MJC COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Suppliers of Discount Software since 1984

Educational, Local Authority and government orders welcome. Overseas orders please call or write for quotations. All goods subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice. E&OE

Prices Include VAT and delivery by post. Courier delivery from £3, please ask for details. Please allow 5 days for cheque clearance

TO ORDER: Please call the telephone number listed below to place credit card orders – (Access/Visa): or send cheques/POs made out to MJC Supplies to:

MJC SUPPLIES (STU), Unit 2 The Arches, Icknield Way, Letchworth, Herts SG6 1UJ. Tel: (0462) 481166 (6 Lines)

HISOFT PRODUCTS

HISOFT BASIC VERSION 2
Hisoft Basic 2 comes complete with a Compiler and a Debugger. The package is a complete development system which is ideal for both professional and casual programmers.
RRP £79.95 OUR PRICE £54.95

HIGHSPEED PASCAL
HighSpeed Pascal is designed to be compatible with the hugely successful Turbo Pascal on the PC. It features a fast single pass compiler, compilation speed of more than 20,000 lines per minute. Compile to memory or disc and an integrated multi window editor.
RRP £99.95 OUR PRICE £69.95

NEW – HISOFT DEVPAC 3
Hisoft Devpac 3 is the latest version of the popular assembler & debugger package for the ST. Packed full of features it is the ideal programming environment for beginners and professional programmers alike. It contains an editor, assembler and a debugger.
RRP £79.95 OUR PRICE £59.95

HISOFT C INTERPRETER
Hisoft C lets you develop, debug and test programs quickly and easily in a simple environment. Hisoft C features over 460 library functions, fast and powerful Gem based editor and built-in help for quick and easy reference.
RRP £59.95 OUR PRICE £39.95

HISOFT LATTICE C V5.5
Lattice C V5.5 is a versatile and powerful development system for the popular C programming language, adhering extremely closely to the ANSI standard. It contains the most complete set of C libraries to be found on the Atari 68000 computers, Gem based installation program, multi window editor, project manager and lots more.
(Requires 1 Meg)
RRP £149.95 OUR PRICE £99.95

SOUND SAMPLERS

STEREO MASTER
Stereo Master is a low cost, high quality sound sampler for the ST. Its features include: Sample rates from 3.0 to 27.9 Khz, mix sample with full or halt volume, hifi stereo playback option using the Playback cartridge, full STE stereo support.
RRP £99.95 OUR PRICE £29.95

REPLAY 8
Replay 8 features powerful sampling and playback commands such as Sample, Pre-Sample, Auto Record Trigger and more, as well as the usual editing commands Replay 8 also contains some Special Effects software and a 2 voice programmable Drum Machine called Drumbeat 8.
RRP £59.95 OUR PRICE £44.95

REPLAY 16
The first 16 bit sound sampler for the Atari ST. Contains an Editor, Midiplay Sequencer and Drumbeat 16. Samples at rates up to 46 Khz.
RRP £129.95 OUR PRICE £95.00

STEREO REPLAY
This system can record in high quality stereo from its twin phono input sockets, taking sounds from any suitable Stereo equipment such as a Portable Cassette or CD player. Editor features include Mark, Hide, Cut, Loop, Paste, Insert, Delete, Fill, Clear, Overlay, Reverse, Fade and many more.
RRP £89.95 OUR PRICE £64.95

REPLAY PROFESSIONAL
Replay Professional is probably the most complete Sound System for the Atari ST. It comes complete with Editing software as well as the Drumbeat Professional 4 channel Drum Machine and Midiplay which turns your ST into a powerful sound sampling synthesizer. It can sample at rates between 5 and 48 Khz.
RRP £99.95 OUR PRICE £79.95

MICE

NAKSHA MECHANICAL MOUSE
Our most popular mouse includes Operation Stealth, Mat and Holder
£22.95

SQUIK MECHANICAL MOUSE
A great value replacement mouse
OUR PRICE £12.95

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

FUN SCHOOL
The all time best selling educational software from Database Educational. A number of programs on each package covering a range of subjects.
FUN SCHOOL 2 – 8 Programs per Pack
Fun School 2 – For 2 to 5 years £6.95
Fun School 2 – For 6 to 8 years £6.95
Fun School 2 – For the over 8's £6.95
FUN SCHOOL 3 – 6 Programs per Pack
Fun School 3 – For 2 to 5 years £15.95
Fun School 3 – For 5 to 7 years £15.95
Fun School 3 – For the over 7's £15.95
FUN SCHOOL 4 – 6 Programs per Pack
Fun School 4 – For 2 to 5 years £16.95
Fun School 4 – For 5 to 7 years £16.95
Fun School 4 – For the over 7's £16.95

ANSWERBACK QUIZ – By Kosmos
Answerback Junior Quiz (6-11) £14.95
Answerback Senior Quiz (12+) £14.95
Factfile Arithmetic (6-11) £7.95
Factfile Spelling (6-11) £7.95
Factfiles are for use with the Answerback Junior Quiz only

KOSMOS LANGUAGE TUTORS
French Mistress £14.95
German Master £14.95
Spanish Tutor £14.95
Italian Tutor £14.95

LCL SOFTWARE
Each package is designed to be a complete course, including a 100 page+ paperback book, with 24 programs
Primary Maths (3-11)
Micro Maths (12/Adult to GCSE)
Micro French (12/Adult to GCSE)
Micro English (12/Adult to GCSE)
Micro German (12/Adult to GCSE)
£19.95 Each
or £38.00 for any two

For further details on our range of educational software please send or phone for our Educational Supplement

LAUGH & LEARN WITH ADI
ADI is a friendly alien which appears on this latest range of educational software from Database (the manufacturers of Fun School).
Each package is designed to follow the National Curriculum for a particular school year.
ENGLISH 11/12
Features pronouns, verbs, adverbs, spelling, synonyms, prefixes/ suffixes.
ENGLISH 12/13
Using dictionaries and reference books construct adverbs, punctuate sentences.
MATHS 11/12
Covers geometry, algebra, statistics, symmetry, quadrilaterals and numbers.
MATHS 12/13
Covers fractions, transformations, proportions, mental calculations.
FRENCH 11/12
Covers verbs, Pronouns, Numbers 1-100, Days, Dates & Months & much more.
FRENCH 12/13
Features Time, Ordinal numbers, Price & quantity, Future tense and much more.
FRENCH 13/14
Includes The verb avoir, The verb aller, Reflexive verbs, Money & much more.
£16.95 Each
or £32.00 for any two
or £47.00 for any three

COOMBE VALLEY SOFTWARE
Coombe Valley produce a range of educational adventure games which develop Reading, Keyboard Skills, Logical Thought and Planning. In addition most of the games also improve specific skills in Maths, English etc.
Maths Dragons (5 to 12 years)
Cave Maze (8 to 13 years)
Reasoning with Trolls (5 to 12)
Fraction Goblins (8 to 13+)
Picture Fractions (7 to 10 years)
Tidy the House (5 to 9 years)
£12.95 Each
or £24.00 for any two
or £34.50 for any three

OTHER PRODUCTS

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
Deluxe Paint ST £44.95
Spectrum 512 £22.95

PROGRAMMING
Hisoft Basic 2 £54.95
Tempus 2 £29.95
Hisoft C Interpreter £39.95
Lattice C version 5 £99.95
Nevada Cobol (inc. CPM emulator) £33.95
Hisoft High Speed Pascal V1.5 £69.95
Hisoft WERCS Plus (Inc. GDOS) £33.95
NEW – Hisoft Devpac 3 £69.95

STOS – THE CREATOR
STOS – The Creator £19.95
STOS – Compiler £13.95
STOS – 3-D £22.95
STOS – Creator & Compiler £29.95
The Game Makers Manual £11.95

DATABASES
SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL
A fully relational database that can take graphic files as well as text.
91% Rating in ST Review October 1992
OUR PRICE £99.95
Data Manager Professional £29.95
Super Card 2 £24.95

WORD PROCESSORS
Protext 4.3 £39.95
Word Writer £36.95
First Word Plus V3.1 £39.95

MISCELLANEOUS
Concerto £29.95
Quartet v1.5 £36.95
Mini Office Communications £15.95
Harlekin 2 £39.95
Hisoft Diamond Back 2 £31.95
NEW – Hisoft Diamond Edge CALL
NEW – True Paint for Falcon 030 CALL
Forget Me Clock 2 £17.95

NEW – ROBOSHIFT
Auto Sensing joystick/mouse switch box
OUR PRICE £13.95

VIDI ST
Vidi-ST + Vidi-Chrome £84.95
Rombo RGB Splitter £49.95
Vidi-ST Complete Colour Solution £129.95

★ ★ SPECIAL OFFER ★ ★
PROTAR HARD DISC DRIVES
We currently have a limited stock of Protar 40 megabyte hard disc drives. All the drives come complete with 12 months warranty.
MJC PRICE ONLY £249.00

COURIER DELIVERY SERVICE
A next day courier delivery service is available on all orders – Prices start from £3.00 – Please call for details

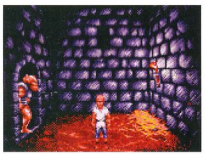
Lure of the Temptress • Virgin

OK, two god games, two wandering around a dungeon games and something a little different – what are we missing? Yes, we're missing the interactive adventure game. That was, until Lure of the Temptress.

You are Diermont, a hero who'd rather not be a hero, but instead would rather put his feet up and enjoy a quiet life. A quiet life you might like, but you can't have everything.

After decades of unrest, the king has united all the warring factions in his kingdom and everyone goes around with smiles on their faces and all love each other and peace reigns throughout.

Well, almost throughout – there is just one place left where peace doesn't exist, a remote region around a town called Turnvale. A revolt has just taken place in Turnvale and the person behind it is an apprentice sorceress called Selena. Now the King is not happy, so he calls upon his best horsemen and heads off to Turnvale. Unfortunately you work for the king and you have to go with them.



First job is to get out of prison...

As the riders approach Turnvale they encounter a welcome – not from harmless peasants, but a whole army of disgusting creatures known as the Skorl who are all armed to the teeth.

The battle which follows is very unpleasant and all the horsemen and the king are slaughtered in a bloody battle. Diermont, however, being the non-hero type, falls off his horse and hits his head rather hard.

Everything goes a bit blurred and it's lights out. Diermont wakes up and finds himself in a cell with a major headache. His first task is to get out and so the adventure begins.

Right, first things first. Lure of the Temptress is quite possibly the first "virtual theatre" game in the entire history of computer games. What? You don't know what "virtual theatre" is?

I'll explain. In normal adventure games, the characters just seem to appear and then disappear never to be seen again. Well in Lure of the Temptress each and every character leads his or her own little life.

Each character moves independently on their own free will, so in the day they'll walk around and do jobs and at night they'll go to bed. You get the idea. Anyway, this "virtual theatre" makes the whole game that little bit more realistic.

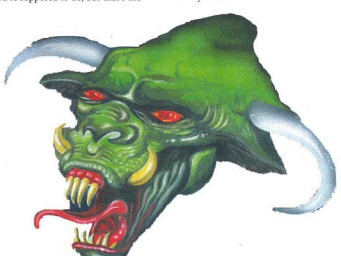
Lure of the Temptress is entirely mouse-controlled and is very easy to use. You don't actually know what you're supposed to do, but that's the whole point of adventure games – to work your way through them until you finish your ultimate task and complete it.

Lure of the Temptress is one of the best interactive adventure games you can buy for your ST. The graphics are brilliant to say the least with some wonderfully drawn backdrops.

The sound is surprisingly good and adds some atmosphere to a game which is packed full to the brim with humour. Nothing astoundingly funny, but most of it will make you smile.

Lure of the Temptress is very addictive and will give you months of enjoyment. Monkey Island 2 never appeared on the ST, but Lure of the Temptress is a worthy substitute.

Wonder around town and talk to the local drunkards



Cruise for a Corpse • US Gold

If you fancy something completely different, then Cruise for the Corpse could be the adventure game you're looking for.

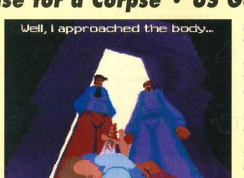
You play the part of the hero, Raoul Dusentier, a detective who looks like Hercule Poirot, but taller. The story goes that way back in the roaring twenties, Raoul was hunting down a nasty criminal who was hiding in a restaurant and rather than take ages searching him out, he decided to arrest everybody in the restaurant.

Not exactly police procedure, but it gets the job done. Naturally everyone in the restaurant was a bit perturbed by Raoul's unorthodox police methods.

Everyone, that is, except a Greek fella called Niklos Karaboudjan who stood up and applauded Raoul's behaviour. Obviously he was nuttier than large bag of dry roasted peanuts. Mad Niklos was so impressed, though, that he invited Raoul on a luxury cruise.

Raoul went on the luxury cruise and no sooner had the ship left port than a murder had taken place. Mad Niklos was the unfortunate victim. Raoul, being the only detective, felt duty-bound to solve the case.

On board the ship are a group of friends and colleagues of Niklos, all of whom are now suspects. It's Raoul's job to question these suspects about the murder. He can also pick up clues from eavesdropping on the others, or by inspecting objects that he finds. You move Raoul around the ship using a point and click interface.



There's been a murder, Lewis!

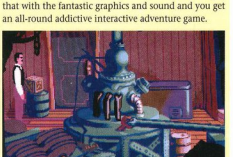
As you can see from the screenshots, Cruise for a Corpse is a stunner. The graphics are big and beautiful and better than anything you'll see in any other adventure game. The animation is out of this world, it's smoother than a baby's bot. It's not incredibly fast, but this type of game doesn't need to be that quick.

The game does have an incredible atmosphere – it's almost like reading an Agatha Christie novel, where everyone is a suspect and anyone could be the killer.

At first the game seems to be fairly boring – you can walk around the ship for ages and not find any clues whatsoever. Stick with it though and you'll be pleasantly surprised.

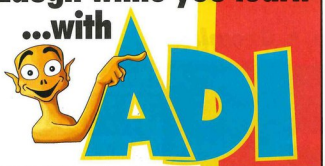
Cruise for a Corpse is one of those games that makes people sit up and take notice of what the ST is actually capable of.

The game is intriguing and entertaining and couple that with the fantastic graphics and sound and you get an all-round addictive interactive adventure game.



Collect the clues and solve the murder

Laugh while you learn ...with ADI

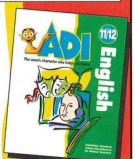


Explore English, Maths and French with ADI, the lovable extra-terrestrial. As you learn, he'll entertain you with funny remarks, whistly voice and weird faces. He'll congratulate you when you do well and cajole you if you make mistakes.

There's one package for each school year and the software closely follows the guidelines of the National Curriculum, drawing on the talents of some of the most gifted teachers in the country. As a result ADI ideally complements what students are learning in school, and acts as a superb revision tool.

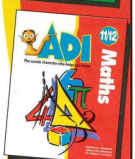
Available NOW:

English 11/12 12/13 13/14 14/15



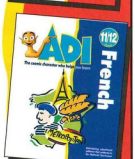
Having problems with your nouns and adjectives? Can't sort out your suffixes and prefixes? You need ADI English, covering all the basic elements of English grammar required by the National Curriculum syllabus.

Maths 11/12 12/13 13/14 14/15



If your algebra and geometry are causing you grief, look no further than ADI Maths. These are just two of the topics covered by the packages – whatever your maths problem, ADI's got the answer.

French 11/12 12/13 13/14 14/15



Say bonjour to French with ADI! The ADI French 11/12 package introduces first year students and beginners to France and French, and older students will find the 14/15 package ideal as a revision aid.

...and each pack costs just £25.99!

Join the ADI family today!

EUROPRESS SOFTWARE

Europa House, Adlington Park,
Macclesfield SK10 4NP
Telephone: 0625 859333

Available for the Amiga, PC and ST.

On sale at all good software retailers including Boots, Virgin and WH Smith.

GOODMAN INTERNATIONAL

The latest edition of our Public Domain & Shareware Guide is now available.

Over 150 pages, with screen shots and descriptions for hundreds of disks of the very best in ST & STE Public Domain and Shareware.

Discover why thousands of ST users worldwide have, for over six years, chosen Goodmans for all their Public Domain and Shareware needs.

- **New Loose Leaf Format For Easy Updating**
- **Divided Into 10 Main Reference Sections**
- **Complete With Card Index Dividers**
- **Subscription Available For Updates & Amendments**
- **Includes the STOS Source Code Selection**

Send for your copy today

Only

£2.95

Inclusive of UK Carriage

The Guide also includes more information on how to obtain the following top selling titles.

The Monulator

A remarkable piece of software that allows you to run most high res programs on a colour TV or Monitor.

Only £14.95

Word Extract

For all word puzzle fans, the latest version now includes on-line help & over 250,000 words in the on disk dictionaries.

Only £14.95

Easy Text Plus

Ideal starter util for new users who want to venture into the world of Desk Top Publishing. Printed manual included.

Only £19.95

Easy Text Pro'

The next step up in D.T.P., supports most printer types, including dot matrix, ink-jet and laser. Manual included.

Only £39.95

Also available:

Shoestring Software
Zenobi Adventures
Budgie UK Software

And of course the latest Shareware releases, including Superboot version 8, Terra Desk version 1.24, Gemview version 2.01

Exclusive:

Micro Magic Software. Including Brilliant Boffin Brothers Beagles About Train Set 2 Bughunt 1 & 2 Isle of Glass Space Monsters and more at only £3.95 each

With our installed worldwide customer base, users already know we are the ones to deal with for quality and service, therefore before you send for any PD or Shareware, be sure to check out the Goodman International Public Domain & Shareware Guide.

Association of Shareware Professionals Approved Vendor

Goodman International (Dept STU)
16 Conrad Close, Meir Hay Estate, Longton,
Stoke-on-Trent ST3 1SW.

Tel: 0782 335650 Fax: 0782 316132

Space Crusade • Gremlin

This is one of my personal favourites. Space Crusade is to me what Elite was to space action games – an accurate conversion from the board game.

You are the controller of a group of five space marines. There are three groups to choose from. You start off at quite a lowly rank – it is your aim to make you way up the ranks by completing a number of missions on board a space station swarming with aliens.

I can only describe this as a cross between Dungeon Master, Gauntlet and Alien Breed. You view the playing screen from either a plan or an isometric view depending on what is going on at that certain time. For the most part the isometric view is just to illustrate what's happening to you or the aliens.

There are many different missions you can be sent on from seek and destroy missions to find and collect. But as in any space game there is no easy way around things – there are the usual nasty aliens trying to stop you dead in your tracks.

You have four normal members and one leader. Each has a different weapon that is attuned to a different job. Usually you have a sharp shooter, a hand-to-hand combat man and two characters equipped with guns that can level a house.

But big isn't everything y'know – these weapons have to be taken into consideration when on the move. If you've got a hulking great machine gun you're not going to be able to run a marathon – the bigger the weapon the less moves the character can have.

When it comes to battling, the scoring system works in a similar manner to a proper role-playing board game. The computer will role a dice for you, the result determining the success of your attempt at harming the other person – the higher the better.

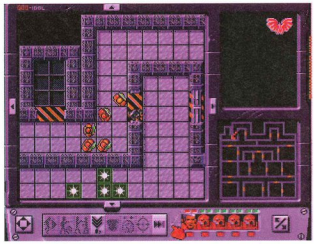
Choose your marines and go to battle

When it's the alien's turn to have a go, the computer will go through the exact same procedure, first moving the character then shooting at somebody and so on. You can watch it all happen but it doesn't get tedious. On the whole, the alien's moves are short and to the point, not to mention effective.

To control all of your characters you have to use the icon bar at the bottom of the screen. First click on the character you are dealing with then click on the action which you want him to perform. If you want the character to move or fire, the area where you can move and the targets you can choose will be highlighted. It sounds like quite a laborious and slow task but after a bit of playing most of the things you do in the game will become automatic to you and gameplay will speed up.

Graphically the game is smooth. The characters on the screen don't get confused and the environment is well laid out. The only really impressive animation part is when the game flicks to the isometric view and you see routines like you men being reduced to pairs of smoking boots and so on.

Space Crusade has smart graphics, tons of playability and is that addictive you'll be playing it for weeks on end. It is a terrific adventure/RPG/strategy game.



Roll the dice and kill those evil aliens

One of your marines comes to a sticky end

Board game in brilliant computer game shocker

Analogic Computers (U.K.) Ltd

Unit 6, Ashway Centre,
Elm Crescent,
Kingston-Upon-Thames, Surrey KT2 6HH

Mon-Fri. 9am to 7pm Sat 9am to 5.30pm
TEL: 081-546-9575
FAX/TEL: 081-541-4671

ANALOGIC
ANALOGIC
ANALOGIC

THE OFFICIAL ATARI REPAIR CENTRE

• COMPUTERS • PRINTERS • MONITORS REPAIRS WITHOUT DIAGNOSTIC FEES

520/1040 ST/STM/STF/STFM/STE **£59.95**

- ☑ Fixed charges to save your valuable time waiting for quotation
- ☑ Charges include next day delivery by courier service
- ☑ Door to door service for pickup and delivery
- ☑ All computers insured in transit
- ☑ Very fast turnaround
- ☑ Visit us for while-u-wait repairs at no extra charge
- ☑ Absolutely free diagnostics. Not even a penny charged if you decide to postpone repairs for your own personal reasons and no questions asked.
- ☑ 90 days warranty
- ☑ Technical helpline 6 days a week for all customers

★ We pick up computers for repairs and memory upgrades for Next Day delivery by Courier service for only £5.00 + VAT

MEMORY UPGRADES

MARPET DEVELOPMENTS OFFICIAL XTRA-RAM DELUXE INSTALLERS

520 STF/STFM to 1 Meg ..... * £59.95	520 STE to 1 Meg ..... * £17.95
520 ST/STM/STF/STFM to 2.5 Meg £89.95	520 STE to 2 Meg ..... * £59.95
520 ST/STM/STF/STFM to 4 Meg.....£139.95	520 STE to 4 Meg ..... * £114.95

* FREE FITTING

EMULATORS and ACCELERATORS

PC Speed £89.95	Vortex 386 SX-16 ..... £349.95
AT Speed 8 ..... £134.95	AD Speed ST ..... * £144.95
AT Speed C16 ..... £199.95	AD Speed STE £169.95

STE, MEGA STE, FALCON 030 COMPUTERS

	512k	1 Meg	2 Meg	4 Meg
520 STE Discovery Xtra Pack II	£224.95	£239.95	£279.95	£339.95
1040 STE Family Curriculum Pack II	–	£274.95	£334.95	£394.95
Mega STE	POA	POA	POA	POA
Falcon 030	POA	POA	POA	POA

PROTAR HARD DRIVES (New Protar Series 2)

Profile 40 ..... £289.00
Profile 40 DC £309.00
Profile 120 DC £499.00
Profile R44 ..... £579.00

All Protar Hard Drives with Disk Cache have 2 year replacement warranty.
New Protar series 2 accept a second internal drive
• Support upto 7 extra SCSI devices • Autobooting
• DMA Throughport • Device Number Switching
• Disk Management Software

MONITORS

Atari SM146 High Resolution Monochrome Monitor ..... POA
Atari SC1435 Colour Monitor £215.00
Philips CM8833 Mk II ..... POA
Philips 14" TV/Monitor (Designer Model) + Remote Control + Scart Cable £255.00
Philips 15" TV/Monitor + Remote Control + Scart Cable (Model 3332) £239.00
Philips 15" TV/Monitor as above with Teletext (Model 2331) £269.00

ACCESSORIES and INTERFACES

STE/STFM Scart Lead	£14.95	Dust Cover	£4.95
STE/STFM Lead to Philips CM8833 II	£14.95	Mouse Mat	£4.95
Philips CM8833 Dust Cover	£9.95	10 Blank Discs	£5.95
Twin Joystick/Mouse Port extension Lead	£5.95	AD SCSI	£69.95
Squik Mouse	£14.95	AD SCSI with clock	£79.95
		Forget Me Clock	£16.95

POWER SUPPLIES

STFM/STE Power Supplies (Service Exchange) £34.95
NEW STFM/STE Power supplies with ONE YEAR GUARANTEE ..£44.95

DISK DRIVES

High Density 3.5" Internal Drive £54.95
1 Meg 3.5" Internal Drive £44.95
1 Meg 3.5" External Drive with its own PSU £59.95

PRINTERS

Star LC20 Mono £139.95
Star LC200 Colour £199.95
Star LC24-20 ..... £204.95
Star LC24-200 Mono £254.95
Star LC24-200 Colour £279.95
Citizen 120D+ £129.95

Citizen 124D £179.95
Citizen Swift 9 ..... £189.95
Citizen Swift 24E (Colour) £289.95

Please ring for Canon, Panasonic and HP range

★ All prices include VAT and **NEXT DAY DELIVERY** subject to availability
★ Fixed charge for repair does not include Disk Drive Replacement & Keyboard
★ All prices subject to change without notice
★ We reserve the right to refuse any ST Repair

Access VISA

GUARANTEED SAME DAY DISPATCH (subject to availability)

NOW AVAILABLE NEW OFFICIAL TOS 2.06

STE ROMS ..... £59.95. All other STs ..... £59.95 includes Decoder and ROMS. You have an option for Hardware/Software switch to use New/Old TOS as and when you wish.

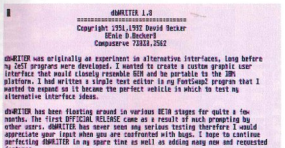
NEW RENT-A-COMPUTER NOW
Professional Service with no surcharge

WHILE-U-WAIT!!!

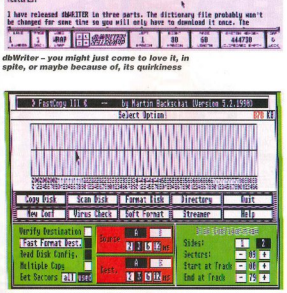
◆ MEMORY UPGRADES ◆ TOS UPGRADES ◆ DISK DRIVE UPGRADES
◆ EMULATORS ◆ ACCELERATORS ◆ many REPAIRS

Great software

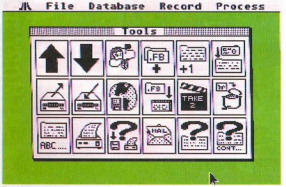
Howdy, pardner! Fancy a few hands of Coyote Dave's Poker against some treacherous opponents? Step right this way...



dbWriter – you might just come to love it, in spite, or maybe because of, its quirkiness



Copy and format floppy disks much more quickly with Fastcopy III



Fastbase 2.4 – capable of storing graphics in .IMG format

Freeze Dried Terminal – a little short of perfection, but still one of the best comms/BBS systems

Freeze Dried Terminal's RS232 config. screen

If you're a newcomer to the ST, or perhaps fairly experienced with the machine but you've so far only used commercial software, you may be wondering just what public domain, shareware and other types of free or extremely inexpensive software are.

If so, you've come to the right place! This and the next five pages of this issue of *ST User* is all about the cheap but effective and very useful software you can get for your machine without busting the bank.

And, for the more adventurous, there's even some advice about setting up your own PD and/or shareware library. Let's get started with a description of the various kinds of software available in these amazingly comprehensive categories:

Shareware: This is a marketing concept based on the "try before you buy" principle. Apart from the usually very modest duplication and postage and packing costs, plus a little bit of profit for the library that supplies the disks, you pay absolutely nothing until you decide you want to use the program fairly regularly.

If you do find a program useful, then the onus is on you to register with the author, or sometimes with the library that provided the program, depending on whether it acts as agent for the author.

Registration, which might typically be between £5 and £25, brings you a printed manual instead of the usually less informative on-disk instructions, and the promise of future updates.

PD (public domain): This software is donated to the public by its owners, and is free apart from the library's small charge as outlined above. It is quite legal to copy it as often as you wish because it has no copyright.

Freeware: Like PD, there is no registration fee for this software, but the author does retain the copyright. The author may stipulate certain conditions, such as you must not alter the software in any way, although you can copy and use it as much as you wish.

Charityware: If you like the software and want to make use of it, you are asked to give a donation to a charity nominated by the author.

Licenceware: Part of what you pay the library for the disk goes directly to the author.

Apart for its cheapness – and that does not imply shoddiness! – there are several major advantages in opting for shareware and registering.

You can usually expect personal support from the author – and you can't get it more directly than that! – and you get full information about new versions of the program as they become available.

One thing needs to be made clear – you don't always get the full works when you initially send off for a shareware disk.

Some options may be disabled, or you

What is public domain, shareware and other kinds of almost-free software? How does the system work, and how do you, the software buyer, benefit? Richard Williams finds out

free-for-all?

may find some useful file like a dictionary or the printer driver you need is missing.

Upon registration, the full suite of programs and files will be provided along with the manual. It may seem to you that you're being blackmailed into registering.

But remember the concept – it's try before you buy, and if you've no intention of buying but still want to use the software, you're bucking the system, and failing to support the spirit of shareware.

The programs are so cheap because the authors have few overheads. But it's obvious that if people fail to register in sufficient numbers, the author will be unable to continue – and in most cases, that would be a big loss for the ST community.

So how good is this super-cheap software? We looked at 15 of the more popular programs on the ST, and found the standard generally very high.

Llamatron

Shareware • 512k

Author: Jeff Minter (UK)

Not your average shoot-'em-up, this. Hippy Jeff Minter, at home with a range of wild beasts on his Mid-Wales farm, is not the kind of guy to produce anything average.

Although written as a kind of send-up of the shoot-'em-up genre, it is, in fact a fast, frantic action game which will test your stamina and concentration. You fire at your enemies from the rear end of your llama. The aliens become increasingly far-out as the game progresses, and include Mandelbrot baddies, Coke cans and zombies.

Quite simply, it's a game which deserves the description s**t hot in more than one sense of the expression.

Coyote Dave's Poker

Freeware • 512k

1Mb recommended

Author: David Becker

Howdy, pardner, an' welcome to the Wahld West! Choose a table in the ol' saloon an' set yourself down fer some five-card draw poker.

If you have a mono monitor (yup, that's mono only, d'ya hear) you'll have a chance to play against some of the most treacherous, conniving characters north of the Rio Grande.

Features excellent digital sound effects (the author claims they were imported from Texas!) and the beauty of it is that you don't lose any real money.

Fastcopy III

Freeware • 512k

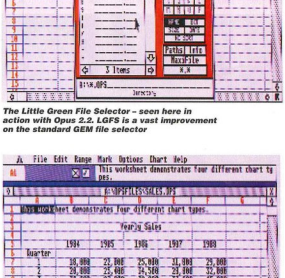
Author: Martin Backschat (Germany)

Copy and format floppy disks much faster than you can with your usual Desktop program with this very useful accessory.

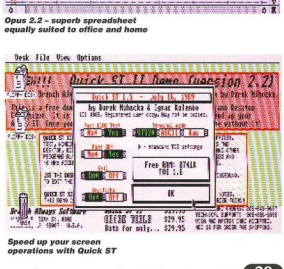
Not only that, but disks can be formatted to higher capacities, and a directory of all files, including hidden ones, ➤

Freeze Dried Terminal's main menu

VKillar – If you value your software, don't take any chances!



The Little Green File Selector – seen here in action with Opus 2.2. LGFS is a vast improvement on the standard GEM file selector



Opus 2.2 – superb spreadsheet equally suited to office and home

Speed up your screen operations with Quick ST

➤

can be given. The superb interface shows a graphical display of formatting or copying as the job is done.

Running as a desk accessory, Fastcopy can be executed while you're using other programs, with obvious advantages.

ST Writer v4.8

Public domain • 512k

What do you want to do with a word-processor? If it's basic stuff like letter writing – even if they're business letters – do you really need to spend a fortune when you can get ST Writer for next to nothing?

It's nothing fancy, and looking at the ST Writer edit screen, you'd never guess wysiwyg had been invented. But its very fast, efficient and effective.

A GEM front end has recently been added, but the speed of this great little text cruncher has been unaffected. Ascii mail-merge makes this a program of use to organisations and businesses as well as home users, and there are many other features, including search, replace, tabs, block manipulation, columns and global formatting.

dbWriter v1.8

Freeware • 1Mb or more recommended

Author: David Becker

This is quite a unique wordprocessor. It's a weird sensation, dropping down menus simply by moving your mouse pointer to the top edge of the screen, with nothing written there to guide you to any particular menu.

But you soon get used to the idea of going to left (for disk and file operations), middle (for text formatting) or right (for miscellaneous functions) of the top boundary for the menu items you want.

For some operations, you don't have to use the menus – there's a command line at the bottom of the screen for, among other things, loading and saving files, loading the dictionary, printing, and setting left and right margins.

I personally found dbWriter rather quirky – why, for instance, have a toggle switch on the command line which you can click on to toggle Caps Lock, when you can do it more easily from the keyboard?

Having said that, it's packed with features, including calendar and character, word, line and page count, and despite, or maybe even because of, its quirkiness, you might just come to love it.

dbWriter is specifically designed for the hi-res mono monitor. It is fully configurable and so, in theory at least, can be used with all STs.

Fastbase v2.4

Shareware • 512k

Author: Andrew Brown

Fastbase has a very easy to use icon panel interface – but don't let the ease of use lead you to the conclusion that this is a very simple database. Once you begin to explore the menus, you'll find the real power of this program, which can store graphics in IMG format along with the obvious text.

A programming language is included, which makes it possible to automate certain tasks which could otherwise be tedious. There's a 20k limit on file size in this shareware version, but the limit is lifted when you pay your registration fee of £20.

Supercard v2.4

Shareware • 512k

Author: B.Ware Software

Described as an electronic card file, this database is ideal for indexing the likes of CD and video collections, keeping customer records or details of an organisation's membership.

Searches can be made on specific details, and macros assigned to find a ➤

Who'd be a PD librarian?

Easy, isn't it? Get together a collection of a few hundred ST PD and shareware disks, place an advertisement in a few favoured publications, then just sit back and wait for the orders to flood in.

Well...er....yes. But don't give up your day job just yet – and don't be surprised if you're still waiting for your new enterprise to creep into the black after a year or more.

Setting up an ST PD and/or shareware library is not a venture for those who want to get rich quick, or even slowly. But wait, I here you cry – what about all the libraries who advertise regularly in *ST User* and other ST magazines – surely they must be making a fortune?

No, they're not. Some are making a reasonable living, and most have other forms of income, like programs for other machines, commercial software and in some cases other, full-time jobs.

The successful ones – like Goodman International, run by the genial Mike Goodman (42) and his wife, Jean, from an extension in their detached bungalow in Longton, Stoke-on-Trent – have been in the business for several years, and have established an excellent reputation for quality and service among an extremely wide group of users.

International

In Mike's case, about one in five of the customers is from abroad. That's partly why his firm recently changed its name from Goodman Enterprise to Goodman International.

Mike says the equipment required for running the business is really quite simple. Apart from the obvious computer hardware, a modem and good comms program are vital for scouring other libraries' bulletin boards, many of them in the US and Germany, for the latest ST programs.

A dot matrix printer is fine for both disk and address labelling, though an inkjet might make the job look that little bit more professional.

As for duplicating – you need nothing but your ST and some disks to copy onto.

"You don't need duplication machines," says Mike Goodman. "The whole thing with PD and shareware is not so much an individual program which sells in quantity, but the collection you have.

"You might have a disk which only has two customers a year. So it's not really about quantity, but having sufficient programs to meet everyone's needs, and the quality of the service you provide."

Mike says there is an important distinction between PD libraries and what he describes as "shareware services".

"Shareware is a method of distribution, not a type of software. It has to be presented in the right way to the customer."

Mike is a member of the Association of Shareware Professionals, an American organisation – it's America that the bulk of available shareware comes from, and where the idea first started – which looks closely at the standard of a firm's catalogues, its method of presentation and the way it promotes shareware, before granting membership.

"Shareware is very big in the States," Mike says. "They even have representation in Congress now."

He says that in many cases shareware is now presented better than commercial software.

"I personally believe wholeheartedly in the shareware concept."

The thing which encourages those who try shareware to register more than anything else is a good update service, whereby users automatically receive new releases of the program.

And even though the on-disk documentation is often quite good, receiving a full, "hard-copy" manual is also a major plus for those who invest in registration.

"People may pay a little bit more for our service than they do for certain others, but it means we can afford to scour the shareware bulletin boards and provide a first-rate service that you just can't do otherwise," Mike says.

A single disk from Goodman International is £2.75. Two to nine disks are £2.50 each, and ten or more, £2.25 each. His printed shareware guide, listing many of the vast range of programs available plus other useful information, used to cost £1.95.

However, his latest guide costs £2.95 and has a new, loose-leaf format, which means that updates can take the form of an extra or replacement sheet or two which customers can slot in.

Despite its higher price, it is more environmentally friendly and should work out cheaper for the customer in the long run.

Depending on how much PD, shareware and any-other-economy-ware a customer buys, it often works out cheaper to become a member of, or

Registration - all present and correct?

So how responsive are shareware software authors when you post off your cheque to them, together with a note saying you want to register a program?

I registered two programs – Mini Magic Story Book, by Jayne and Richard Dunn, of Squirrel Soft, in Warwick, and Supercard 2.43, by B Bytes, of Hinckley, Leicestershire (see mini reviews of both programs).

Registration in each case cost me £10. I could have paid £15 for my Supercard registration and received a more substantial manual than the "Quick Guide" I actually got, but felt a more elementary guide would be sufficient for my particular needs.

I posted each registration application on a Tuesday (first class stamps), and was pleased to receive replies from each the following Saturday – a mere four days later.

Extra stories

In each case, I received precisely what had been promised. In the case of Magic Story Book, this included a 1Mb version of the program, additional stories, a 20,000-word manual complete with tutorials – nothing special, this, but quite adequate – and a sprite converter which allows any sprite from pre-written MSB stories to be used in your own original stories.

There was also a clear message in one of the on-disk text files to the effect that the registered version is not shareware and must not be copied for all and sundry.

At a cost of £10 for the registered version of this brilliant program, my suspicion is that people who would copy it for anyone's gain are the sort who would steal the milk from your doorstep.

My Supercard registration brought me a Quick Guide of similar printed quality to the Magic Story Book guide, the complete Supercard program in archived form, plus several other archived programs and demos I hadn't requested, but was quite pleased to receive.

Personal touch

Rather disappointing was the hand-written disk label – a more professional, printed job would have looked far better, although I suppose it shows the personal touch!

Another minor moan – although it could a major one for the almost totally inexperienced – was the lack of explanation of the de-archiving procedure.

All in all, I was impressed by the speed of the replies, and pleased with what I received. There is, of course, the promise of news about future upgrades to the programs, and of support (via telephone, naturally) if there are any problems.

Unfortunately, I didn't have time to register an American or German program before my deadline for this article, but if US and German authors are as good as their British counterparts, the future for shareware internationally looks good.

subscriber to, a library. The benefits in the case of Goodman International include free catalogues and catalogue updates, a couple of free disks of your own choice when you first join and a saving on the price of each disk you purchase – £2.25 per disk regardless of quantity.

Mike's library became a full-time undertaking four years ago. Before that, he worked for more than 20 years in retail management, but his library was established as a part-time operation some time before he and Jean made it their main occupation.

"We'd already more or less decided we wanted to do something for ourselves full-time, but it was when I was made redundant by my last firm that we decided this was the thing to do.

"But the library was already well-established because we'd run it in our spare time for about three years prior to that. My daughter was involved in the library for a while, too, but she now has a full-time job elsewhere."

Make no mistake – the work involved in running a successful library is hard. Mike says he often works 12 to 14-hour days, particularly when he's compiling a new catalogue, which is vital to continued success. Apart from the long hours, there are also some large overheads. "The telephone charges are horrendous," says Mike. "Mine is a minimum of £1,000 a quarter. Then there's the constant investment in new or replacement equipment."

As well as providing programs from authors with whom customers can register direct, Mike acts agent for some authors, which means he accepts registrations for the programs and provides the update and advice services.

He clearly loves his work, but there's a question mark over whether the business could survive on ST shareware and PD alone.

He also deals in commercial software, but says it is the PD and shareware operation which has provides him with the number of customers needed to keep the business afloat.

Mike is looking to the future, which, or course, means the Falcon, and the 386/486 PC market. Falcon and PCs are not entirely separate considerations.

Mike says the Falcon will be capable of an impressive 386 emulation, bringing the world of top grade PCs to Atari's future customers, and, hopefully, many new customers to his library which will include a wide range of PC programs.

He says the main problem with the home computer market at the moment is that it is not bringing in enough new customers.

"Most of the people I deal with have had a computer or computers for a long time. The same people are upgrading all the time.

"It's good that they do, but what we need is a marketing approach that brings in lots of new people, with consequent benefits for everyone."

So do you still want to set up your own shareware library? If the above has not put you off, consider the other likely problems. Running a PD and shareware library is, in every sense of the word, a business.

Ill advised

Part of the attraction may be that it can be operated quite easily from home. But you would be ill-advised to start any business until you know what the costs compared with income are likely to be.

List your available resources, work out the costs of any new equipment you need, and cost the other materials your new business will eat up, such as disks and disk and address labels.

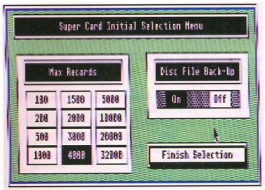
Then there are costs like postage, telephone calls and – most important if you're to stand any chance of success – advertising.

You can then think about producing profit and loss and cash flow forecasts, which, if you've done your homework properly, will give you a reasonable prediction of the likely success, or otherwise, of your library.

Then it would be sensible to speak to the experts – a qualified accountant, your bank manager – unless you've thousands to burn – and, especially if you are starting up with someone else, a solicitor.

It's then that the really hard work begins – gathering sufficient programs, producing a catalogue, haggling over the cost of advertising space and making such an impression that people are inclined to buy from you rather than someone else.

If you can achieve all that, you will deserve to be successful. But even then, there's no guarantee.



Initial selection screen of Supercard 2.43 – ideal for indexing CD or video collections, or keeping customer records

particular section of records, so you could, for instance, find all the Vivaldi concertos in your classical music collection at the press of a key.

If you don't need the greater power of Fastbase 2.4, this is probably the database for you.

Opus v2.2

Shareware • 1Mb
Author: Doug Harrison

Opus is a superb spreadsheet program, equally suited to office and home. One of its fortes is excellent charting, which it achieves via GDOS, the graphics device operating system.

One of the major advantages of this is that charts created in Opus can then be imported into almost any DTP package. Opus has just about every function you are ever likely to need.

It's powerful, fast and fairly easy to use. Some very helpful example files are included on this disk.

Mini Magic Story Book

Shareware • 512k
Authors: Jayne and Richard Dunn

Children (of all ages!) will love this beautiful program which enables them to create and illustrate stories. Not only that, but the stories can then be brought to life with easy animation.

And there's more! Atmospheric sound effects can also be added. The creations can be as simple or as complex as children want them to be. In fact, the results will be limited only by the child's progressing ability and imagination.

At a mere £10 to register – an act which will bring you a 20,000 word manual, a 1Mb version if you can use it, two extra pre-written stories (the shareware version comes with three ready-to-use stories) and other benefits – it's a must for anyone with children, or just the young at heart.

VKiller

Freeware • 512k
Author: George Woodside

The really important thing to remember about virus killers is that they must be up to date. New viruses are appearing at such a rate that detection and killer programs are updated more frequently than any other kind of program around.

The good thing about George Woodside's Virus Killer is that it is constantly updated. But it appears the way to keep up to date yourself is not to register, but to keep ordering new versions from your favourite library as they arrive.

As George says in the documentation on this disk: "VKiller does not require any licence, registration or shareware contributions. Of course, all such contributions are gratefully accepted, but none are solicited." If you value your software, don't take any chances.

Once you've located a problem with VKiller, there are a whole range of options at your disposal for further action.

George is also responsible for several other first-rate virus protection programs you may wish to seek out, including Penicillin. Another of his creations, Flu, simulates the effects of certain viruses to help you identify them.

Freeze Dried Terminal

Shareware • 1Mb
Author: Aaron Hopkins

Written by an American BBS (Bulletin Board System) addict because he says, the "best" of all available terminal programs "just wasn't good enough".

However, he admits that after over a year of working on it, he realised it could never be quite perfect – although it was the nearest anyone had got! It's easy to use, features ANSI graphics, has a 45-slot auto dialler, an editor and script files. FDT has an intuitive, non-GEM user interface with full mouse control and keyboard commands for most selections.

Shareware version is a "fully usable demo" – only non-essentials are disabled. You can register for the full version for just £15.

VanTerm

Shareware • 512k
Author: William A Van Nest, Sr

Fast becoming a favourite for many ST users, this excellent shareware package features built-in help files that make life easier for the newcomer to communications.

Vanterm includes Xmodem, Ymodem and Ascii transfer, disk and file manipulation from within the program. It's a complete package that should be useful for beginners and experts alike, although the on-disk documentation with the shareware version leaves a rather a lot to be desired if you know precious little about comms.

Best to register and get the manual. Mr Van Nest Sr is most keen to hear from those who wish to register – as you can read elsewhere in this feature.

Little Green File Selector

Shareware • 512k
Author: Charles F Johnson

A complete replacement for the dreaded GEM item selector. Once installed, all programs that call the GEM selector will then call LGFS instead – and the difference is quite remarkable!

It optimises the process of file selection, with many unique features. It's only $15 to register as a user with the splendidly named Little Green Footballs Software.

Don't suffer any longer – order a copy today, and get it registered. It really will make life easier.

Quick ST Demo version

Shareware • 512k
Author: Branch Always Software (USA)

This program replaces parts of the ST's operating system (TOS) which deal with

Mini Magic Story Book – children will love this beautiful and creative educational program

Easier ways of making a living

How many customers of shareware libraries actually register the software they get "for free"? Is it worthwhile, financially, becoming a shareware author?

Some, like Jeff Minter, have fared quite well (though none spectacularly so). Perhaps more typical, however, is the experience of the author of VanTerm, William A Van Nest Sr, who says in an on-disk document which accompanies the shareware version of the program:

"This program is shareware and donations will help keep it alive and growing.

"A few have purchased source, a few have made donations, but I know for a fact that there are hundreds, and perhaps thousands, who use it every day and haven't sent a penny...

"This program represents hundreds of hours of programming and frustration! Please help.

"Some people say: 'I've spent $100 on telephone calls to download the latest version(s) of VanTerm, so haven't I spent enough?'. Wrong!

"The telephone companies don't send me a penny of your phone bills, so if you expect to continue getting improved, faster versions of VanTerm, the please send something!"

As many have said at the end of hard day, there must be easier ways of making a living.

SEIKOSHA

- DOT MATRIX
- LASER
- THERMAL

PRINTERS

Silica Systems are pleased to recommend Seikosha printers to you at LOW PROMOTIONAL PRICES. The Seikosha range is built to the highest standards, by a company that is used to manufacturing high quality precision products. In fact, you may be wearing one of these products on your wrist, as Seikosha are part of the massive Seiko/Epson group (with a turnover of £6 billion and 19,000 staff!).

When you buy a Seikosha dot matrix printer from Silica, we will give you a Silica PRINTER STARTER KIT (worth £25+VAT = £29.38) FREE OF CHARGE (see panel below). For further information on the Seikosha range of printers, complete and return the coupon below. Or, if you can't wait to get your hands on a new Seikosha printer, telephone our mail order hotline, 081-309 1111 to place your order now.

NEW MODELS - NEW LOW PRICES!

9-PIN 192cps PRINTER

NEW LOW PRICE!

192 CPS 80 COLUMN

- Seikosha SP-1900 Plus - 9 pin - 80 col
- 192cps Draft, 48cps NLQ
- 1K Printer Buffer + 2 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 144x72dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- Auto Sheet Feeder Option
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

PRINTER RRP £155.00
STARTER KIT £25.00
TOTAL VALUE: £180.00
SAVING: £80.01
SILICA PRICE: £99.99

£99.99
+VAT = £117.49 Ref: PRI 8195

FREE! FROM SILICA

- **DELIVERY** Next day - anywhere in the UK mainland.
- **HELPLINE** Technical helpline during office hours.
- **STARTER KIT** With every Seikosha dot matrix printer.

ON-SITE WARRANTY

All Seikosha Dot Matrix Printers come with a 12 month repair warranty included in the price. Silica are now pleased to offer a full one year on-site warranty option with Seikosha Dot Matrix Printers for only £10(+VAT). In the unlikely event of a problem with your Seikosha printer, an engineer will visit your home or business within 5 working hours of your on-site warranty effective for UK mainland only).

1 YEAR - ONLY £10
(+VAT = £11.75)

(SP-100 laser includes 1 year on-site warranty. (On-site warranty not available with Smart Label printer) Ref: POS 8185

9-PIN 300cps PRINTER

NEW LOW PRICE!

300 CPS 80 COLUMN

- Seikosha SP-2400 - 9 pin - 80 col
- 300cps SD, 240cps D, 60cps NLQ
- 21K Printer Buffer + 5 Fonts
- Parallel and Serial Interfaces
- Graphics Resolution: 240x144dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- Optional Auto Sheet Feeder Unit
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

PRINTER RRP £199.00
STARTER KIT £25.00
TOTAL VALUE: £224.00
SAVING: £89.00
SILICA PRICE: £135.00

£135
+VAT = £158.63 Ref: PRI 8204

24-PIN 240cps PRINTER

NEW!

240 CPS 80 COLUMN

- Seikosha SL-90 - 24 pin - 80 col
- 240cps SD, 192cps D, 84cps LQ
- 20K Buffer + 2 Fonts
- Parallel Interface + Opt. Font ROM
- Graphics Resolution: 360x360dpi
- Epson Emulation
- Standard Semi Auto Sheet Feeder
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

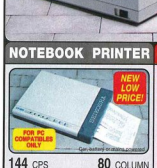
PRINTER RRP £199.00
STARTER KIT £25.00
TOTAL VALUE: £224.00
SAVING: £69.00
SILICA PRICE: £155.00

£155
+VAT = £182.13 Ref: PRI 8290

NOTEBOOK PRINTER

NEW LOW PRICE!

FOR PC COMPATIBLES ONLY



144 CPS 80 COLUMN

- For IBM PC compatibles only
- Seikosha LT-200X - 24 pin - 80 col
- 180cps SD, 144cps Draft, 60cps LQ
- 1K Printer Buffer + 9 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 360x180dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- Built-in 50 Sheet Auto Feeder
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

PRINTER RRP £299.00
STARTER KIT £25.00
TOTAL VALUE: £324.00
SAVING: £105.00
SILICA PRICE: £219.00 (+VAT= £257.33 PRI 8207)

ENTRY-LEVEL LASER

INC. 1 YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY

- CP-104 - 4 Pages per minute
- HP LaserJet III™ Emulation
- Resolution: 300x300dpi
- 14 Resident Fonts
- Uses Original HP® Font Cards
- Postscript Emulation Option (Extra)
- Optional IBM, Epson & Diablo Emulation Cartridges
- Centronics Parallel, RS232C Serial Interfaces
- 512K RAM - expandable to 2.5Mb
- Flexible paper handling: Standard paper cassette - 100 sheets; Optional 2nd bin - 300 sheets
- Quiet Operation 46dB(A)
- Compact Design with Straight Paper Path
- Requires CAB 7500 for PC - £9.95 or CAB 7614 for ST/Amiga - £14.95

RRP ~~£599~~ + VAT

SILICA PRICE

£499

+VAT= £586.33 Ref: LAS 8004

LABEL PRINTER

The NEW Seikosha Smart Label Printer Plus range now includes a PC version with both DOS and a Windows driver and an Apple Macintosh model. All are able to mix fonts on the same label and have many other unique features. They will provide letter quality address labels, file labels and bar code labels on demand. The Smart Label Printer sits on the desk, working in the background, while your normal desktop printer carries on with documents. Using memory-resident or OA software, the Smart Label Printer Plus is able to produce a label from the screen text of most popular software packages. The Smart Label Printer Plus is supplied complete with the power cord and cable for connecting to your PC, SLP software, a roll of labels and a 1 year guarantee. The Apple Macintosh version (PRI 8012) is also available at a new low price of £165+vat.

PC VERSION SUPPLIED WITH WINDOWS DRIVER

NEW 'PLUS' MODELS

NEW LOW PRICE!

RRP ~~£249~~

SILICA PRICE

£185

+VAT = £217.38 Ref: PRI 8015

On-Site Warranty not available on this product

FREE! STARTER KIT

Every Seikosha dot matrix printer from Silica comes with the Silica Printer Starter Kit, worth £29.38 (£25+VAT) completely FREE OF CHARGE. It includes all you need to get up and running with your new printer.

- **3m Serial Cable with Design & ST Printer Drivers**
- **3 x 8 Metre Parallel Printer Cable**
- **100 Sheets of Quality Continuous Paper**
- **100 Continuous Tractor Feed Address Labels**
- **5 Continuous Envelopes on Tractor Feed**

Printer owners may order the Silica kit (ref: KIT 3000) for only £24.38 - £5 off RRP! WORTH £29.38

961192:1418

SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

- **FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- **TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** Team of technical experts at your service.
- **PRICE MATCH:** We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
- **ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS:** Proven track record in professional computer sales.
- **£12 MILLION TURNOVER (with 60 staff!):** Solid, reliable and profitable.
- **BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT:** Volume discounts available **081-308 0888.**
- **SHOWROOMS:** Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
- **THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your requirements from one supplier.
- **FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you with offers + software and peripheral details.
- **PAYMENT:** Major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms.

Before you decide whom to buy your new printer, we suggest you seek Clark very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals and accessories, or help and advice. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for almost 14 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE 081-309 1111

SILICA SYSTEMS

MAIL ORDER:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Order Lines: Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm	No Late Night Opening.	Tel: 081-308 1111 Fax No: 081-308 0608
LONDON SHOP:	52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm	No Late Night Opening.	Tel: 071-580 4000 Fax No: 071-323 4737
LONDON SHOP:	Selfridges (1st Floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Mon-Fri: 9.30am-7.00pm (But close 8.30pm)	Late Night: Thursday	Tel: 071-629 1234 Extension: 3914
SIDCUP SHOP:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm	Late Night: Friday - 7pm	Tel: 081-302 8811 Fax No: 081-309 0017
ESSEX SHOP:	Keddies (2nd Floor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA Opening Hours: Mon-Fri: 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 9.00am-6.00pm)	No Late Night Opening.	Tel: 0702 462426 Fax No: 0702 462033

To: Silica Systems, ATSTR-0193-84, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND A BROCHURE ON THE SEIKOSHA RANGE

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Company Name (if applicable): .....

Address: .....

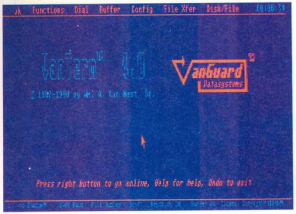
.....

Postcode: .....

Tel (Home): ..... Tel (Work): .....

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? 84E

E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the latest information.



VanTerm – fast becoming a favourite among ST BBS/comms fanatics

➤

screen operations, with more efficient code. Quick ST's code is all machine language, whereas TOS is written in C, which is slower.

Screen operations such as scrolling the screen and popping up windows and dialogue boxes are faster. Treat your ST to some go-faster stripes if you get this program.

It works with mono and med-res monitors, but does not support GDOS. Quick ST is very memory-efficient, requiring only 16 to 28k depending upon configuration, though an extra 32k is needed for the optional installation of Desktop background pictures.

Maxidisk

Public domain • 512k
Author: Max Boehm

Constant disk accesses, especially if you have a floppy-only system, are time consuming. The solution in many cases can be a RAM disk, which is not really a disk at all, but an area of your computer's memory reserved for whatever files you choose, giving you virtually instant access. Problems may arise if you have only 512k of memory and can ill afford to set some of it aside for very fast "disk" operations, but you will still find that it works well with some applications, and those with 1Mb or more will find a RAM disk a superb aid in many situations.

Maxidisk installs a reset-proof RAM disk, which also compresses the files stored in it, to minimise the amount of space the RAM disk occupies. Any memory size up to 4Mb is supported. The contents of the RAM disk will remain intact over any number of "warm" resets, although the Maxidisk program will have to be loaded again each time before the contents can be accessed.

Files can be copied automatically into the RAM disk on a cold boot-up. The amount of memory it occupies is user definable.

Why the "raiders" don't succeed

Like several other established vendors, Goodman International has survived a fair few "raids" on its service.

Mike Goodman explains: "A company buys a large quantity of disks from us, splits them down or swaps the contents, then resells them. They can even try a cheaper price, since the only cost they have incurred is the initial purchase from ourselves."

But this method of relying on other services to source new titles usually fails, because the collection goes out of date quite quickly.

"Although they obviously do some damage to our business, it is usually short-lived," says Mike. "We have a fairly large customer base, which sticks with us come rain or shine, so it's generally the new user who is simply choosing on cost alone who goes elsewhere.

"The problem is that they may well receive disks with missing files, and possibly even a disk with a virus, which affects their view of all shareware vendors."

Where to get those software bargains

16/32 PDL, 35 Northcote Road, Strood ME2 2DH. Tel 0634 710788

B-Soft, 2 Oliver Drive, Calcot, Reading RG3 5XN. Tel 0734 419981

Caledonia PDL, 250 Oldtown Road, Hilton IV2 4PT. Tel 0463 225736

Circular PD Library, 14 Morrison Drive, Lennoxtown G65 7BA.

Computer Connections, Ashlaw House, Christchurch, Wisbech PE14 9LS. Tel 03548-590

Drake PD, 12C How Street, The Barbican, Plymouth PL4 0DA

EVPD, 15 Cleeve Road, Gotherington, Cheltenham GL52 4EW.

Floppyshop ST, PO Box 273, Aberdeen AB9 8SJ. Tel 0224 586208

Freaks PDL, 29 Leap Valley Crescent, Downend, Bristol BS16 6QT.

Goodman International, 16 Conrad Close, Meir Hay Estate, Longton, Stoke on Trent ST3 1SW. Tel 0782 335650

Imageart, 19 Brenda Road, Tooting Bec, London SW17 7DD. Tel 081-767 4761

L.A.P.D., 80 Lee Lane, Langley, Heanor DE7 7HN. Tel 0773 761944/605010

Melville Marriot Music Media, 46 Market Square, Whitney OX8 6AL. Tel 0993 779500

Merlin PD, 11 Grange Close, Minchinhampton, Stroud GL6 9DF.

Merton PD. 10 Grasmere Avenue, Merton Park, London SW19 3DX.

Metropolis PD, 38 Howick Park Drive, Penwortham, Preston PR1 0LU. Tel 0772 748422

MT Software, Greensward House, The Broadway, Totland, IoW PO39 0BX. Tel 0983 756056

New Age PDL, 30 Anderson Estate, Lower Road, Hockley SS5 5NG. Tel 0702 232826

Nightshift PD, 50 Averill Road, Highfields, Stafford ST17 9XX.

Office Choice, Suite 14, Avon House, Town Centre, Cumbernauld G67 1EJ.

Page 6 Publishing, PO Box 54, Stafford ST16 1DR. Tel 0785 213928

Paradise Computers, 11 Winfield Avenue, Patcham, Brighton BN1 8QH

PD 4U, 4 Sintonville Avenue, Belfast BT5 5DG. Tel 0232 672338

PD Essentials, 22 Fern Avenue, Mitcham CR4 1LS.

PDSSC, 5 Walnut Close, Barkingside IG6 1HE. Tel 03548 448

PD.ST, 95 Elton Road, Sandbach CW11 9NF. Tel (0270) 762520

Platinum Disks, 181 Anson Close, Padgate, Warrington WA2 0HJ. Tel 0925 820693

Probus, Birchy Hill, Sway, Lymington SO41 6BJ.

Prophecy PD, 390 Coulsdon Road, Old Coulsdon CR5 1EF. Tel 0737 554536

Public Sector PDL, 50 Ripon Road, Stevenage SG1 4NA. Tel 0438 364722/361324

Riverdene PDL, 30A School Road, Tilehurst, Reading RG3 5AN. Tel 0734 452416

Senlac, 14 Oaklea Close, St Leonards on Sea TN37 7HB. Tel 0424 753070

Shoestring Software PDL, 78 Carmarthen Road, Swansea SA1 1HS.

Softville PD, Unit 5, Stratfield Park, Elletra Avenue, Waterlooville PO7 7XN. Tel 0705 266509

State 808 PDL, 3A Old Lanark Road, Carluke, Scotland ML8 4HW.

ST Club, 2 Broadway, Nottingham NG11 1PS. Tel 0602 410241

STE Club, The Lodge, Delly End, Whitney OX8 5XD.

Stevens PD, 14 Depot Road, Horsham RH13 5HA.

Sting Public Domain, 23 Manor Grove, Westvale, Kirkby, Liverpool L32 0UZ. Tel 051-546 4640

The Source PD, 7 Shearwater Lane, Norton, Stockton on Tees, Cleveland TS20 1SH. Tel 0642 550896

Tower PD, PO Box 40, Thornton-Cleveleys, Blackpool FY5 3PH.

Trust PD, 18 The Park, Southowram, Halifax HX3 9QY. Tel 0422 341606

TSC, 51 Thornleigh Road, Bishopston, Bristol BS7 8PQ. 0272 424 743

Tumblevane PDL, 6 West Road, Emsworth PO10 7JT. Tel 0243 370600

Warpzone PDL, 53 Ropewalk, River Street, St Judes, Bristol BS2 9EG

Wizard PD, 178 Waverley Road, Reading RG3 2PZ. Tel 0734 57468

Woolleysoft, Humblesknowe Cottage, Ramoyle, Dunblane FK15 0BA

- **Publication of a company's name in the above list does not imply that Atari ST User recommends or endorses the company.**

Although PD and shareware is relatively inexpensive, prospective buyers are advised to take reasonable steps to establish a company's reputation before releasing cash, cheques or credit card numbers.

Help your child to a brighter future – with the best in educational software

fun school 4

TEDDY'S KARAOKE

Sing along with DJ Ted to popular nursery rhymes.

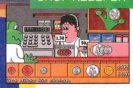
TEDDY'S BOOKS

Select the correct number of Teddy's bedtime book.

TYPING

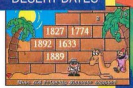
Type the correct letters and words and save Freddy from the crocodile.

SHOP KEEPER



Shop with Freddy and his friends choosing coins to pay the bill.

DESERT DATES



Study historical events to find the secrets of the pyramids.

EXCHANGE RATES

Change Sammy's money at the international exchange desk.

"Fun School 4 zooms to the top of the class. Three brand new packages combining the essentials of the National Curriculum with beautiful graphics, cleverly animated rewards and stimulating sound keep your children engrossed while they learn.

Teddy for **under fives**, Freddy the Frog for **five to seven year olds** and Sammy the Spy for **seven to eleven year olds** provide **SIX** original stimulating programs in every pack. Plus, the carefully designed levels for each program encourage your children to have fun and learn at their own pace – and ensure they get the most from Fun School 4 and keep coming back for more."

FORMAT	Amiga	ST	PC	C64		Spectrum		CPC		PCW		Archimedes
				Tape	Disc	Tape	Disc	Tape	Disc	3"	3½"	
PRICE £	24.99	24.99	24.99	12.99	16.99	12.99	16.99	12.99	16.99	24.99	24.99	24.99

On sale at top retailers nationwide. Selected formats available at larger branches of Boots.
For credit card purchases call 051-357 2961

europress SOFTWARE

Europress Software Limited, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

ATARI REPAIRS AND UPGRADES

Repairs from £23.00 inclusive.
Free registered carrier pickup and return despatch for ultimate peace of mind, for any repair anywhere on the UK mainland!
Free diagnostic inspection.
All repairs carried out are covered by free 90 day warranty.
Fast efficient service, average diagnostic and repair time 24 hours!
Experienced, qualified engineers.
Any upgrade fitting, fixed price £15.00 inclusive.
Terms and conditions available upon request.

UNBELIEVABLE UPGRADE PRICES

520STFM/STF to 1Mb £29.95
520/1040STFM/STF to 2.5Mb £97.00
520/1040/STFM/STF TO 4Mb £167.00
520STE to 1Mb £29.99
520/1040/STE to 2Mb £79.99
520/1040STE to 4Mb £159.99

ACS ELECTRONICS

Business Enterprise Centre, Eldon Street, South Shields, Tyne & Wear, NE33 5JE.

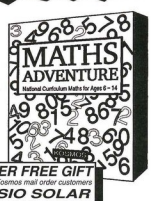
Telephone: 091 455 4300

INCREDIBLE NEW RELEASE

FOUR GREAT GAMES

and all this Maths revision...

Times Tables
Addition
Subtraction
Multiplication
Division
Fractions
Decimals
Using calculators
Shape & Space
Money problems
Measurements
Number patterns



SUPER FREE GIFT
only for Kosmos mail order customers
CASIO SOLAR CALCULATOR

MATHS ADVENTURE
For ages 6-14

Atari ST/STe & Compatibles

Price £25.99 inc. VAT

Now available from your dealer or direct from Kosmos.

Write or telephone for our new FREE 16-page colour brochure of Educational and Leisure software (Please state computer type)

Kosmos Software Ltd, FREEPOST (no stamp needed)
DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6BR
Telephone 0525 873942 or 875406

Access kosmos VISA

Rutland Computer Supplies Ltd

RIBBONS

Quality Compatible Ribbons		1+	5+
Amstrad RS6/8512	2741PN	£3.50	£3.10
9512	2746MS	£3.90	£3.50
LQ3500	2741PN	£3.50	£3.10
DMP2000/3000	2482SN	£3.90	£3.90
DMP4000	2426PN	£4.50	£3.95
BROTHER M1009	2412PN	£3.60	£3.20
M1509	2479PN	£6.30	£5.55
CANON 1156	2223PN	£3.60	£3.20
CITIZEN 120/SWIFT	2939PN	£3.30	£2.90
SWIFT 24 COLOUR	ORIGINAL	£15.30	£14.80
SWIFT 24X	2965PN	£8.45	£7.50
EPSON EX800	2877PN	£4.10	£3.60
FX80/LX800/MX80	2273PN	£3.10	£2.70
MX100	2320PN	£4.00	£3.60
LX80/LX86	2454PN	£2.50	£2.25
LQ100	2986PN	£5.50	£4.80
LQ800	2477PN	£3.90	£3.50
LQ1000/1050	2478DN	£4.10	£3.60
LQ2550/2500	2877DN	£4.10	£3.60
NEC P2200/P2+	2844PN	£3.70	£3.30
OKI 182, 192, 320/1	2455PN	£3.70	£3.60
OLIVETTI DM100	2843PN	£4.20	£3.70
PANASONIC KXP110	2904PN	£3.90	£3.50
STAR LC10	2861PN	£2.85	£2.40
LC10 COLOUR	2861PN/CL	£5.10	£4.70
LC24-10/24-200	2868PN	£3.80	£3.40
LC24 10 COLOUR	ORIGINAL	£13.00	£12.00
LC200	2954PN	£3.50	£3.10
LC200 COLOUR	ORIGINAL	£12.10	£11.60

This is just a small selection of Ribbons. If your printer is not listed, please ring for a price. If you prefer Original Ribbons we can supply you at competitive rates - Please ring.

CANON BUBBLEJET CARTRIDGES

BJ10E £18.00
BJ130 .....£16.00
PJ1080 .....£111.00

3M BRANDED DISKS

	1 Box	5 Boxes
3.5 DD	£8.00	£7.00
3.5 HD	£15.00	£13.00
5.25 DD	£5.50	£4.50
5.25 QD	£9.00	£8.30
5.25 HD	£10.00	£8.50

MICE

Logitec Pilot Mouse IBM PC XT/AT +Compatibles £29.95
Logitec Amiga/Atari £29.95
Squik IBM PCXT/AT £22.95
Squik Atari/Amiga £18.95

LISTING PAPER

11 x 9.5 60gsm 2000 .....£17.00
11 x 9.5 80gsm 2000 .....£20.00
A4 70gsm 2000 .....£19.00
A4 90gsm 1500 .....£20.00

A4 Sheets 80gsm £4.00 per ream. Tractor feed labels also available please ring for prices

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES

3 1/2" 880K Amiga £65.00
3 1/2 720K Atari £65.00
3 1/2 720K Amstrad (1512/1640) ..£80.00
5 1/4 1.6Mb Amstrad Laptop £120.00
5 1/4 1.6Mb Toshiba Laptop £120.00

TOP QUALITY CERTIFIED DISKS

	1+	250+	500+
3.5 DD	41p	40p	38p
3.5 DD Coloured	45p	44p	43p
3.5 HD 2 Meg	85p	70p	60p
3.5 HD Coloured	£1.00	85p	70p

All 3.5" Disks are certified 100% error free and are supplied with labels.

	1+	250+	500+
5.25 DD	27p	24p	22p
5.25 DD Coloured	39p	39p	38p
5.25 HD	49p	49p	48p
5.25 HD Coloured	55p	53p	52p
Reversable/Flippy	39p	39p	38p

All 5.25" Disks are certified 100% error free and are supplied with labels, tabs & sleeves.

DESKJET CARTRIDGES

H.P. Deskjet Cartridges
Original £15.50
Refill Packs £15.00
Contains 2 Ink refills & cleaning solution.
Colours Black, Red, Blue, Green, Yellow, Brown & Gold

Colour Kits £39.95
Contains 3 Colour refills, 1 Black refill, 1 cleaning solution

"Jet Color" Software £49.95

LOCKABLE STORAGE BOXES

	3.5	5.25	
40	£4.60	–	Anti Static with Dividers & keys
50	–	£4.60	
80	£5.10	–	
100	£6.10	£5.10	
120	£7.10	£6.50	

POSSO BOXES
3 1/2 x 150 .....£15.50
5 1/4 x 70 .....£15.50
Stackable Horizontally & Vertically

BANX BOXES
3 1/2 x 80 .....£9.00

LASER TONER CARTRIDGES

Canon/HP Series II £68.00
Epson GQ3500 .....£18.00
Fujitsu RX7100 .....£105.00

30 Buckminster Close,
Melton Mowbray,
Leics LE13 1ET.
Tel: 0664 500878
Fax: 0664 410221

Office Hours: 9am-7pm Mon-Fri
Callers welcome, please ring first.
10am-12pm Sat

PRICES INC 17.5% VAT

Carriage	Orders despatched
1-5 Days £3.50	within 24 hours
3 Days £6.50	subject to stock
Next Day £8.00	availability

Coming up trumps

Long, long ago I entered a competition run by *Atari ST User* when it was in the throes of re-introducing *ST World*. The prize? A Condor Supercharger SC plus 286 PC emulator.

Well no one was more surprised than I to discover that my very non-Shakespearean verse had won it. This was nicely confirmed by Condor and my praises sung by our favourite mag.

Well I won but I did not receive. Ah me 'twas sad indeed. Probably more sad for Condor *et al* who went out of business before they could deliver... and the months dragged by.

Humph... sign of the times you say? Well yes true. But also a sign of the times – well a good magazine actually – is that chivalry or just plain nice people are still around.

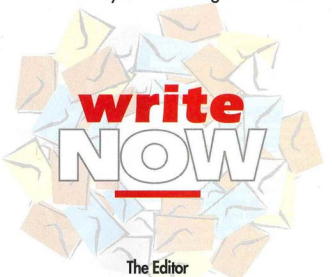
Atari ST User came up trumps. After not being able to supply the emulator, at least they provided a jolly good piece of hardware that is also very useful – a Power Computing Series 900 hard disk.

A nice quiet little number, but it packs 'em in. What more is there to say? Er.. thank you.

Mr Hardy, Hampshire

We're glad that you are pleased with the alternative prize, and apologise for the earlier problems. I've passed your thanks on to our customer service staff.

Got anything to say to the ST community? Send your scribblings to:



The Editor
Write Now!, Atari ST User,
Europa House, Adlington Park,
Macclesfield SK10 4NP

To DP or DTP?

I was somewhat surprised to find that Andrew Wright's otherwise excellent DTP article in the November issue, made no reference to the use of Calligrapher Professional.

OK, I realise that this is a document processor rather than a full-blown DTP program but I, and I am sure many others, find it perfectly adequate for producing club newsletters, reports and leaflets.

As I understand, the only essential difference between a document processor and a DTP program is that in the latter graphics and layout are dominant but in the former the text takes preference. For club newsletters and the like this difference is unimportant and in any case makes the production very much more straightforward for the beginner.

Calligrapher Professional is a sophisticated package and has many advantages, among them being very economically priced at £74.99, able to use a wide variety of fonts in sizes from 6 to 128pt and being supported by an excellent manual.

In combination with a bubblejet printer it produces an excellent quality product for remarkably little capital investment.

G Williams, Bicester

As you say the feature was about desktop publishing and no document processors were covered.

We generally link document processors with wordprocessors rather than DTP packages, although as you have found they satisfy many people's needs.

Staying with the ST

£10 prize letter

There has been a great deal written in the Atari-related magazines concerning the arrival of Atari's new baby – the Falcon.

With the arrival of this technically superior model of computer, just how long will it be before *Atari ST User* deserts the ordinary ST range of computers in favour of the new baby?

ST owners can already see that software houses are leaving the computer alone as regards new software. As this ridiculous move gains more and followers, will you yourselves be forced to follow suit?

How long will it be before Falcon news and reviews completely take over the pages of *ST User*?

I do not doubt that the Falcon will soon be the machine to own – its specifications will almost guarantee this – but there will always be people who cannot afford to upgrade to the new machine or just do not want to.

I have always believed that computers live or die in relationship to their magazine support. There will always be software of some sort for the ST, but if there is no direct magazine support then it's funeral time.

I know that I have asked you a question that really cannot be answered, but I am sure that many ST owners have had the same thoughts cross their minds.

Perhaps we are a little worried that we'll soon be the proud owners of a machine that is capable of doing everything we want but is no longer considered a viable proposition.

Whatever the outcome, I must say that *ST User* has always given value for money and great enjoyment. I will continue to collect it for as long as it has something to offer in relation to my machine.

Mr Ernest Smith, Birmingham

We certainly don't plan to suddenly desert the ST range. What you must remember Ernest, is that although there is much enthusiasm for the Falcon, it can't be bought.

More than 700,000 STs have been sold in Britain since its launch and it would be foolish for us to turn our backs on those users in favour of a machine that only developers own.

Even when Falcon becomes available it will take quite some time before a reasonable user base is installed, and ST owners will continue as our main audience.

You will continue to find unparalleled advice and tutorials in ST User, although the news pages can only report what the rest of the industry is up to.

As many companies pull away from the ST I suspect many of the new products reported will be for the Falcon. Even with new products your ST should serve you well for many years yet.

Falcon fears removed

Is Falcon dead in the water before it has even taken off? I have been following with great interest all the rumours, fantasies, half-truths and facts about Atari's new wonder computer, the Falcon.

I am now becoming convinced that this glorious tribute to Atari's design team is going to be a dismal flop.

First we were told that nearly all ST software will run on it. It has since been revealed that virtually no games and only some very well behaved GEM/TOS software will work.

This in itself is not too disastrous, but when you consider that little of the promised software seems to be appearing it could cause severe difficulties.

Not everybody will be able to afford upgrades for their software to become Falcon-compatible after just shelling out nearly £500 for a new computer.

We are told that Falcon is to have a new case in the new year, and the price is to be cut to £399 to compete with the new Commodore A1200 – which looks decidedly unspectacular but does have the Amiga badge to give it an instant advantage.

I don't think many potential customers are going to be thrilled with the fact that their machine will be obsolete within a matter of months and replaced with a better one for £100 less. I know I wouldn't be.

Lastly, how much advertising has Atari taken out to promote their new baby? None. Wasn't their stand at the recent computer shows impressive?

I'm afraid the European Computer Trade Show does little to boost consumer knowledge as it doesn't allow them to actually see the machine.

Michael Kirk, Hertfordshire ➤

◄ *At the Falcon's launch Atari's Sam Tramiel told ST User that it would be "very, very compatible".*

Tests have shown that nearly all games are incompatible and many other programs need tweaks to enable them to run on the computer, so I have no idea why the claim was ever made.

However, several firms have either made their existing ST software Falcon-compatible or prepared new titles for the computer. These products will be released when Falcons appear.

A new case design won't make early Falcons obsolete – the technology inside will be unchanged and so all Falcons will be compatible.

Bearing in mind the recent unfavourable dollar-to-pound exchange rates, I wouldn't be surprised to see the £100 price drop put on hold, and the Amiga 1200's price increased during spring.

With regards to advertising, I'm sure Atari will promote the machine when they feel the time is right. Their participation at the European Computer Trade Show was welcomed.

At the time it was far more important for Falcon to be sold to the trade. An enthusiastic industry will write software and help the product once it arrives.

Atari have announced they will attend the International Computer Show in February. Expect to see Falcon there.

The spruced up Amiga

What is the Amiga's answer to the Falcon and what specifications will it have? Is it only a spruced up Amiga?

I think your magazine is excellent. Keep up the good disks, I like the large amount and selection of programs you give.

Edward Perfect, Kent

Commodore recently launched a new Amiga 1200, and it has been on sale for a couple of months for £399. We don't have space to list in-depth specifications but here are its basic details.

It looks similar to the old Amiga 500, and uses an improved version of the Amiga's operating system. While its graphics have been advanced somewhat the sound remains unchanged.

Based on a 68020 processor but without a DSP chip, high density disk drive and SCSI II interface, the A1200 is compatible with about 60 per cent of existing Amiga software.

The Falcon specifications make it the better of the two computers, but its fight is against the Amiga's availability and strong brand name.

If you want to read a full review of the A1200 I recommend you pick up a copy of January's Amiga Computing *magazine.*

More praise for dealers

I am now writing this letter on my new Atari 520STE thanks to the fast service offered by Ladbroke Computing.

I had a 520STFM for two years and decided to upgrade. Ladbroke Computing were offering the best deal so I sold my STFM and ordered the STE.

I wanted the machine with 4Mb of memory and next day delivery. So we rang at 3pm on a Monday afternoon and because I wanted 4Mb they said it wouldn't be possible for the next day, but would be there on Wednesday.

It was left at that, but the next day when I returned home I found the computer had been delivered with the extra memory fitted that morning.

So full marks go out to Ladbroke Computing and I hope they keep up this high standard of customer service.

Stuart Shorthouse, Staffordshire

From the letters we receive it appears that most dealers now offer a high standard of service, and have successfully cleaned up the poor image many had with their customers a few years ago.

ATARI ST USER online

We can be contacted on several bulletin boards and conferencing systems. If you have anything to say, why not get it off you chest online?

Speak to John Butters on the following services:

CIX .....stuser
Compuserve....75300,1505
Prestel 999900386

write NOW

CONTACTS

ATARI ST USER

It's not what you know – it's who you know!

TECHNICAL PROBLEMS

We are happy to answer your technical problems in our Advice Service section. Send your letters to **Advice Service** at the address below

NEWSDESK

If you have a news story, send it to **John Butters** at the address below. If your story is URGENT call him on **0625 878888** during office hours

GALLERY

We are always on the look-out for good ST art. Send your work to **ST Gallery** at the address below

WRITE NOW!

Got something to tell other *ST User* readers? Send your general letters to **Write Now!** at the address below

COMPETITIONS

Enter competitions using the details on the form. If you have any enquiries connected with our competitions, contant **Lucy Oliver** on **0625 878888**

PUBLIC DOMAIN SUBMISSIONS

PD libraries are welcome to submit their latest releases. Submissions should include a detailed list of what each disk contains. Jiffy bags to **Darren Evans**

ASPECTS

Our Aspects authors can be contacted via *ST User*. Please mark any correspondence clearly and send it to the address below

ADVERTISEMENT QUERIES

If you have a query with one of our advertisers please contact **Barbara Newell** on 0625 878888 or write to her at the address below

COVERDISKS

If your CoverDisk is faulty send it to: **Stanley Precision,** Unit F, Cavendish Courtyard, Sallow Road, Welldon North Industrial Estate, Corby, Northants NN17 1JX

SUBSCRIPTIONS & BACK ISSUES

To subscribe or order back issues please use the form at the back of this issue or call **Europress Direct** on 051-357 1275. Please note we only hold back issues for six months

COMMENTS

If you have a comment about the editorial content of *ST User* please write to the Editor, **John Butters**, at the address below

TELEPHONE CALLS

Except in the situations listed above we **cannot accept telephone enquiries.** Please write in to one of the departments listed in this panel

SAVE THOSE SAEs!

Please don't send us SAEs, we can't promise to reply to every letter so it really is a waste of your stamp. Sorry!

ATARI ST USER
EUROPA HOUSE
ADLINGTON PARK
MACCLESFIELD
SK10 4NP

MT SOFTWARE

PUBLIC DOMAIN, LICENCEWARE, SHAREWARE FOR ATARI ST/STE

MT SOFTWARE, Dept STU,
Greens Ward House,
The Broadway,
Totland. I.O.W.
PO39 0BX

Tel: 0983 - 756056
Fax: 0983 - 755800
Ring, Write or Fax for FREE catalogue

5 Disks only £10 – 10 Disks only £15

1-5 Disks = £2 each – 6-9 Disks = £1.75 each – 10+ Disks = £1.50
+ 50p P&P for orders under £5

COLOUR GAMES

G259 Hunt for Grey November (1 Meg)
G258 Plax Attax, Byte Man, Air Combat
G257 Fruit Pursuit
G256 Jiggers
G254 Wildcat
G253 Gone to the Dogs
G252 International Cricket 2
G240 Fli Robin Fly
G239 Star Corp (1 Meg)
G238 Haunted House
G237 Ruthless
G236 Bombed Out
G234 Kick Off 2 Editor
G233 Competition
G232 Revenge of Mutant Camels
G231 Rubik Cube
G208 Ishido
G207 Battlescape
G206 Hard Drivin' Skiing
G205 Centurian
G200 Puzzle Generator
G217 Mutant Widecut
G216 Colourspack (5H)
G215 Drop It On 'em
G214 Rescue
G213 Mystics
G212 Number Guesser
G211 Pool, Roulette, Craps
G209 Bellum, Bubbles Magee, Blockade, Boggler
G207 Zog
G206 Zedonoid
G203 Pop Music Challenge
G198 Boing
G196 Llamatron
G155 Corrwars
G151 Daniels Dungeon
G153 Frogg
G191 Droid
G192 Wizard
G193 Caverns of Nerak
G194 Haunted Monastery
G147 Jitterbug
G146 Bonk the Gonk
G143 Glob
G141 Boxing Champ
G123 Tracker
G128 Overlander
G121 Chance
G120 Escape From Ra
G118 Mutant
G117 Key to Atlantis
G136 Grand Prix
G127 Battle Command
G126 Wheel of Fortune
G125 Hedjehog
G124 The Name Game
G119 Chess
G110 Company
G109 Fruit Machine (not STE)
G108 Bermuda Race 2
G106 Slumped
G078 Bumble Jack
G049 Tennis
G019 ST Vegas
G116 Chunnel – French Tutor
G044 Flight Simulator
G103 Top of the Pops

MONO GAMES

G131 Bounce, Pacman, Reversi
G130 Naval, Columbus, Arkanoid
G113 Napoleon
G076 Shanghai
G067 Pentimo
G064 El Bozo City, Sherlock, Squixx, Happy +
G063 Around the World in 80 days
G029 Space Invaders, Chess, Asteroid
G091 Puzzle, Pacmen
G014 Andrell, Runners Revenge

ADVENTURE GAMES

G261 Eaglestar
G250 Grandad and the Quest for the Holy Vest
G106 Don't Bank On It
G158 Pyramid of Mure
G159 Battle of Phillips Against The Forces of Creation
G160 Underground Adventure
G166 Tamonten
G164 Sir Ramic Hobbs and the High Level Gorilla
G165 Quest For The Holy Grail
G140 Dragon Slayer
G167 Son Of Stagefright
G168 House Of the O's
G169 Fast Lane
G170 Crusade Adventure
G171 Adventures of Alice
G172 Paranoia
G173 Syncircha
G174 Ells Adventure
G175 Ole Pursal
G176 Pork
G177 Easter Egg Hunt
G179 Ghost Town
G180 A Taste
G197 Operation Blue Sunrise
G203 The Mystic Well
G204 Dudley Dilemma
G084 Elven Crystals
G055 Hero
G038 Wizards Tower
G037 Under Berlewood

EDUCATION

G243 Computer School
G242 USA 1900's
G241 USSR 1900's
G221 Franglais 3, Solar System, Geography 2
G292 Learn to Read, Learn to Count, Trains, Flashcards
G222 Franglais 1
G157 Nosh
G156 GCSE Maths
G204 Franglais 2, World at Risk
G149 Dot 2 Dot, Kidcolour, Kidshape
G139 Mix 'n' Match
G138 The Body Shop, Perfect Match
G137 Solar System Geography
G135 Geography Tutor
G134 The Search
G133 Zoo Maker
G098 Shipwrecks
G094 Colouring Book

EDUCATION PACK 1
5 DISKS ONLY £10
Lots of educational programs for the younger STer. Includes, Kidpoints, Kidsoft, Kidsketch, Kidstory, Kidsong, Numeric Go Round, Kidpublisher, Number Maze, Kidmusic, Kidpiano, Kidgraph, Kidgrid 2, Colouring Book, Shipwrecked, Hangman.

EDUCATION PACK 2
10 DISKS ONLY £15
*** NOW STE COMPATIBLE ***
A bumper education pack that includes G9, G16, G92, G93, G41, G36, G94, G98

ART & GRAPHICS

CALAMUS FONT SET
85 Calamus fonts supplied on 5 DS Disks
Only £10

A73 PCHrome
A72 Crack Art
A71 Art Lab
A70 Auto Play
A69 Printing Press
A67 Fractint
A66 Viewgiff
A64 Kbooder
A63 Colourburst II
A62 KDraw (mono)
A57 A.M.O.S. Disk
A58 Fractal Chaos (DS)
A59 Mandelbrot Adventure
A61 Electric Image
A34 Sprite Studio + Sprite ST
A43 Low Cost Cad (DS) (5H)
A41 IMG Utilities
A40 Animate
A24 Anti-ST
A02 Epian (mono)
A30 Fractal Zoom
A31 Picture Convertors
A19 Easy Text Plus Demo
A18 Printmaster Library
A12 Perfect 3D Raytracing
A09 Vangoch, Studio 2
A08 Degas Extras
A05 Graphic Artist
A01 Palette Master
WP15 Lyco Font Generator
Calamus, Pagestream + Signum fonts also available.

BUSINESS

U19 Mono Emulator
U79 Colour Emulator
WP26 DB Writer
WP01 ST Writer v4.8
U141 Rec Assist
U140 Accountability
U117 Invoice & Statements
U100 Textbase
U009 1st Base – Database
U012 DB Master – Database
U013 Data Handler – Database
U036 Card ST – Database
U039 1.1G Data – Database
U072 TCOS Spreadsheet
WP02 Spell Check, Mailmerge, Word Count
U034 Double Sentry Accounts (DS)
U110 Gemcalc – Spreadsheet
U042 Opus 2000 – Spreadsheet
U030 ST Sheet
U078 Sheet-Yo
U041 Typing Tutor
U040 Inventory Pro
U070 Address Book
U090 Filofact
U111 How to Make Money With Your Micro

PROGRAMMING

C PROGRAM PACK
5 disks devoted to C. Comprises Sozobon C, tutorial and lots of example programs.
Only £10

GFA PROGRAM PACK
5 disks devoted to GFA Basic. Comprises tutorial, example programs, GFA User mag source code, GFA export and Gemdos User Guide
Only £10

STOS PROGRAM PACK
5 disks devoted to STOS Basic. Comprises tutorial, shoot-em-up kit, Adventure Creator, Speak Text and example programs.
Only £10

P55 Gem Classes
P54 Turbo Assembler
P53 STOS 5 Speak Text
P52 TAD5
P51 C Information
P45 STOS Programs (DS)
P46 STOS Shoot-em-up Builder Kit (DS)
P47 STOS Soundtracker
P48 MODPAS Pascal
P49 Database Programmer
P43 Hitchhikers Guide to Bios
P40 Gemdos Users Guide.
P39 GFA Basic Programs
P38 GFA Basic Tutorial
P37 Xlisp
P36 Toy Prolog
P34 STOS Tutorial
P31 Small Talk
P29 Fast Basic Programs
P27 Modula 2 (2 disks)
P26 Pascal Information
P25 Pascal Programs
P23 C Tutorial
P22 STOS STE Upgrade
P17 C Programs
P14 GFA Information
P11 ST Basic
P07 Forth

MUSIC & MIDI

M66 Casio VZ Editor
M65 Music Tutor
M55 Chord Dictionary
M59 ST Score
M57 CZ Artist
M07 Accompany ST
M30 Noisetracker ST
M49 Kawai K1 Editor
M53 TBS Tracker (DS)
M50 Midi Music Maker
M51 Yamaha DX/TX Voices
M48 Make Music
M39 Yamaha 4 op Editor
M38 Roland Juno Editor
M34 Quartet Sampler
M33 Quartet Music
M31 The Midi Guide
M08 Quartet Samples
M24 Sonix
M23 Stacatto
M25 Piano
M21 Music Writer (Mono)
M17 Roland D50 Librarian and DX Patches
M13 Yamaha P55 Editor
M10 FB01 Voice Ed
M09 TX81Z Voice Ed
M08 MT32 Voice Ed
M03 Casio CZ101 Progs

ACCESSORIES

10 Blank Disks **£5.99**
25 Blank Disks **£19.99**
50 Blank Disks **£29.99**
100 Blank Disks **£49.99**

100 Coloured Disk Labels **£3.00**
100 Tracker Disk Labels **£3.00**

ST/STE Dust Cover **£4.99**
Deluxe Mouse Mat **£3.99**
Mouse/Joystick ext lead **£5.99**

MTS SPECIAL
10 Blank Disks, Dust Cover, Mouse/Joystick ext lead and Mouse Mat
Only £16.99 (SAVE £3.97)

BUDGIE UK

We have the entire range of Budgie UK disks and receive all new titles as they become available.

THE CATALOGUE

Our catalogue details hundreds of disks...

ACCOUNTS
ART + GRAPHICS
ASTROLOGY
ASTRONOMY
BIDGE UK
BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEMS
CHEMISTRY
CLIP ART
COOKERY
DATABASES
DEMONSTRATION DISKS
DESK ACCESSORIES
DATA PROTECTION
DISK + VIRUS UTILITIES
EDUCATION
ELECTRONICS
FILM INFORMATION
FOOTBALL
GAMES
GENEALOGY
MUSIC + MIDI
OPERATING SYSTEMS
PICTURE DISKS
PROGRAMMING
SPEECH SYNTHESIS
SPREADSHEETS
SATELLITES
TYPING TUTORS
WORD PROCESSORS
– and much, much more
ORDER YOUR FREE COPY NOW!

CLIP ART PACK
4 DISKS FOR ONLY £15
5 Double Sided Disks full of Clip Art + 1 disk full of format converters
Ideal for ALL DTP packages
● Animals ● Office ● Sport
● Flags ● Maps ● Fonts ● Food
● Christmas ● Trademarks
● and lots, lots more

INTRODUCING ATARI ST MACHINE CODE

A complete assembly language programming environment for the beginner and intermediate ST Programmer. Learn assembler the easy way, step-by-step!
BOOK COMPLETE WITH DISK! only £19.99
(over 400 pages)

The comprehensive book introduces the reader via many assembly language examples how to program the ST. No knowledge of assembler is assumed. All examples in the book are held on disk and can be assembled using the supplied text editor and assembler. The disk also contains a complete resource construction kit for producing dialog boxes, drop down menus etc.
Learn to program like the professionals! Registers, GEMDOS, XBIOS, GRAPHICS, DROP DOWN MENUS, DIALOG BOXES, WINDOWS and much, much more.

EASY TEXT PROFESSIONAL

A fully-featured desktop publishing system for the Atari ST that costs only £39.95. Easy to use – get started in minutes. Create your own newsletters, brochures, business stationery, notices, handouts, flyers, invitations – you name it! Will produce excellent results with virtually all printers including dot-matrix, ink-jet and laser printers. Supplied complete with a 135 page fully-illustrated manual in an A5 binder for easy reference. Four or five font families (depending on printer) are supplied as standard and extra fonts discs are also available.

Easy Text Plus still available at £19.95

RING, WRITE OR FAX FOR FREE CATALOGUE

Marc Young looks over the wide range of hardware controls available for the ST today

Trackball – the static mouse

You can spend as much or as little as you want on a joystick

It's all in hand

When you bought your ST you certainly got a mouse, and maybe even a joystick too. Compared to those proivded with other, lesser, computers, the ST mouse is not a bad rodent, but many third-party suppliers have started flooding the market with their own alternatives.

Most mice work on the same principle. You can get a pretty good idea by (carefully) taking your mouse apart. The ball is held in place by three rollers. One just holds the ball in place, while the other two generate a small electric pulse every time they turn. One operates as the mouse moves horizontally across the mat, and the other is affected by vertical motion.

The device's resolution is thus determined by the number of pulses generated per inch moved. The ST model is not known for its high resolution — with some applications you have probably had your mouse dropping off the edge of your desk until you mastered the art of "revving" it by picking it up and moving it back before sweeping across your desk again.

The majority of mice have far higher resolutions than the ST unit, and call for a much smaller amount of desk space in which to operate.

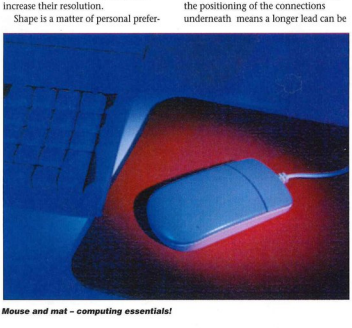
Although with most programs this will be an advantage, you may find that accurate movement – say with an art package or your favourite game – is difficult, so before parting with your hard-earned dosh for a new mouse try it out.

Speed

On the other hand mice with low resolution can always be used with accelerator software, which can effectively increase their resolution.

Shape is a matter of personal preference. Most popular is the slightly rounded variety which fits the hand nicely. But hand sizes differ, and if you use your ST a lot it is worth while making sure that you are thoroughly comfortable with the mouse.

Another thing to consider is cable length. Although your mouse may be used only be a few inches from the ST, the positioning of the connections underneath means a longer lead can be helpful. Such a lead is also useful if you use software where access to the keyboard is unnecessary, and you can sit back with the mouse on your lap.



Mouse and mat – computing essentials!

Although using a mouse is fine in most situations, there are times when you may want to consider some of the alternatives on offer. Long before the ST was available, the Trackball was being seen in arcades and pubs around the country on games such as Missile Command.

In essence, this device is an upturned mouse, where you move the ball with your hand.

Although initially created for games, and available as an addition to the old Atari 800 computers, the Trackball can be an excellent investment if desk space is limited.

As the Trackball itself doesn't move, you will not find yourself sweeping disks and books on to the floor when the going gets hectic!

What a drag!

The main problem with using a Trackball can be in dragging – holding a mouse button down while moving the mouse pointer. This is easily achieved with a mouse, but Trackballs often have the buttons too far from the ball itself to make this operation easy.

On the other hand you can take the Trackball on to your lap, or the arm of your chair, and use it just as effectively as at the desk.

A relative new hardware add-on is the mouse pen, which is is basically a tiny mouse placed at the bottom of a pen-like tube. This allows you to hold the mouse like a pen, operating the buttons, which are placed along the stem, with your forefinger.

This sounds like a dream for budding computer artists — what could be more natural than using a pen for input? But it has to be said that the mouse pen does take a little getting used to.

Frustrating

Because of the small size of the ball, the pen has to be kept at a reasonable angle for it to work correctly, which can be frustrating. Also I found that the pen tended to move whenever I pressed the button, though this diminished with time and use.

It is important to remember that the mouse pen is only another mouse. Try writing your signature with it using an art package, and for the first few tries all you get is a meaningless squiggle. (Actually, that's what my signature looks like anyway, but you get the idea).

The reason for this is that, with a pen or pencil, you will tend to hold the implement at an ever -changing angle. This simply does not work with the mouse pen, and it can seem almost like learning to write again when first used.

The mouse pen really comes into its

Mice and trackballs

PRODUCT	PRICE	SUPPLIER	COMMENT
Power Mouse	£15	Power Computing	Good quality and reliable mouse at an attractive price
Optical Mouse	£29.95	Power Computing	Reliable 300dpi optical mouse with 600mm/sec tracking. Includes mouse mat and holder. Good buy.
Star Cursor Joystick	£17.95	Europress Direct	Based on the MCA Arcade joystick, regarded as the best in the world. Features selectable four or eight-way microswitch operation. Two fire buttons.
Golden Image Mouse	£14.99	Ladbroke Computing	A low price, opto/mechanical mouse with 290dpi resolution and Amiga/ST switch
GI Brush Mouse	£24.99	Ladbroke Computing	A somewhat different mouse which is held as a paintbrush would be. 150dpi, 500mm/sec tracking speed and comes complete with the Deluxe Paint art package. £19.99 if purchased without Deluxe Paint Kidz
Mouse	£32	Logitech	Has a novelty look to it, poor 200dpi resolution but does feel very smooth
Alfa Data Infra red	£44.95	Gasteiner	An infra red mouse which rids your Desktop of the intrusive mouse cable. Quite expensive and unpredictable during quick movements
125*	£9.99	Cheetah	Auto-fire joystick with four fire buttons. Good ergonomic feel
Turbo Fighter	£49.99	Cheetah	Aeroplane control-type design with clamp to secure it to desk. Quite expensive
The Bug	£14.99	Cheetah	A very distinctive, if somewhat stubby, design. Very comfortable in the hand. Has auto-fire function. Good value

own with a portable computer. Because of its small size and portability, the pen can be kept with your machine, or even in your pocket, until required.

The joy of sticks

It doesn't matter how seriously you take your ST, chances are you own at least one entertainment package, and if this is so you almost certainly need a joystick to play (sorry, use) your software.

There are so many joysticks on the market it's difficult to know where to start when you are looking for one, and a lot depends on the type of game as well on personal preferences.

The standard joystick, if there is such a thing, is merely a spring-loaded stick which pushes one of four switches when moved North, South, East or West. Moved diagonally it may press two switches. For example, moved Northeast, both the North and East switches will be pressed. The software can work out from this where your joystick is, and what to do.

Most joysticks also have two or more fire buttons. These are simply more switches, and, however many there are, will all have the same effect.

Some joysticks have eight, rather than four, switches, adding an individual one for diagonal detection. These can feel more accurate with some games, as there is no tendency for the joystick to detect a diagonal movement as two separate movements, horizontal then vertical.

I have found that beat-'em-up' games – you know, the Seven Samurai of Severn Valley beat up the Five Fingered Fiends from Feltham – are best played with this sort of stick.

Two main types of switch are used in joysticks. The cheaper ones are simple pressure pads, which have the advantage of quiet operation but tend to wear out rather sooner. More expensive – and more noisy – are the microswitch joysticks which incorporate small micro switches which are far more hard-wearing, but tend to require more movement of the stick to activate – hence their increased noise.

Old and new, there is no shortage of mice and trackballs

Extras

Very popular among gamers are joysticks with added extras, such as auto-fire or slow motion. Auto-fire is a simple electronic circuit which effectively pushes the fire button repeatedly far faster than your finger could keep up with. Some sticks even offer a variable speed auto-fire, which allows you to tune the stick to a particular game.

Unfortunately not all games can be used with the autofire option switched on, so make sure yours can have the option deactivated. Also, if the stick is plugged in with the auto-fire option selected when you boot your ST, be prepared for a long wait. Some STs refuse to boot until the auto-fire is switched off.

Slow motion is seen more rarely, but can be useful in some games where the action is particularly fast. This option works on the joystick movement rather than the fire button, in a similar way to auto-fire.

It has the effect of you waggling your stick quickly in the direction you are holding it, so the movement detected by the game is far slower.

This is a particular boon in some platform games where you want to edge slowly to the brink of a precipice, rather than sprint over the edge to your doom.

Final thing to check in a joystick is its stability. Some have felt or rubber feet, some rubber suction cups, and others are hand-held. I have yet to find the suction cup which doesn't plunk off just as you're about to let the nasties have it with your laser rifle, and felt or rubber pads always need to be steadied with the other hand.

So for me it's hand-held every time unless I need to use the keyboard as well as the stick during a game. If you are into serious joystick use, nail the damn thing to your desk!

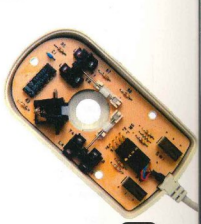
Now mice are available in the PC world with ten or more buttons. The extra ones allow the mouse to be used for function key presses, or can be programmed for particular key presses. Will the day come, I ask myself, when the whole keyboard will move around on a little ball?

The shape of things to come

Available right now is the Gravis Mousestick. This confused beast is a joystick which thinks it is a mouse (or is it a mouse which thinks it's a joystick?). By means of some clever – and programmable – electronics, it allows a the joystick to replace the mouse completely.

Although not too good at Desktop operations, it is simply fantastick (sic) for flight simulators, giving the advantages of an analogue joystick to the ST.

Now that Atari have dropped the analogue joystick port from their range – it appeared only on STEs – the Mousestick could be the answer to your prayers, if, like me, you are a flight simulator fanatic.



GASTEINER

Unit 2
Millmead Business Centre
Millmead Road
London N17 9QU
Tel: 081 365 1151
Fax: 081 885 1953

PhiHong Seagate Quantum™

Steinberg C-LAB GST LIGHTHOUSE

Optical Mouse

St Format 81%
Cu Amiga 79%
Superb 300dpi Optical Mouse with effortless micro switch buttons.Fast smooth and reliable. Includes Optical Mouse Pad and Holder

£26.00

Optical Pen Mouse

A stylish Pen mouse with quality construction and smooth fast movement. Micro switch buttons. Ideal for DTP,artwork,etc. Includes Optical Pad

£35.95

Trackballs

GOLD AWARD WINNER IN ST FORMAT 92%

Stylish three button trackballs,with third button supporting auto fire and click and hold

£29.95

With duel colour Crystal Ball

£34.95

Mega Mouse

GOLD AWARD WINNER IN AMIGA FORMAT 90%

A 290dpi high resolution Opto-Mechanical Mouse. Top quality construction ensures rapid and smooth movement,with micro switch buttons.

Mouse only **£10.95**

Mouse with hard mat and mouse holder **£14.95**

Power

Blitz Turbo	£25.00
PC 720P External drive	£50.00
PC 720B with Blitz	£65.00
51/4" Disk Drive	£95.00
Power scanner	£95.00
The ultimate Cartridge	£25.00

PhiHong

Replacement Power Supply for ST, STF and STE

£29.95

Official Atari Internal Disk Drive **£45.00**

At these price and not at echange prices

Marpet

XTRAM Deluxe Simm Upgrade for ST STF and Mega ST

1/2 MB	£ 39.00
2 Mb	£75.00
4 Mb	£109.00

Vortex

D386 Emulator runs at 16 MHZ. True multitasking in PC mode on ST

386 SX-16	£279.00
387 Co-Pro	£115.00
Fast RAM Cache	£30.00

GoldenImage Mouse with Mat. £13.95

GoldenImage Hand Scanner £109.00

GoldenImage External 3.5" Drive £59.00

GoldenImage Optical mouse £23.95

Gasteiner STE and Mega STE Upgrade

1/2 Mb	£12.00
2 Mb	£59.00
4 Mb	£119.00

TOS 2.06

STFM	£49.95
STE	£49.95

Monitors

SM 144 (New Version)	£159.00
SM 146	£159.00
Philips 8833II	£195.00
Atari SCI1435	£199.00
Multisync Monitor for ST, STE, Mega STE and Falcon	£349.00
Multisync Switch Box	£29.95

Peripherals

Monitor Switch Box Colour/Mono	£13.95
Multisync Switch Box	£29.95
Printer Cable	£6.00
Modem Cable	£6.00
Serial Cable	£6.00
Philips/Atari STE Cable	£10.00
10 Disks	£7.00
Cordless Infrared Mouse	£45.00

Auto Mouse/ Joystick Switch

St Format 78%

Automatic Switcher between two input devices with click of a button . E.g. mouse/mouse, mouse/ joystick,joystick/joystick

£12.95

Real Time Clock

St Format 80%

This clock is equipped with a thru port,as to connect other peripherals.

£14.95

Word Processing Software

1St Word +	£55.00
Calligrapher Pro	£79.00
Calligrapher Gold	£109.00
That's Write V1.4	£19.00

DTP Software

Pagestream V2.2	£149.00
Timeworks Publishing 2	£80.00
Calamus V1.9	£129.00
Calamus SL	£339.00
OCR Software	£165.00
Touch Up	£49.00
Easy Draw	£34.00
Cyber Studio	£25.00
Cyber Control	£25.00
Cyber Paint	£25.00
Human Design Disk	£10.00
Future Design disk	£10.00
Architechtural Design Disk	£10.00
3D Font 1	£10.00
CAD 3D	£10.00
CAD 3D Developers Disk	£10.00
Neo Desk 3	£28.00
Thats PlusFace	£18.00
Signs + Banners	£15.00
Calender + Stationary	£15.00
Greating Cards	£15.00

Music Software

C-Lab Notator	£279.00
C-Lab Creator	£179.00
Cubeat	£150.00
Cubase	£279.00
Cubase Light	£150.00

256 Greyscale Scanners

Total solution for scanning A4 images

Features :- True greyscales , 100-400 dpi , 105mm head , OCR option

Top quality hardware with the latest version of software from Migraph. Allows real time scanning, provides powerful editing/painting features. Compatible (imports/exports) IFF,IMG,PCX,TIFF and MACPAINT formats.Compatible with all Atari's

Touch UP and Merge It Software

Touch UP , Merge It and Special OCR software.

Minimum system requirement 2Mb RAM, and a Hard Disk

£119.95 **£199.00**

Full OCR Version Software Available

£165.00

Please add £3.50 postage and packing to all orders under £100.00 and Orders over £100.00 add £5.00 postage and packing. COURIER CHARGE £10.00. All prices include VAT.
Gasteiner accepts payments by Visa, Access, Cheque or postal order.

E.&.O.E. Prices subject to change without notice. Goods subject to availability. Specifications subject to change without notice. All Trademarks Acknowledged.

GASTEINER

Unit 2
Millmead Business Centre
Millmead Road
London N17 9QU
Tel: 081 365 1151
Fax: 081 885 1953

GOLDEN IMAGE · ALFA DATA · ICD · Marpet · ~~DMC~~ · POWER · ATARI · vortex · PHILIPS

COMPUTERS

ATARI

520 STE 1/2Mb	£209.00
520 STE 1Mb	£239.00
520 STE 2Mb	£269.00
520 STE 4Mb	£225.00
1040 STE 1Mb	£299.00

MEGA STE

0Mb Without Hard Drive	£415.00
1Mb Without Hard Drive	£439.00
2Mb Without Hard Drive	£455.00
4Mb Without Hard Drive	£509.00
0Mb With 48Mb Seagate H/D	£635.00
1Mb With 48Mb Seagate H/D	£659.00
2Mb With 48Mb Seagate H/D	£689.00
4Mb With 48Mb Seagate H/D	£729.00
0Mb With 120Mb H/D	£679.00
1Mb With 120Mb H/D	£899.00
2Mb With 120Mb H/D	£929.00
4Mb With 120Mb H/D	£965.00
1Mb With 240Mb H/D	£999.00
2Mb With 240Mb H/D	£1029.00
4Mb With 240Mb H/D	£1065.00

STBOOK

1Mb 40Mb Hard Drive	£1275.00
1Mb 80Mb Hard Drive	£1475.00

limited quantity available

FALCON

1Mb Without Hard Drive	£ 499.00
2Mb Without Hard Drive	£ 529.00
4Mb Without Hard Drive	£ 579.00
8Mb Without Hard Drive	£ 779.00
16Mb Without Hard Drive	£ 979.00
1Mb With 64Mb Hard Drive	£ 899.00
2Mb With 64Mb Hard Drive	£ 929.00
4Mb With 64Mb Hard Drive	£ 979.00
8Mb With 64Mb Hard Drive	£1179.00
16Mb With 64Mb Hard Drive	£1379.00

GASTEINER MEGA DRIVE

For ST, STE, MEGA ST, MEGA STE and FALCON

All mega drives now comes with:-

* ICD host adaptor
* High quality metal casing
* Backup software
* Power cable with plug
* Comprehensive manual
* 12 months back to base guarantee.

*DMA in and out (with thru' port for an extra drive/laser printer)

Feature :- Fully Autobooting ,Autoparking, Fast Access SCSI drive.

50Mb 24Ms (Seagate)	£289.00
52Mb 11Ms (Quantum)	£349.00
87Mb 14Ms (Conner)	£399.00
120Mb 11Ms (Conner)	£459.00
125Mb 14Ms (Quantum)	£499.00
240Mb 11Ms (Quantum)	£679.00

All Quantums have minimum 64K Cache

Gasteiner Floptical 20Mb Drive	£399.00
Gasteiner Floptical 20Mb Disks	£ 24.00

Note

ICD Controller With Clock For The Above Drives, Please Add £15.00 Extra.

Bare Drives

20 Mb Seagate	TBA
50 Mb Seagate	TBA
52 Mb Quantum	TBA
105Mb Quantum	TBA
210Mb Quantum	TBA
20 Mb Floptical disks	TBA

Mega STE Hard Drives

50Mb	TBA
105Mb	TBA
210Mb	TBA

Prices include official Atari Mega STE Kit, Atari Host-Adpt and Software

ICD Products

Ad Speed ST	£140.00
Ad Speed STC	£160.00
AdSCSI Micro Host Adpt	£ 55.00
AdSCSI Plus (with clock)	£ 69.95
AdSCSI ST	£ 59.95
Metal Case for H/D	£ 35.00
Power Supply	£ 35.00
SCSI Cable	£ 5.00
DMA Cable	£ 5.00

ICD - THE LINK

Connects an Atari ST computer to an external SCSI hard drive, floptical drive, CD Rom

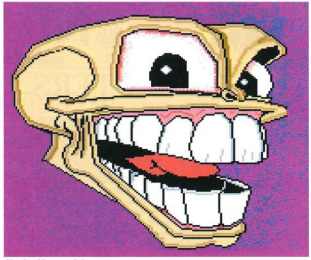
£75.00

The Link

Please add £3.50 postage and packing to all orders under £100.00 and Orders over £100.00 add £5.00 postage and packing. COURIER CHARGE £10.00. All prices include VAT. Gasteiner accepts payments by Visa, Access, Cheque or postal order.

E.&.O.E. Prices subject to change without notice. Goods subject to availability. Specification subject to change without notice. All Trademarks Acknowledged.

Batman Returns -Stuart Hallybone



Mask – Marcus Johansson

GALLERY

If a picture paints a thousand words, welcome to War and Peace...

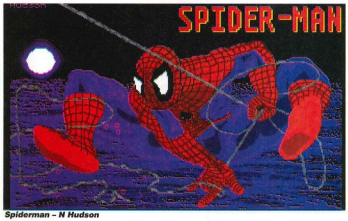
Long time no see, it's the Gallery. Yep, after being absent for a few issues it's back and twice as big. This is due to the fact that we have received a whole plethora of brilliant art disks, some of which might put Mr Da Vinci to shame. So without further ado, let's get this show on the road.

The first artist to show us his wares in this new improved Gallery is Marcus Johansson from Sweden. Even though his football team beat England in the European Championships I've decided to include some of his pictures simply because they are so good and because I'm such a nice person.

As you can see, Marcus takes his inspiration from the film Terminator 2. TheTerminator pictures is very good indeed as is his other picture simply entitled Mask. I chose Mask to appear in the Gallery simply because it was such a colourful and striking picture.

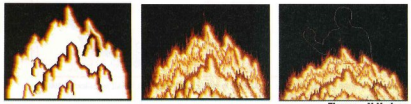
Yet another film is the inspiration for our next artist's masterpiece. Yes, Andrew Blanchard's superb picture of a drooling and fearsome Alien is a worthy inclusion into our Gallery spot.

The detail is astounding and the use of colours is very impressive as well. Plus, just to prove that the picture wasn't a fluke, Andrew – who hails from Liverpool – included a cartoon picture of a wolf which is very bright and very

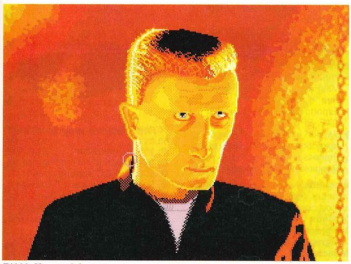


Spiderman – N Hudson

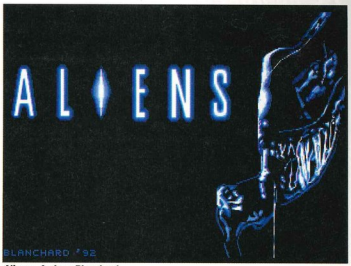
Warmaster – Traush Shulason



Flames – N Hudson



T1000 Marcus Johansson



Aliens – Andrew Blanchard

colourful and would look great on a T-Shirt.

Good stuff! This is what we want more of in the Gallery and in return if you win you'll receive a copy of Deluxe Paint ST, which is kindly provided by Electronic Arts, the sponsors of these very pages.

The next piccies are kindly provided by a Mr/Mrs/Miss N Hudson from Middlesex. Come on you lot, let's have your first names please, it's so unfriendly when we don't know who you are.

Neighbourhood superhero

N's first picture is a brilliant image of friendly neighbourhood superhero Spiderman. The web encrusted crime-buster is accurately reproduced on the ST by N.

The picture is good, but it's not as good as his/her other drawing entitled Flames. As you can see, it features a man showing off his pectorals while encased in a circle of flames – the detail of the man and the flames is great.

Just to show us how he did it you can the see the picture in stages. Well done N a great effort.

Not much space for words this month because of all the pictures, but here's a few quick notes about the other artwork featured here, before I get on to the winner.

Traush Shulason from Iceland is the proud owner of the picture called War Master. Traush shows us what can be achieved by using a simple image surrounded by a colourful backdrop. Great pic Traush, well done.

If you take a quick look around the pages then you'll see a picture of an old friend. Yep, it's the Bart man faithfully reproduced by a chap who calls himself Hairhopper (oh dear – Ed).

Hairhopper's real name is Nigel Rowbotham, he's from Warwickshire, and he used that brilliant art package Neochrome to produce his wonderful drawing of our yellow-skinned chum.

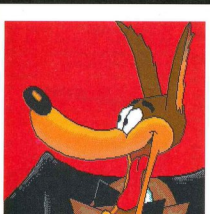
Right, fanfare please – it's time to announce our winner, who is Stuart Hallybone. His amazing picture of Batman and the Penguin is a worthy winner of Deluxe Paint ST by Electronic Arts.

Unbelievable detail

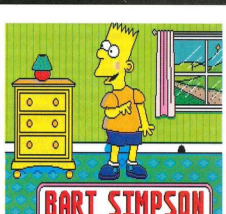
The detail on the Penguin's face is unbelievable and he obviously used Degas Elite to great effect to create this little masterpiece.

Just one thing though, Stuart – it's been so long since the Gallery last appeared that it seems we've mislaid your address, so if you could either write in or phone then we'll whisk your prize off to you in a jiffy.

What a fitting end to this month's Gallery! The Gallery returns and it just so happens that the winning picture is from the film Batman Returns. A coincidence? I'll let you decide. Bye for now, but remember to keep on scribbling.



Wolf – Andrew Blanchard



Bart – Nigel Rowbotham

Sponsored by

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Oi you!

Yes, you. What are you doing sitting around doing nothing when you could be on your ST hard at work creating a masterpiece for *ST User* to show in its Gallery?

Go on, do it now and when you've finished you can send your pictures in to us at:

The Gallery, Atari ST User
Europress Enterprise, Europa House
Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

Remember to write your full name and address, and the format your pictures are in, on your disk. A short but informative letter explaining how you created your picture(s) would be very helpful too.

Don't bother sending in any scanned or digitised artwork because we'll promptly come your house and give you a good ticking off, plus it's cheating. Good luck!

Ladbroke Computing

33 Ormskirk Rd, Preston, Lancs, PR1 2QP

Ladbroke Computing International are one of the longest established home computer dealers in the U.K. We have developed an extensive customer service policy which involves testing of all hardware prior to despatch to ensure that goods arrive in working order, offering free advice and support over the phone and keeping customers informed. Although our prices are not always the cheapest we do endeavour to offer consistently good service and backup.

All prices are correct at copy date 23/11/92 (while stocks last), and are subject to change without prior notice. All prices include VAT but exclude delivery.

How to Pay

You can order by mail Cheques/Postal Orders made payable to Ladbroke Computing. Or give your credit card details over the phone.

Delivery

Postal delivery is available on small items under £40 (Normally £3, phone for details). Add £5 for courier delivery. Next working day delivery on mainland UK subject to stock (£11 for Saturday delivery).

Open Mon-Sat 9.30am to 5.00pm
Ladbroke Computing Ltd trading as Ladbroke Computing International.

Fax: (0772) 561071
Tel: 9.00am-5.30pm (5 Lines)
(0772) 203166

Golden Image Mouse

- Amiga Format Gold Award winner with 90%
- Switchable ST/Amiga
- High 290 Dots per inch resolution
- 2 Microswitched buttons for crisper response and higher reliability
- Opto/Mechanical Mechanism incorporating an anti-static silicone rubber coated ball.
- Mouse Mat included
- Ergonomic design

Golden Image Mouse **£14.99**

Joysticks

Pro 5000 Black	**£7.00**
Zip Stick	**£11.99**
Pro Star	**£14.99**
Pro 5000 Mini (LED's)	**£14.99**
Navigator	**£14.99**
Quickjoy Turbo	**£6.99**
Top Star	**£23.95**
Alpha Ray	**£9.99**
Manta Ray	**£9.99**
Quickjoy Megastar Junior	**£14.99**

Hand Scanners

- 100, 200, 300, 400 dpi resolutions
- 1 letter mode, 3 photo modes
- 105mm scanning head
- Includes the excellent **MIGRAPH TOUCH UP 1.8.** This is the full package with manual
- Includes **DELUXE PAINT ST**, full package with animation and manual. One of the best available art packages for the ST
- **MIGRAPH's OCR** Package available as an upgrade to all Golden Image Scanner owners.

Golden Image Scanner **£119.99**

Scanlite

- For those times when all you want to do is quickly scan an image and not bother with a larger editing program
- Supports GOLDEN IMAGE, Migraph, Geniscan and Daatascan Hand Scanners
- Works in low, medium, high and BigScreen resolutions
- Instantly accessible from within programmes supporting accessories
- Scans directly into Megapaint II (Compatible Silhouette version coming soon)

Scanlite Accessory **£20.00**

Migraph OCR

We can now offer a TOUCH UP 1.8 Upgrade along with Migraph's OCR (Optical Character Recognition) Software to all owners of the Golden Image Hand Scanner for the ST. Requires at least 2Mb RAM and a hard disk.

Migraph OCR Upgrade **£79.99**

JIN Mouse

- Switchable ST/Amiga
- High 290 dots per inch resolution
- Opto/Machanical Mechanism incorporating an anti-static silicone rubber coated ball
- Ergonomic design

JIN Mouse	**£7.99**
Ladbroke's Mouse Mat	**£2.98**

Silhouette

- Autotraces bit image graphics to resolution independant vector graphics
- Produces Beziers, B-Splines, High resolution grey scales
- Supplied with FontGDOS
- Supports FSM GDOS
- Imports IMG, DEGAS, TINY, MacPaint, GEM, SGF Bit image files
- Exports IMG, GEM (1.3), SGF, DXF, EPS (Postscript) files
- Version available for TT high resolution supporting Maths Co-Processor Requires 1Mb ST, Hi-res monitor

Silhouette	**£60.00**
Calamus Vector Graphics (CVG) support coming soon	
Calamus V1.09N	**£124.99**
Calligrapher Pro	**£64.99**
Calligrapher Gold	**£104.99**
Redacteur	**£89.99**

GI Optical Mouse

- Switchable ST/Amiga
- High 250 dots per inch resolution
- Microswitched buttons for crisper response and higher reliability
- Fully optical mechanism with no moving parts for higher reliability
- Optical Mouse Mat included
- Very light, ergonomic design

GI Optical Mouse **£24.99**

Coalesce

- Allows A4 scanning with a hand scanner
- A Tray, guides two passes of the hand scanner
- Coalesce Software pieces the two images together
- Allows full page scanning, ideal for OCR work with a hand scanner
- Compatible with GOLDEN IMAGE Hand Scanner
- Compatible with Scanlite for direct scanning into Coalesce

Coalesce Software + Tray **£60.00**

3.5" Floppy Disks

10 3.5" Disks	**£4.94**
50 3.5" Disks	**£19.98**
100 3.5" Disks	**£38.00**
200 3.5" Disks	**£71.88**
10 Capacity Box	**£1.00**
20 Capacity Box	**£2.00**
40 Capacity Box	**£4.99**
80 Capacity Box	**£7.99**
150 Capacity Drawer	**£17.99**

GI Brush Mouse

"The Natural way to draw"

- 150 dpi resolution
- Opto/Mechanical mechanism
- 500mm/SEC tracking speed
- Switchable between ST/Amiga
- Direct Mouse replacement
- Includes the exceptional **DELUXE PAINT ST** art package with full manual

GI Brush + Dpaint ST	**£24.99**
GI Brush Mouse	**£19.99**

Deluxe Paint ST

- Animation facilities including Tweening
- Colour printing
- Filter Smooth and Blend options
- Airbrush, Colour cycling
- Text and Stencil options
- Only available when bought with any other item from Ladbroke Computing

Deluxe Paint ST **£19.99**

Accessories

Forget Me Clock II	£17.99
ST Dustcover	£3.99
Mouse/Joystick extension	£5.99
3.5" Disk head Cleaner	£3.99
Monitor switch box	£19.99

Floppy Drives

- 720K formatted capacity
- Double sided, double density
- Daisy chain through port for compatibility with older ST(M) machines
- External Power Supply
- Attractive case design

GI External drive	**£54.99**
ST Internal drive	**£39.99**

Discovery Packs

- Includes Windowing GEM operating system. Stereo sound output
- Includes Mouse and built-in modulator to connect to TV
- **4 Great Games:** 9 Lives, Escape from the Planet of the Robot Monsters, Final Fight, Sim City.
- **1st Word Wordprocessor**, Neochrome Art & Ani ST
- Basic Language and tutorial software

520 STE	**£219.00**
1Mb STE	**£229.00**
2Mb STE	**£275.00**
4Mb STE	**£329.00**

Curriculum Packs

- Educational software catering for 5yrs to GCSE level
- Business pack consisting of Wordprocessor, Spreadsheet and Database
- Creativity pack including Hyperpaint and Music Maker software

1040 STE	**£250.00**
2Mb 1040STE	**£305.00**
4Mb 1040STE	**£359.00**

Above Curriculum packs are special offers while stocks last

1040 Midi Master Pack	**£289.00**

Falcon 030

- 16MHz 32 bit 68030 Central Processor
- 32MHz 56001 Digital Signal Processor
- 16MHz Blitter Chip
- 1.44Mb 3.5" Floppy disk
- Up to 14Mb RAM
- Displays 65536 colours from 262144 palette at 768 x 480 resolution
- 8 Channel 16 bit, higher than CD quality sound processor
- Stereo sound sampling built-in
- Network port and internal IDE connection for hard drive
- Multi TOS MultiTasking Operating System

FALCON 1Mb No HD	**£479.00**
FALCON 4Mb 65Mb HD	**£879.00**

Mega STE

- Switchable 16/8MHz CPU
- 1.44Mb 3.5" floppy
- Network Port
- VME bus
- Maths Co-processor socket
- TT Styling

Mega 2 STE	**£459.00**
Mega 2 STE 52Mb HD	**£699.00**
Mega 2 STE 127Mb HD	**£809.00**

Printers

Star

Star LC100 Colour	**£165.00**
Star LC20	**£124.00**
Star LC24/100	**£179.00**
Star LC24/200 Colour	**£259.00**

All Star Dot Matrix printers include 12 months on-site warranty.

Starjet SJ48 Bubblejet	**£210.00**
SJ48 Sheetfeeder	**£69.00**

Citizen

Citizen 120D+	**£119.00**
Citizen Swift 240 Colour	**£270.00**

Hewlett Packard

HP Deskjet 500	**£339.00**
HP Deskjet 500 Colour	**£449.00**
HP Deskjet 550 Colour	**£580.00**

Triumph Adler

JPR7825 Bubblejet	**£224.00**

- HP Deskjet + emulation
- 300 Dpi
- 50 Nozzle print head

Lasers

Seikosha OP104	**£549.00**

- 512K RAM (Exp to 2.5Mb)
- HP Laserjet IIP emulation
- 14 resident fonts
- Optional IBM, Epson and Diablo emulation cartridges
- Centronics Parallel
- RS232C/RS422 serial interfaces
- 12 months on-site warranty

Seikosha 512k RAM upgrade	**£69.00**
Seikosha Toner (2 units)	**£19.00**
Seikosha Drum Unit	**£79.00**
Ricoh LP1200	**£759.00**

- Fully HP III compatible
- 400Dpi resolution
- 2Mb RAM on board
- Serial & Parallel ports
- 12 months on-site warranty

Add £3 for Centronics cable and £5 for next working day courier delivery.

Atari Portfolio

Portfolio £129.00

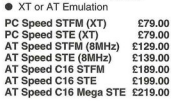
- 128K RAM
- Expandable to 640K
- MS-DOS 2.11 compatible operating system
- 5 built-in applications including Lotus 123 compatible Spreadsheet, Calculator, Text Editor, Address Book, Dialler and Time Manager.

Pocket Modem	**£219.00**

1200 Baud Hayes compatible modem. Auto answer and wake up. Telephone lead supplied.

Serial RS-232 i/face	**£55.00**
Parallel interface	**£39.00**
Portfolio PSU	**£11.00**
64k Memory Card	**£84.00**
128k Memory Card	**£129.00**

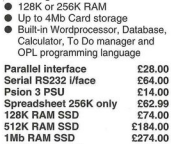
PC Emulators



- Run PC Software on your ST
- Full installation instructions
- XT or AT Emulation

PC Speed STFM (XT)	**£79.00**
PC Speed STE (XT)	**£79.00**
AT Speed STFM (8MHz)	**£129.00**
AT Speed STE (8MHz)	**£139.00**
AT Speed C16 STFM	**£189.00**
AT Speed C16 STE	**£199.00**
AT Speed C16 Mega STE	**£219.00**

Psion Series 3



Psion 3 128K	**£189.00**
Psion 3 256K	**£234.00**

- 16 Bit Processor
- Graphical Windowing, Multi-tasking OS
- 128K or 256K RAM
- Up to 4Mb Card storage
- Built-in Wordprocessor, Database, Calculator, To Do manager and OPL programming language

Parallel interface	**£28.00**
Serial RS232 i/face	**£64.00**
Psion 3 PSU	**£14.00**
Spreadsheet 256K only	**£62.99**
128K RAM SSD	**£74.00**
512K RAM SSD	**£184.00**
1Mb RAM SSD	**£274.00**
256K Flash SSD	**£64.00**
512K Flash SSD	**£109.00**
1Mb Flash SSD	**£184.00**

Monitors

Atari SC1435	**£179.99**

The SC1435 comes complete with cable and tilt/swivel stand

Atari SM146 Mono mon	**£119.99**
Philips 8833 MkII	**£225.00**

This best selling colour, stereo monitor comes complete with 12 months on-site warrany and free Lotus Turbo Challenge II.

Philips 15" FST TV	**£219.99**

- SCART input TV
- 39 channel remote control
- Flat Screen

Philips 15" Cube Teletext	**£259.99**

- SCART input TV
- 60 channel remote control
- Fastext teletext
- Flat Screen
- 3 Speaker sound

8833 Mk II Amiga Cable	**£9.99**
Philips SCART to Amiga	**£9.99**
8833 Mk II dustcover	**£7.99**
14" Monitor stand	**£9.99**

Atari Lynx 2

Lynx 2 Batman Pack	**£89.00**

- 16 Bit Processor
- Full Colour Games
- 4096 Colours
- Stereo Sound
- Headphone Socket

Lynx 2 Console only	**£79.00**
Lynx Soft case	**£9.00**
Comlynx cable	**£7.00**
Lynx 2 Sunvisor	**£6.00**
Battery Pack	**£9.00**

In stock: Shadow of the Beast, Batman, Shanghai, Chips Challenge, Xybots, Roadblasters, Chequered Flag, Ninja Gaiden, Paperboy, Turbo Sub, Xenophobe, Qix, Robo Squash, Ms Pacman, APB, Warbirds, Scrapyard Dog, Stun Runner, Hard Drivin', Slime World, Electrocop.

DataPulse Plus

Hard Drives

- All Data-Pulse Plus Hard Drives are formatted, partitioned and tested before despatch, ready to "plug in and go"
- Extremely low noise output due to case design
- Fully autobooting and autoparking
- DMA device selector & on/off switch on front of case for ease of access
- DMA Out port for daisy chaining extra drives or Atari Laser printers
- Full metal case measuring 300mm x 285mm x 51mm (wdh), providing good shielding and monitor stand
- We use only high quality ICD controller boards including on-board clock and controller utilities software
- Only Highest Quality Quantum or Maxtor mechanisms used
- All drives come with full 12 months warranty and free expert help and advice over the phone
- All drives include Vault archiver, Backup software, Virus killer, MCP shell program, Midistudio Master demo
- Full Midistudio Junior Midi Sequencer package

Data-Pulse + 42Mb	**£289.99**
Data-Pulse + 52Mb	**£319.99**
Data-Pulse + 85Mb	**£379.99**
Data-Pulse + 127Mb	**£429.99**
Data-Pulse + 213Mb	**£579.99**

Diamond Back II

- Extremely Fast backup to floppy or hard drive with optional compression and encryption
- On Line help facility makes it very easy to use
- Load/Save Custom backup configurations
- Incremental backups by date/ time or Archive bit (TOS 1.4)
- Backup and restore Spectre partitions

Diamond Back II **£29.99**

HD Turbokit

- De-Fragmentation Utility optimises the speed of your hard drive by moving all data blocks into contiguous data areas
- Can Optimise for reading or writing
- Gemdos file backup or image copy backup

HD Turbokit **£4.99**

Floptical Drives

- Capable of storing over 20Mb of uncompressed data on a single 3.5" Floptical disk
- Can read and write 720K and 1.44Mb 3.5" Floppy disks
- Average access time 65ms
- Data transfer rate of 200K per sec (6 times faster than Floppy disk)
- 3.5" SCSI mechanism
- Utilises only high quality ICD host adaptors
- High quality Case and PSU as used in all Data-Pulse Plus Hard Drives (see opposite for details)
- Available as a stand alone unit, an upgrade to existing Data-Pulse (Plus) drives or as a combination unit with Hard drive mechanisms from 42Mb to 213Mb
- Ideal for fast data backup from hard drive
- Low cost removable media

21Mb Floptical Drive	**£399.99**
Datapulse upgrade	**£299.99**
42Mb HD+21Mb Floptical	**£579.99**
52Mb HD+21Mb Floptical	**£609.99**
85Mb HD+21Mb Floptical	**£669.99**
127Mb HD+21Mb Floptical	**£719.99**
213Mb HD+21Mb Floptical	**£869.99**

All the Above drives include one 21Mb 3.5" Floptical Disk

21Mb 3.5" Floptical Disk	**£24.99**
5 x 21Mb Floptical Disks	**£114.95**
10 x 21Mb Floptical Disks	**£199.99**

ICD's LINK

- Adapts the ST's DMA port to a 50 way SCSI Connector
- Allows connector direct to SCSI hardware including Hard drive Mechanisms, Floptical Mechanisms, Optical Drives, CD ROM's

ICD LINK **£69.99**

Image CAT

- Catalogue all image files on your hard disk. Prints tiled display with path names

Image CAT **£24.99**

STACY Batteries

- Complete re-chargeable battery upgrade kit for STACY
- Up to 2 Hours running time
- Weights 2.2 pounds
- Slow charge in 14 hours
- Fast charge in under 4 Hours (with optional fast charger)
- Fits into STACY's battery compartment and is charged by the STACY's power supply
- Full fitting instructions

STACY Battery Upgrade	**£49.99**
Fitting Service	**£10.00**

ST Networks

Datanet Network Hardware

- Cartridge based high speed network solution
- Compatible with ST (F)(M), Mega ST, STE, Mega STE
- Connects via Coax and BNC connectors

Powernet Network Software

- MultiTasking Network software allows applications to run on the server while drive and printer accesses take place in the background
- Allows the mixing of Network types. ie DataNet, LanNet and MidiNet devices
- Full Falcon compatibility using LanNet device
- Full Falcon compatibility and E-Mail coming soon

DataNet with PowerNet	**£99.99**
LanNet with PowerNet	**£89.99**
MidiNet with PowerNet	**£59.99**

Prices quoted are for 1 Node. Each computer attached to a Network requires 1 Node. A LanNet device is required to Utilise the Lan Port on a Mega STE, TT or Falcon.

ST Secure

- Protects the ST(E) from unauthorised use using a hardware device and password program

ST Secure **£11.99**

Aries Upgrades

- Will fit any ST(F)(M) or Mega ST
- Will not obstruct or interfere with any other known internal upgrade, ie PC emulators, processor accelerators etc
- Extremely compact in house designed Multi-layert circuit board smaller than a credit card
- Upgradeable in stages for the base 512K to 2Mb then 4Mb
- Solder in design for greater reliability
- Fully tested prior to despatch
- All Aries RAM upgrade boards come packaged in a 10 capacity disk box, complete with full fitting instructions and memory test software.

512K Board	**£39.99**
2Mb Board	**£79.99**
4Mb Board	**£129.99**
512K SIMM's STE	**£7.99**
2Mb SIMM's STE	**£57.99**
4Mb SIMM's	**£109.99**
2 x SIPP to SIMM adaptors	**£3.00**
Fitting Charge	**£15.00**
Same day service	**£15.00**
Courier Pickup	**£11.00**
Courier Return	**£6.00**

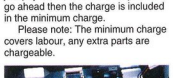
Repair Services

Our Service department can repair ST's in minimum time at competitive rates. We can arrange for fully insured, courier pickup and return delivery of your machine to ensure it's safety. We even have a same day service which will ensure your machine is given priority and subject to fault, completed the same day.

We can fit memory upgrades, PC Emulators, Security devices, ROM upgrades, hard drives to Mega STE's etc.

We offer a Quotation service for £15 for which we will examine your machine and report back with an exact price for repair. If you do not wish to go ahead with the repairs then just pay the £15. However if you do go ahead then the charge is included in the minimum charge.

Please note: The minimum charge covers labour, any extra parts are chargeable.



Quotation	**£15.00**
Minimum repair charge	**£35.25**
Same day service	**£15.00**
STFM(E) PSU	**£39.99**
1Mb internal drive	**£39.99**
A/B Boot switch	**£4.99**
TOS 2.06 + Switch STFM	**£65.00**
TOS 2.06 + Switch STE	**£65.00**
Courier Pickup	**£11.00**
Courier Return	**£6.00**

Phone for price and availability of ST spares

This Month's Special Offers

- Highly specified 300, 1200, 2400 Baud Modem, MNP 5, CCITT V.42/V.42bis
- Includes Junior Office Fax Modem SEND Software
- SEND ASCII and Image information to Group 3 FAX machines
- Compatible with ST/STE/TT and FSM GDOS

FAX MODEM £144.99

Special Offer while stocks last

Leadbroke Computing

33 Ormskirk Rd, Preston, Lancs, PR1 2QP

Fax: (0772) 561071

Tel: 9.00am-5.30pm (5 Lines)

(0772) 203166

STOS 3D Tutorial

Effects which only a few years ago were unimaginable are now easy to achieve using STOS 3D. Stephen Hill's new series begins by tracking down that elusive third co-ordinate

Once upon a time, in those long forgotten days of 1984, a classic 3D space simulation game was born on the BBC Micro. The basic idea was simple. All you had to do was travel from star to star, making deals, zapping the occasional enemy, and having a lot of fun in the process.

It sounded deceptively easy. But once you really got into the game, your mission became murderously addictive. You'd start playing casually, and find yourself entrapped in the thing for months!

Over the years, the game was successfully converted onto everything from the Sinclair Spectrum to the Atari ST. As computers evolved, the graphics improved dramatically, but the magic remained the same.

The only time the formula broke down was on the Amiga, where the conversion failed utterly due to sloppy programming. Typical!

Hopefully, you'll already have guessed the name of the game. It was called Elite, and it's rightly regarded as one of the true classics in the history of computer games.

Buy it!

In the unlikely event that you don't actually own a copy, it's now available from Special Reserve for just £10.99. Rush out and buy it today! Believe me, you won't regret it.

Originality is rare in the computer industry, and best-selling computer games have a habit of spawning dozens of imitations.

After Elite's phenomenal success, you'd naturally have expected a whole host of challengers. However, aside from fast action arcade games like Warhead, and feeble rip-offs such as Federation of Free Traders, there was practically nothing.

It's only now, eight years on, that we're finally promised a return visit, in the form of an official sequel from one of the original programmers.

Elite II has a hell of tough act to follow, but the initial reports are looking decidedly promising. Suffice it to say, if it's anything like as good as its predecessor, we'll be in for a real treat!

The reason for the Elite's isolation may seem puzzling, but it's probably understandable. The authors of Elite were tremendously gifted, and they achieved effects which seemed impossible on those early BBC Micros.

Elite was a massive game, and included over 2,000 planets in eight separate galaxies. Yet they packed the entire program into just 32k! That's about the size of a single ST screen.

Beating Elite was never going to be easy. So it's not surprising that most of the potential clones died still-born before they got off the drawing boards.

Nowadays, of course, everything's changed. The Atari ST represents a level of sophistication which would have been unimaginable in 1984. And it's finally possible to tread carefully in the footsteps of the original creators, and write our own 3D simulation games on the ST.

Unfortunately, in order to generate realistic 3D effects, we'll have to push our ST to its absolute limits. This is going to be difficult even using ultra-fast 68000 assembly language, and unless you're a dedicated assembler freak, you might as well forget it.

If that applies to you, buy a book such as *Real Time 3D Graphics on the ST* by Andrew Tyler and program away. Alternatively, read on...

In an ideal world, we'd be able to write the whole game in a simple language like Basic. A few years ago, this would have been ludicrous, as Basic just wasn't up to the job. But that was before the introduction of STOS Basic on the ST.

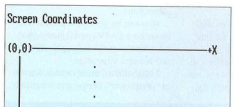


Figure II: Co-ordinates calculations can be simplified

Simple

STOS Basic took the skills of some of the best ST programmers, and concentrated their ideas into a range of simple, easy to use, commands.

Armed with STOS Basic, you could write anything from a fast arcade game to an adventure, without the need for complicated assembly language at all. It was incredible! Maybe I'm just a little biased, as I wrote the STOS Basic manual.

However, I could get better results in half an hour with STOS Basic than I could achieve in a day's worth of assembly language. I practically threw my assembler away.

Now, the same idea has been adapted for 3D. With the advent of STOS 3D from Europress software, 3D is no longer an impossible dream, it's an achievable reality.

STOS 3D takes the original STOS Basic system, and adds in a host of powerful new 3D programming commands. These allow us to move, rotate, and animate our 3D objects directly on the screen, just like normal sprites.

Creating our objects is easy. We simply draw them up using the powerful Object Maker accessory, and load them straight into STOS Basic.

The entire 3D drawing system has been taken straight from a commercial game, and it's been written by some of the top programmers in the industry. So it's naturally capable of generating some really top-notch effects.

Suddenly, 3D Space Simulations are within the reach of all ST programmers. And we can finally allow our imaginations to run wild.

In the next few months, we'll be demonstrating this package in action. As an example, we'll have a bash at writing a small, but perfectly playable 3D space combat game using STOS 3D.

Routines

Along the way, we'll be developing general routines to handle 3D targeting, collision detection, laser beams, and real-time 3D combat. Once the game's complete, we'll then be able to expand it still further to create full-blown trading simulations, RPGs or 3D adventures.

Before we can flip our spaceship through our 3D universe though, we'll need to understand a bit about co-ordinates. These will allow us to keep track of the exact positions of all the various objects in our game, and move the spaceship realistically through our simulation.

All co-ordinate systems work in the same general way. They specify the position of an object using a list of distances taken from a fixed reference point known as the "origin".

On a map, the origin is a point on the Equator, and the distances are entered in the directions East, West, North, or South. So we could locate our object using a grid reference such as: (35 ➤

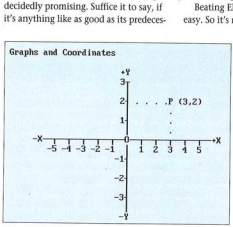


Figure I: Point at co-ordinates 3,2

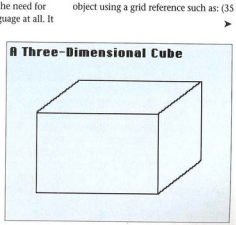


Figure III: Viewpoint facilitates 3D

STOS 3D Tutorial

East, 23 North) If we're drawing a graph, we normally place the origin at the centre, and read our distances along axes called X and Y. X measures the horizontal distance from left to right.

As a rule, values to right of the origin are represented by a positive number, and values to the left are considered negative. Similarly, the Y axis enters the vertical distance, and increases as we go upwards.

Co-ordinates

Figure I contains a single point with the co-ordinates (3,2). As you can see, we've entered our co-ordinates in the order X,Y. This standard mathematical notation, and it's shorthand for:

(3 units in the X direction,
2 units in the Y direction)

Note that there's nothing special about the directions we're using, or the position of the origin point. Co-ordinate systems actually come in a variety of flavours, and there's no "right" way of doing things.

When we're positioning our graphics using screen co-ordinates, it's more convenient to place the origin point at the top left corner of the display.

The Y co-ordinates are now measured downwards, and negative values represent a point above the origin rather than below.

This system corresponds nicely with the way the screen is organised in the ST's memory, and it simplifies our co-ordinate calculations considerably. You can see an example in Figure II.

Up until now, we've only been dealing with two directions. These are fine for flat surfaces such as screens, but they're incapable of handling objects in the real, 3D world. We can however, easily extend our system to cope with the extra dimension.

Let's define an new axis called Z. We'll now be able to fix the position of any object in 3D space using three values for the X,Y, and Z co-ordinates.

Unfortunately, there's a snag. The magazine you are reading, and the screen of your TV set, are both more or less flat, and they're unable to display solid objects in all three dimensions.

How can we possibly represent a 3D image on a 2D TV screen? Surely we'd need some sort of holographic 3D TV set? It seems impossible.

Luckily for us, there's a trick, known as "perspective". Perspective is basically just common sense, and exploits the fact that real objects seem smaller as they recede into the distance.

Try taking this magazine, and moving it back and forth from your eyes. As you move it away, it will seem to get smaller, and as you zoom in, it will expand to fill your entire field of vision.

Now have a look at the image in Figure III. Although it's actually nothing more than a jumble of lines, your brain will cleverly assemble it into a solid-looking 3D cube.

Viewpoint

Notice how we've positioned the viewpoint slightly to one side. This allows us to see all three dimensions at the same time. If we viewed the cube head on, we'd only be able to see a single face, and we'd be left with a simple square.

Well, that's about it for this month. In our next exciting instalment, we'll be demonstrating some of these ideas in action.

So get your joystick ready, put on your flight helmet, and prepare yourself for a thrilling flight through the exciting world of STOS 3D.

Positioning an object using 3D coordinates

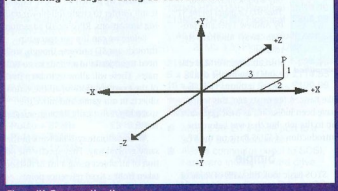


Figure IV: Representing three axes

Local Coordinates

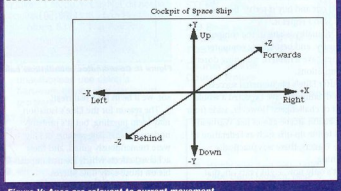


Figure V: Axes are relevant to current movement

Viewed from a different perspective

We can easily represent all three axes on our displays. The result can be seen in Figure IV. The Z axis now appears to go downwards through the paper. Note that the angle between the Z axis and the other axes is the same as the angle between X and Y. but it's squashed due to the perspective effect.

Take the point P as an example. This is positioned three units right, one unit up, and two units forward from the origin. So it has the co-ordinates (3,1,2).

Thankfully, STOS 3D handles the entire perspective system for us automatically. All we have to do is choose the co-ordinates of our objects and specify the position of our viewpoint. STOS 3D will now perform the calculations, and display the appropriate images on the screen.

The only minor complication is that STOS 3D uses two different "types" of co-ordinates. One set, known as the World co-ordinates, stores the positions of our objects from a fixed origin placed at the centre of our universe. Each object in our game can now be fixed in place using its own set of three co-ordinate values. If we change these values, our objects will jump immediately to a new location.

Object zero is special, as it's used to represent the position of our viewpoint on the scene. Whenever it's moved, our spaceship will move accordingly, and we'll be left with the illusion that it's rushing realistically through our 3D universe.

World co-ordinates are great for measuring absolute positions, but they're lousy for things like targeting. As far as the player is concerned, the only distances that matter are the distances between the attacking objects and the actual ship. Anything else is irrelevant.

STOS 3D therefore allows us to measure our co-ordinates relative to any object we like. This has a lot of advantages. If we read them from the current viewpoint, we'll be able to instantly discover the position of our attackers relative to the spaceship.

And if we measure them from the attacker, we'll be able to see things from the enemy's point of view as well.

These Local co-ordinates place the origin at the precise centre of our selected object. As you can see from Figure V, the axes are all relative to the current movement direction. So the X axis stretches from left to right, the Y axis goes from top to bottom, and the Z axis points forwards into the screen.

It's important to emphasise that the orientation of our local axes depends entirely on the orientation of the object we're using as the reference point.

Although we still refer to the directions as X, Y, and Z, they're actually completely different from the fixed axes we've provided for our World co-ordinates.

COLOUR KITS for MONO PRINTERS

Ever wished you'd bought a colour printer instead of a mono one? Wouldn't it be nice to print out pictures in colour? Now you can with Atari "FlexiKolor Kit". Each Atari FlexiKolor kit comes complete with everything you need to print in colour, including superb software. The colour kit is simple to use, the ribbons fit exactly the same way as your black ribbons so it will not affect your guarantee. Also on all models listed below paper alignment is automatic, you do not have to manually align. PRINTS AS GOOD AS COLOUR PRINTER. If your printer is not listed below please phone. Atari FlexiKolor kits for Star LC10, LC20, all Star 24 Pin. Panasonic 1080/81/1123/1124. Epson FX80, FX100, LQ800 etc. Citizen 120D+, NEC P6, P6+. Please note colour kits come complete with coloured ribbons.

COMPLETE KIT £39.95

FLEXIDUMP PLUS 2

THE COLOUR SOFTWARE FOR YOUR COLOUR PRINTER

JUST RELEASED

★ Total colour control
★ Balance control for picture enhancement
★ Select area to print
★ Select size to be printed
★ Page control
★ Colour sieve
★ Ink correction
★ Automatic poster mode for larger than A4
★ Gamma correction (fully adjustable and saveable)
★ Spooler for colour letterheads etc
★ Multiple copy control
★ Colour correction
★ Colour/mono catalogue function
★ Imports a large range of file types including (IMG) larger than screen size
★ Colour separation (Print colour on your Bubble Jet)
★ Dot pattern control
★ Pattern rotate
★ Ideal for T-shirt printing
★ Will drive 9 or 24 pin Star, Citizen Swift, Panasonic, NEC, Epson, Canon etc. The colour pictures possible with this new version will astound you.

STILL ONLY £39.95 inc

UPGRADE FLEXIDUMP PLUS TO FLEXIDUMP PLUS 2, ONLY £11.95 inc. RETURN MASTER DISKS

T-SHIRT PRINTING RIBBONS

PRINT ON NORMAL PAPER IRON ON T-SHIRT

4 Colour Citizen Swift	£29.95
4 Colour Citizen Swift (Reload)	£14.95
4 Colour Star LC10	£14.95
4 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin	£19.95
4 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin (Reload)	£12.95
4 Colour Star LC200 24 Pin	£29.95
4 Colour Star 24 Pin (Reload)	£14.95
1 Colour Citizen 120D/Swift	£9.95
1 Colour Star LC10	£9.95
1 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin	£11.95
1 Colour all Star 24 Pin	£11.95
1 Colour Epson FX80/LQ400/MX80	£9.95
1 Colour Epson LX80	£9.95
1 Colour Epson FX100	£11.95
1 Colour Panasonic KXP 1080	£11.95
1 Colour Taxan/Canon 1080A	£11.95
Heat transfer Pens 5 large red/orange/yellow/green/blue, Large pens have a marker size nib	£14.95 a set
Heat transfer Pens 5 small red/orange/yellow/green/blue, Small pens have a fine nib	£11.95 a set

T-SHIRT RIBBONS NOW AVAILABLE IN RED, BLUE, GREEN, BROWN, YELLOW and BLACK AND FOR A WIDE RANGE OF PRINTERS
Phone our order line on 0923 894064 (Answerphone outside normal hours)

Atari ROM Cartridge takes two 27256 or 27512 EPROMS	£11.28
50 Colour Pictures	£9.95

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE

COLOUR PRINTER RIBBONS

Don't throw away your plastic printer ribbon cases when the ribbon wears out. Just take the top off, take out the old ribbon and reload it with a new one. It's simple. Full instructions supplied.

Reloads for:-

Star LC200 9 Pin 4 Colour (Normal Ink)	1 Reload – £5.99	5 Reloads – £23.95
Star 24 Pin 4 Colour (Normal Ink)	1 Reload – £6.99	5 Reloads – £29.95
Citizen Swift 4 Colour (Normal Ink)	1 Reload – £6.99	5 Reloads – £29.95
New panasonic for Colour Printers	1 Reload – £6.99	5 Reloads – £29.95

Ink ribbons available in Gold, Silver, Magenta, Orange, Purple, Brown, Green, Blue, Red for a wide range of printers.

Special reink for Panasonic printers and Star LC200 9-pin black 59ml bottle £9.95

HP DESKJET/CANON BUBBLEJET REFILLS

"CARE SIX PACK" will refill HP51608A cartridge 6 times. The HP51626A High Capacity 3 times. The Canon BC/01 Cartridge 6 times. Please state type when ordering

6 BLACK REFILLS ONLY £19.99

Large range of colours available. Please ring

How to order: Enclose cheques/PO made payable to:
CARE ELECTRONICS or use Access/Visa.

CARE ELECTRONICS

Dept STU, 15 Holland Gardens, Garston, Watford, Herts, WD2 6JN.
Tel: 0923 894064 Fax: 0923 672102

Access VISA

WeServe of Hampshire Established 7 years

High Quality products. Full technical support. Visit our showrooms. See before you buy.

Atari Workstation/ Expansion System

Monitor stand with shelf for drives etc. Strong metal construction made from 14SWG steel epoxy coated ST colour

Special price **£27.50**

New Citizens

Swift 240

*24 pin Colour**

Advanced 24 pin printer, (Swift 24E replacement). Please phone for a data sheet *optional colour. Price with cable & paper

240 Mono **£245**

240C Colour **£265**

Swift 200

*24pin Colour**

Enhanced 24pin printer, (Swift 224 replacement). Phone for a data sheet *optional colour. Price with cable & paper

200 Mono **£195**

200C Colour **£219**

Printer Packs

All printers are supplied with a printer pack consisting of printer paper and a connection cable.

Free of charge

A stand is £5.00 extra (with a printer)

All Citizen printers have. 2 year warranty

Citizen 120D+

with cable & paper

£109

Citizen Swift 9

with cable & paper

Mono **£155**

Colour **£179**

Panasonic KXP1123

Probably the best 24pin mono printer available. With cable & paper

£169

Panasonic/Epson

KXP1170 9pin	£134
KXP1124i 24pin	£215
KXP2180 9pin Colour	£189
KXP2123 24pin Colour	£229
Epson LX400 9pin	£119
Epson LQ100 24pin	£189
Epson LQ570 24pin	£265
Olivetti JP350 inkjet	£329

Prices include VAT, cable & paper

Happy Mouse

for Atari ST & Amiga

£14.90

Naksha Mouse

for Atari ST & Amiga with house & mat

£21.50

Squik Mouse

for Atari ST & Amiga

£13.90

Special Offer

½M Simm

£12.90

0.5M Simm ram upgrade	12.90
2M Simm ram upgrade	49.00
4M Simm ram upgrade	94.00
0.5M Xtra ram Deluxe	44.00
2M Xtra ram Deluxe	79.00
4M Xtra ram Deluxe	119.00

Deskjet 500

HP 300dpi Inkjet printer. Laser quality at dot matrix price. 3 year warranty. With cable & paper

£325

Deskjet Colour

300dpi colour inkjet printer. Colour laser quality at 1/¼ of the cost. 3 year warranty. With cable & paper

£419

New HP Deskjet 550C

300dpi colour inkjet printer. Colour laser quality, with colour and black cartridges resident. 3 year warranty. With cable & paper

£529

Printer Drivers

Canon BJ-10e/ex	£5.00
Deskjet 500 Colour	£10.00
Citizen Swift	£5.00

Printer Dust Covers

Most types in stock

from **£4.70** inc VAT

Canon BJ-10ex

360dpi Inkjet printer with cable & paper

New Price **£199**

Star SJ-48

360dpi Inkjet printer with cable & paper

New Price **£199**

Star LC100

9 pin colour with cable & paper

New **£159**

Star

LC20 Mono 9pin	£119
LC200 Colour 9pin	£175
LC2420 Mono 24pin	£185
LC24100 Mono 24pin	£175
LC24200 Colour 24pin	£249

Prices include VAT, cable & paper

True Mouse

for Atari ST & Amiga

£15.90

Naksha Scanner

200 to 400dpi. 105mm width with *new touch up software*

New **£109**

Hard Disks

Protar Progate

Series II Hard Disks

20DC 20M Hard Disk	£215
40DC 40Mb Hard Disk	£315
50DC 50Mb Hard Disk	£345
105DC 105M Hard Disk	£475

Atari STE's

FAMILY CURRICULUM PACK

1040STE 1M ram	£279
1040STE 2M ram	£319
1040STE 4M ram	£379

TenStar Games pack

Only with an ST **£19**

Atari SM146

Hi Res. 14" Mono monitor & cable

£145

Atari SC1435

14" Colour Monitor with cable

£199

Special Offer

Philips CM8833 MK2

UK 240V **£199** with cable

Colour Mon + game **£195** no cable

No game – reduce above by £5.00

Philips CM8833 MK2 Rebadged as AKF17

14" Stereo Colour Monitor. Dot pitch 0.42mm. Medium Res.

£165 with cable **£169** without cable

Special Offers

Hyper Paint	£9.90
FirST Basic - HISoft	£9.95
Atari Basic Source book & Tut	£4.00
TimeWorks Pub. 2	£69.00
NeoDesk 3	£28.70
Organiser - Tangle	£9.90
Protext V4.3	£49.00
Borodino game	£4.00

All items subject to availability

Power pack software

20 ST games £29

Accessories

Joystick/Mouse twin extension	£4.70
4 Player adaptor lead	£5.88
Atari ST Printer cable	£6.99
Atari ST to serial lead	£10.95
Atari ST Dust Cover	£4.70
Mouse Mat (thick soft type)	£4.95
Mouse House	£2.95

Floppy Drives

Exclusive Scoop

Cumana CAS354

1M external floppy. High quality build. The most reliable drive you can buy. 84 Tracks. STF rating 90%

£69 While stocks last

Zydec 1M

1M external drive for ST's

£52.90

Internal 1M Drive

£47.00

Atari STE's

with START PACK software

from **£219**

520STE 512k ram	£219
520STE 1M ram	£229
520STE 2M ram	£269
520STE 4M ram	£315

Above ST's are supplied with START PACK software:

1stWord, NEOchrome, Ani ST, + 4 GAMES: Missile Command, Crystal Castles, Battlezone & Super Breakout.

Add £10 to above for DISCOVERY XTRA software:

1ST Basic, NEOchrome, ST Tour, + 4 GAMES: Sim City, 9 Lives, Final Fight, Robot Monsters.

SONY DISKETTES

SONY branded

(Lifetime warranty)

(100% Certified error free)

10 x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi	£7.50
50 x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi	£32.30
100 x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi	£59.93
250 x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi	£141.00
1k x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi	£540.50

DISKETTES

SONY/DYSAN bulk

(Lifetime warranty)

(100% certified error free)

10 x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi	£5.95
50 x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi	£21.86
100 x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi	£39.60
250 x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi	£94.88
1k x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi	£353.68
40 x 3.5" Disk box with lock	£5.49
100 x 3.5" Disk box with lock	£7.50

Carriage on 50 + disks £3.53

Phone for our 60 page catalogue

EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

All products have a 30 day money back & 12 month warranty.

Prices are subject to variation without prior notification.

Established 7 years. 3 minutes from M27 Junction 11.

Free parking. Open 9 to 5.30 Monday to Friday & 9 to 5 on Saturday.

Postage 94p (or £3.53). Securicor £6.46 (£5.50 + VAT)

WeServe

Larger items delivered by Securicor

VISA

ST/User Dept
40-42 West Street
Portchester Hants.
PO16 9UW
Tel: 0705 325354

68 NAV

High Quality products. Full technical support. Visit our showrooms. See before you buy.

Hard drive decisions

I have an Atari STFM, now upgraded to 1Mb RAM and 1Mb internal and external disk drives. To meet the ever-increasing needs of my family, a hard disk drive was suggested. This has now brought me to a dilemma! Where do I go from here?

I have read that the STFM does not take full advantage of a hard drive as would a modern STE. Therefore, do I purchase a new computer, or upgrade my STFM to TOS 2.06? Will this be of any benefit when connected to a hard drive?

W G Hayes, Banbridge

With respect to the STFM not taking full advantage of a hard drive, I am a little surprised. Although some STFM's with TOS 1.2 may not exactly have efficient disk access routines, the hard drive performance you will receive will be quite sufficient.

In fact, some STEs have a serious problem with third-party hard drives in that you can lose your entire data due to a incompatibility between the STE's DMA and the hard drive.

I would suggest that you eventually upgrade your TOS but I would suggest that you give priority to the hard drive and leave the TOS upgrade until later.

Boot up failure

A while back I invested in an Atari STFM and, after 18 months of continuous attempts to teach myself how to use it, I have been unsuccessful and find I am unable to boot up even the simplest disk, including the Language disk issued with the computer.

Please could you advise me how to solve my problem? I do not want to use it for games, which I have never been able to boot up, but to make it a productive piece of equipment.

B Greevis, Morecambe

There are various ways of executing a program. The majority of games should merely require that you insert the program disk into the internal drive and then turn the computer on. The game should then load automatically.

Some games and most serious software require that you "double click" on the program specified in the instructions in order to run it.

All programs that will execute by double-clicking will have their last three letters (after the period) as either PRG, TOS, APP or TTP. Double-clicking means that you must position the mouse pointer over the file you wish to run and then click the left mouse button twice in quick succession.

Alternatively, you can highlight the file to run by positioning the mouse pointer over the filename and clicking the left mouse button once (the filename will turn dark).

Now move up to the File selection on the Desktop menu and select Open. This has the same effect as double clicking.

Strange goings on

I bought my Atari 520STE in February 1990 and it worked very well until I decided to upgrade it to 1Mb RAM. I sent it off to the dealer for the upgrade to be fitted and sat at home and waited in anticipation.

When I received it I went home and tested it and there it was, a whole 1Mb. I was very happy indeed. Unfortunately, the happiness didn't last too long.

When I tried to start some of my programs that I had been using without any problems before the upgrade, they started to bomb out during the loading process.

Some of the programs in question were Uniterm, 1st Word Plus and Sheet. Other programs worked perfectly well and I couldn't recall that I had had any similar problems before.

I tried some games which I played for a while and then I tried one of the "problem programs" again and to my big surprise, it worked, and so did the other ones. From then on, it seemed that my Atari had to warm up for an unknown amount of time before the programs that wouldn't load properly worked without problems.

I called my dealer and told him of the situation and he told me that he had never heard anything like it before. I sent my Atari back to him and got it back some weeks later without any explanation of what he had done to it.

I tried some programs and they seemed to work perfectly. After several months however, strange things are happening again.

After using the computer for a while, it frequently hangs. The mouse arrow doesn't move and the only cure is to reset the computer.

Sometimes, the computer hangs with just the Desktop running up and running. I have sent it back to my dealer two more times but he can't find anything wrong with it so I have given up on him.

Do you have any idea about what is wrong? I use a mouse/joystick switch, so I change cables very seldom. I have also removed the mouse/joystick switch but the problem still persists.

I have the feeling that the computer hangs most often if I use the mouse/joystick and I have tried various other memory boards, but the problem still remains. Do you have any suggestions?

Goran Larsson, Skoved, Sweden

I have to say I haven't come across any of the problems you describe in your letter. Considering that your computer was working perfectly before the upgrade, I can only assume that the problems with programs bombing out during loading stem from the fitting of the memory boards.

It may be that either a faulty memory board or one damaged by static during fitting was the cause of your first problem.

Although you checked your STE when you got it back and found that it did indeed show that 1Mb was installed, it is advisable to run a RAM checking program (which the dealer should have done) which checks each RAM chip on the board for faults.

Although you sent the computer back to the dealer and found that the initial problems have disappeared only to be replaced by the computer hanging, this probably not due to the memory boards and is just an unfortunate coincidence.

Is your dealer qualified to fit upgrades? If not, he may well have caused static damage to other components. Send your STE off to a qualified repair service (preferably Atari approved) for them to check it out.

Catching the bus errors

I am retired, helping charities as a volunteer. I have a 105Mb Quantum hard drive and a Mega STE2. The Mega STE worked very well with Protext v4.3 and a short time ago, I started using Neodesk 3.01, which seems to work well initially until the problem outlined below arose.

Protext gives a message indicating ➤

Got a problem?

Is your printer playing up? Floppies behaving strangely? Having problems loading ZX81 games on your Spectrum emulator? Maybe *ST User* can help. Jot down your gripe, along with as much information about your set- up as possible, and send it to:

Darren Evans, Advice Service, Atari ST User, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

that a bus error has occurred (two bombs) and gives the option of listing the system's registers. Please help as I am totally snookered.

J Clarke, Wilmslow

I have found Protext quite unco-operative when used with certain other programs in memory. Apart from normal desk accessories, it is very fussy about what it shares memory with.

Neodesk takes up quite a large part of the STFM's memory and I think that the two programs are not getting along with each other.

Try loading Protext without Neodesk installed and I think you will have no problems other than putting up with the less flexible Atari Desktop as opposed to Neodesk's nice features.

Not so fast

I currently own a very old 1040STF computer with a problematic disk drive. Every now and again the disk drive will not read or load certain disks I place in it. The common fault that I've noticed is the drive seems to slow down almost to a standstill.

The window then pops up with its usual message "Drive A is not responding", but when I load the same disk into my external drive, it loads the disk straight away with no obvious problems. All the data is still there with nothing messed up or destroyed.

I have opened up my ST and removed and opened the drive in the hope that it was merely the band slipping. Unfortunately, the internal drive fitted does not use a band to drive the disks but uses a linear motor instead.

Can I cure this problem or should I just call in the undertaker and have my old drive unit buried and replaced?

L Platt, Macclesfield

If your drive is as old as your ST, I would suggest that you do indeed call in the undertaker and replace your drive with a new one.

Drives are quite cheap at the moment (around £40). Check out Power Computing on 0234 843388 for current prices and availability.

MiniDraft drivers required

I've written a CAD program called MiniDraft which is now in the public domain. At the moment, it will only print out drawings on Epson compatibles and create CAD Ascii files.

I am receiving requests from users for other printer and plotter drivers, eg Atari SLM804 laser, Deskjet 500 (and other bubblejet printers), HP7475 plotter and many other D/M printers.

As an amateur ST programmer since 85, how can I get hold of the necessary info on these devices to enable me to satisfy the users of my program?

Jim Taylor, Sunderland

I would suggest that you contact the manufacturers of the printers you require information on. Surely it is in their best interest that as much software as possible supports their printers.

Atari no longer produce the SLM804, having replaced it with the newer SLM605, so make sure you contact them for the new model also.

I would be interested in any response that you get from any attempts to obtain information from such companies mainly to dispel my (probably paranoiac) pet theory that all technical information required by Atari ST users seems to be top secret and unavailable, unless you are a developer prepared to pay for it, that is.

Quick as a flash

Being a keen player of flight simulators, I am very interested in the recently released Airbus A320 simulator.

However, my local computer shop has told me that I will need a colour monitor to play the game because it updates the screen display too quickly for a standard television to keep up with.

I thought that the TV modulator was as capable of displaying both the low and medium resolutions as a dedicated monitor, although I realise that some clarity is lost.

Could you please tell me if what this shop is claiming is correct?

My computer setup is a 520STFM connected to a television via the modulator.

Many thanks.

L J Russell, Ramsgate

The actual problem with Airbus A320 is that it automatically switches to a 60Hz display rate when loaded, which is probably a oversight on the part of the company who wrote the game. In lo and med-res, the normal display rate is 50Hz.

Some older televisions are not capable of handling this display rate and will have a very poor picture quality and can even sustain damage.

However, most newer televisions should not have a problem. My Sony Trinitron can quite happily cope with the 60Hz, but the shop is quite right in pointing out the problem because of the potential damage that can be caused.

I can't guarantee that your television will not be damaged but if it is a new model, I would guess that, at worst, all you will get is a unstable display.

DIY hard drive

I have an Atari 1040STE and I would like to get a hard drive. Can you tell me if there is anyone who sells hard drives in kit form?

P Archer, Witham, Essex

I can indeed tell you who sells hard drives in kit form. It's those jolly nice people at Gasteiner (tel 081-365 1151) who offer everything you need to build your own drive.

The Mega Drive Kit package includes host adaptor, metal case, power supply, DMA cable and SCSI cable. You also have a choice of hard drive capacities and mechanisms. If you can afford it, I suggest you opt for the Quantum mechanisms. These are very quiet, very reliable and very fast.

Falcon questions

I am planning to upgrade from my 2.5Mb STFM to a Falcon and plan to use a dial-up to connect to the mainframes at Newcastle University where I am a student.

Since the Falcon contains the DSPS6001, which can be used to simulate a fax/modem, I would like to know two things, if indeed you know:

1. Are there any companies that you know of who are making or planning to make a BABT approved connector for the DSP?
2. Is there the software for a fax/modem under development?

If there are no imminent plans for a software modem, it seems that I will have to buy a separate hardware modem.

C Cuckow, Scunthorpe

I am unaware of any software or hardware under development that will fulfil your needs as yet.

Such developments would require that a interested company be provided with a development machine from Atari before mass release and it is common knowledge that even some big software houses have had to wait for Atari to overcome initial production problems before they were provided with one.

I have no doubt that such hardware and software will eventually become readily available when the Falcon is eventually on sale but I think that standard terminal software will make an appearance before modem simulation packages so you will probably have to opt for a standard modem till then.

The Falcon is a superb machine and I am sure that when companies realise its potential, there will be a flood of applications and hardware developers eager to support the machine.

Modem manuals please

Please could you give me some advice on two modems that I have purchased. The modems in question are: a Datacom DSL 3123AD Auto dial and a Interlekt Prospect. Both are quite old. Unfortunately, I have no experience with modems and neither modem came with a manual.

I would be grateful if you or any of your readers can help with either advice on getting them to work or obtaining a manual.

Mark Blurton, Nottingham

I'm afraid I'm not familiar with the modems in question so I'll leave this one open to our large number of readers who are experienced in comms.

Being a knowledgable lot, someone is bound to know the ins and outs of both modems or, if not, can provide information on where to get a manual.

If anyone can help Mr Blurton, write in to me and I'll pass the information on.

HCS MEMORY UPGRADE SPECIALISTS

MEMORY UPGRADES

HCS STE and MEGA STE UPGRADES

HCS STE memory upgrade kits come complete with full instructions designed for the amateur. The complete job should take no longer than 15 minutes. 2 and 4 megabyte kits come with free utilities disk and multitasking software.

Upgrade from 520 to 1040 ..... £13.99
To 2 Megabytes £49.99
To 4 Megabytes £94.99

STF(M) and Mega ST upgrade kits

Xtraroom Deluxe plug to upgrading system fits inside the computer. It can upgrade your computer in stages to 1Mb, 2.5Mb and 4Mb. The kit comes with comprehensive instructions designed for novices. The kit uses SIMMS, so is easily upgradeable.

Marpet Xtraram *Deluxe*
(Formerly Frontier)

Quality SIMM Upgrading System

Upgrade from 520 to 1040 ..... £49.99
To 2.5 Megabytes £79.99
To 4 Megabytes £119.99

Solder In Kit

Solder in kit upgrades 520ST to 1Mb 4 or 16 chips SMD or DIL types available. 16 chip c/w sockets. All c/w CAPS+ resistors + instructions.

Solder in kit (all versions) £25.00

REPLACEMENTS

The HCS power supply and disk drive upgrades come complete with fitting instructions and plug straight into the ST without soldering. The Power supply produces less heat than the original so is more reliable.

Replacement power supply £39.95
Double sided disk drive kit £47.00

ACCELERATORS

ICD AD Speed uses 68000 switchable between 16MHz with cache and 8MHz 100% compatibility. The 68030 SST runs at 50MHz with space for 8Mb memory incl TOS 2.

AD Speed ST £145.00
AD Speed STE £165.00
68030 SST-50 ..... £550.00

INTERFACES

The "AdSCSI ST" ICD host adapter gives SCSI output from the STs DMA port, complete with software and full documentation, DMA cable and hard drive formatting software. Keyboard interface allows the use of PC compatible keyboards on the ST. Multirez allows the ST to display all 3 ST resolutions on the multisync monitor. The forget me clock sets your STs time and date with cartridge-through port.

AD SCSI £69.99
AD SCSI with clock £79.99
Keyboard Interface £55.00
Multirez £44.99
Forget Me Clock £16.99

MODEMS

The best data Smart One full featured modems have full industry standard compatibility including class II Fax protocol. All c/w PC software (fax software if applicable). 2400X gives V22bis, V22, V21. 9624 FX as 2400X + 9600 BPS fax. + extra. Smart One 14400 comes with MNP level 1-5 and Fax capability. Using V42 bis gives a maximum effective thruput of 58000bps! All types come c/w cables. Straight fax supports most common graphic formats with fax drivers for Pagestream and Calamus for immediate composition and send.

Straight Fax software £45.00
Smart One™ 2400X £59.99
Smart One™ 9624 Fax PC software only £119.99
Smart One™ 9624 Fax with Fax software £139.99
Smart One™ 14400 Fax MNP V32, V32bis, V42, V42bis etc £249.99

MONITORS

14" Super high resolution 0.28mm dot pitch monitor is compatible with TT, PC, Falcon and Multirez. The new HCS MM140 Monochrome monitor has tilt/swivel base and 14" tube. Fully compatible with all monochrome ST software.

Multisync colour monitor £280.00
MM140 Monochrome monitor £115.00

PROTAR HARD DRIVES

Progate II 40 ..... £288.88
Progate II 40DC £349.99
Progate II 50DC £349.00
Progate II 100 DC £449.00

SPECTRE GCR MAC EMULATOR

Spectre GCR cartridge gives 20% more speed and 30% bigger screen area on the standard ST. Compatible with the TT.

SPECTRE GCR (Inc. 128K Roms) £300.00

Atari TT2 ..... £1050.00

HOW TO ORDER

Enquiries and credit card orders please Call on **(071) 252 3553.**
Please phone for enquiries between 10.30 to 6.00 Mon to Fri. 10.30 to 2.00 Saturday
For mail order please send description of goods and cheque/PO to (sorry no postal enquiries):

HCS
Dept 9, 144 Tanner Street, London SE1
Prices include VAT and P&P. Goods normally dispatched within 2 working days.

E & O E

5 YEAR GUARANTEE ON MEMORY

14 DAY NO QUIBBLE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

HCS ENGINEERING

SAME DAY REPAIRS IN LONDON

SAME DAY FITTING AND REPAIRS TO COMPUTERS AND MONITORS – REPAIRS FROM £29.99

★ We offer a discount fitting service when your upgrade is purchased from us!
★ Most repairs have same day turnaround on a booking system
★ Repairs charge includes labour and smaller items of repair ★ Atari registered
★ Ask for a TOS 1.4 upgrade at the same time as your repair for only £25.00
★ All repairs carry 90 day warranty ★ Courier collection/delivery £7.50 each way

WORKSHOP ADDRESS:
HCS Engineering, 144 Tanner Street, London SE1
Repairs and service telephone numbers
071-252 3553 071-252 1551

FEED YOUR ST!
Marpet No. 1 distributor – Exclusive Best data UK distributor – Exclusive Joppa Software UK distributor – Gadgets UK distributor

Public Sector

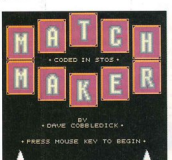
Once again we delve into the world of PD, the source of many wonderful and varied programs. From matchmaking to genocide, it's all here. Darren Evans takes a closer look

Match Maker

Programmed by: Dave Cobbledick
Available from: Dunces Cap Software

Match Maker from Dunces Cap Software is one of a growing collection of "mind games" from Dave Cobbledick. His other games include Quizzical, Mindlock and The Wiz.

In Match Maker, you are presented with a grid of squares which, when clicked on, turn over to reveal a symbol. The object of the game is to turn over two squares with the same symbol thereby matching them and scoring points.

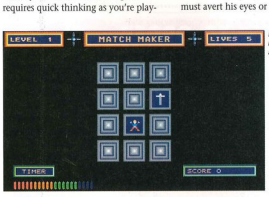


If the squares do not match, they turn back over and you must click on another pair. The trick is to remember the symbols which were revealed by the unmatched pairs so that you know which square to reveal should you come across its twin later on.

When you have matched all squares you move on to a higher level with more symbols to match. The game requires quick thinking as you're playing against a time limit in which to correctly match all the squares for that particular level.

Your memory skills will be stretched to their limit as you progress through the levels and there is a high score save feature for exceptional scores.

Match Maker is a Shareware game and the registration fee is a paltry £2.50.



Frantic match-making in this addictive game

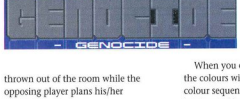
Genocide

Programmed by: Chaos Software
Available from: New Age PD • Disk No Genocide

Genocide is a strategy game in which you must build up your forces and send them off to annihilate the nearest sentient being, usually the – not so intelligent – computer opponent, or one of your buddies.

The game consists of levels which you can design yourself with the built-in editor. Upon selection of a level you are given a brief background to that level.

In a two-player game, the other player must avert his eyes or alternatively be thrown out of the room while the opposing player plans his/her movements.



Good strategy game but the computer opponent doesn't exactly tax you skills

There are numerous things to do during a player's movement phase. You can build a number of buildings ranging from mines and laboratories to sawmills and castles.

Alternatively you can recruit troops to send off in search of people to beat up or be more productive and develop a sector in order to establish a new city.

Of course it's rather difficult for troops to fight if they don't have weapons, so building laboratories is essential. These quaint establishments allow you to develop all manner of high-tech weapons such as swords and catapults.

Genocide is quite enjoyable to play with fairly good graphics. Playing against the computer is not very demanding though, so bring a friend along to increase the challenge.

Outrageous Fortune

Programmed by: Dave Cobbledick
Available from: Dunces Cap Software

Yet another program from Dunces Cap Software (DCS), this time with a competition to win £200 worth of software.

As with other DCS games, Outrageous Fortune is designed to tax your mind. In this case, your objective is to complete the various levels in the game.

Each level has a different objective – for instance, the objective in level 1 is to clear a grid of nine squares containing coloured balls. This is achieved by making all the balls in a horizontal or vertical line the same colour, at which point they will disappear from the grid. There are four colours – red, green, blue and grey.

When you click on a coloured ball, the colours will rotate according to a colour sequence which is shown for a brief period before you start the level. You must remember this colour sequence in order to successfully change each coloured ball in the grid.

This may sound trivial but there are – inevitably – catches. You can only turn each ball once. However, you can choose the direction of colour rotation.

For example, if the colour sequence is red, blue, green, grey and the ball you have chosen to turn is green, turning the ball with the left key will change it to blue while turning the ball with the right key changes it to grey.

Other catches are that you must ensure you do not make the balls in a diagonal line all the same colour. If you do, the line will disappear and it will be impossible to complete the level.

The graphics are colourful, the sound effects are digitised and all in all, Outrageous Fortune is enjoyable.

Outrageous Fortune is another shareware philosophy product and the entire eight levels – as opposed to the first four – will be made available to those who register the game.

Games that tax your mind from the Dunces Cap stable

Where to get them...

- **Dunces Cap Software, Match Registrations, 245 Rosalind Street, Ashington NE63 9AZ**
- **New Age PD, 30 Anderson Estate, Lower Road, Hockley SS5 5NG**
- **Public Dominator, PO Box 801, Bishops Stortford CM23 3TZ**
- **Floppyshop, PO Box 273, Aberdeen AB9 8SJ**
- **Goodman International (DEPT STU), 16 Conrad Close, Meir Hay Estate, Longton, Stoke-on-Trent ST3 1SW**

Virus Killer collection

Programmed by: Various authors
Available from: Goodman International • Disk No GD59

Everybody who owns a computer is probably aware of the damage a virus on your disk can do. Many people have lost their favourite games and some have even lost megabytes of valuable data stored on their hard drive.

Luckily, there are many programs available in the public domain that can kill, prevent and sometimes repair disks that have been infected with the many types of virus currently lurking around.

This disk consists of a collection of seven virus killer utilities. Some are accessories that are available at any time from within a program while others are standalone programs.

A virus killer should be in everybody's disk collection.

Eaglestar

Programmed by: Graven Image
Available from: Floppyshop • Disk No GAM3269

Over the years, adventure games have lost some of their appeal due to the ever-increasing sophistication of games that feature stunning graphics such as Another World.

These games have taken over from the mere text adventures and provide a visual representation of the world you find yourself in rather than leaving it to text and your imagination.

However, there are still good text adventures that also include graphics – although they're usually a little static – and Eaglestar is one of them.

Eaglestar is a text/graphic adventure created using STAC. The story is set in a "dark future" scenario and is based around the life of a simple city dweller who's had enough and decides to rebel against the system.

The graphics are fairly good and the storyline is quite well thought out. The game starts out with you in your dingy apartment which you must leave and find your way about the somewhat Blade Runner-type world.

The first thing you have to contend with is the fact that your ID card has not been renewed, which is quite unfortunate because unauthorised wandering about the city is punishable by having your entire body blown to smithereens by security droids.

If you still enjoy a good adventuring session, then you will probably find that Eaglestar will keep you occupied for quite a few hours.

The Wiz

Programmed by: Dave Cobbledick
Available from: Dunces Cap Software

Now's your chance to become a budding Paul Daniels (does that include losing your hair too? – Ed) as Dunces Cap Software introduces a game of magic and mystery.

The ultimate aim of The Wiz is for you to attain the status of Wizard. This magical feat can only be achieved by being rather intelligent, good at general knowledge and also having pretty good eye/hand co-ordination.

This totally rules me out, but I still somehow managed to get a good idea of how good the game is despite this fact.

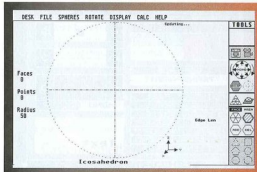
The Wiz is a challenging game indeed. The various stages on your quest for wizardhood have you answering all manner of quizzing questions as well as testing your reactions.

The first test you will come up against is the Ten Steps. Here you will be faced with questions on such topics as history and music. You must answer ten questions correctly in order to complete the test, at which point you will advance.

The questions are not exactly simple and you also have to contend with a time limit in which to correctly answer ten questions.

Visually, The Wiz is quite good and there are also mystical sound effects which are digitised.

This is another "brain-acher" from Dave Cobbledick and if you enjoy playing his games, be sure to send in your registration fee. That way, you will receive the full versions of the game.



The Geodesk editor has lots of features

Geodesics + The Ancient Art of ASCII

Available from: Goodmans International • Disk No GD1704

This disk contains two programs, The ancient art of ASCII and Geodesic, both of which require a mono monitor.

As everybody knows, geodesic means the shortest distance between two points on a sphere (then why were you looking for the meaning in a dictionary? – Ed).

Geodesic spheres are balls created using flat surfaces (triangles, squares and so on) that are arranged in such a way that they form a sphere where each point of the flat shape rest on the surface of the sphere.

Some advantages of geodesic domes are that the least amount of material provides the greatest interior volume, the surface is self-supporting (interior walls are unnecessary), domes are energy efficient thereby providing natural air circulation, they are less prone to environmental attacks such as high winds and they are very spacious inside.

This program removes the intensive mathematics involved in the calculations required in the process and provides an easy way to create domes or spheres.

The program doesn't yet have printer output, but if enough interest is shown in the program, the author will incorporate a printer facility.

There are many examples on the disk to fiddle about with and once loaded, you can rotate the object about all axes and display it in various modes using hidden line removal or shaded faces. There is also a facility for animating the currently loaded shape and saving the animation to disk.

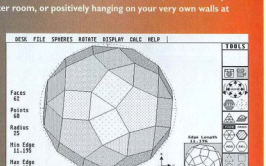
Remember those printed pictures you use to see which were made up from simple printed characters? Well this second program on the disk allows you to transforms Degas pictures into an Ascii image that can be printed on a normal printer.

The program has some other features such as a density-to-Ascii translation table, which is the heart of the program. With it, you can configure which characters the computer uses for the varying densities.

When the program scans a loaded Degas picture. It assigns a number to square areas the size of one Ascii character. Each area can have a density from 0 (white with no black dots) up to 90 (solid black with all dots in the area filled).

After conversion, if you look closely at the result, you may not be able to recognise what the picture is. Take a few steps back however and the picture miraculously becomes visible.

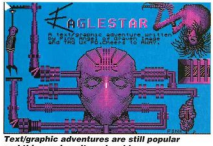
So now's your chance to share in the ancient art of Ascii, found in many a company's computer room, or positively hanging on your very own walls at home.



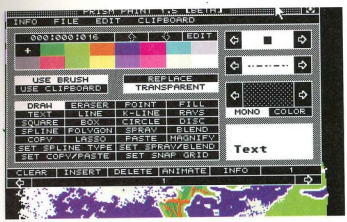
Try saying rhombic osidodecahedron after a few pints!

New PD library opens

Yet another PD library has recently opened, in Swansea. GL-PD is run by G. Lovering and their address is GL-PD, 62 Colwyn Avenue, Winch, Swansea SA1 7EJ. Tel: 0792 799762



Text/graphic adventures are still popular and this one is quite enjoyable



The main menu at full size

Art of the

Andrew Wright takes a look at a new paint and animation package from across the pond, Prism Paint

A year or two ago, it seemed paint packages were being released for the ST every other month. As a result the market quickly reached saturation point, partly because of the wide variety available and partly because the originals like Degas Elite and Neochrome were hard to beat anyway.

Let's face it, everyone's got a paint package of some sort and if not, why not? After all, we gave away Quantum Paint on last month's CoverDisk!

Against this background, it seems brave or just plain foolhardy to launch yet another paint package onto the market. So what can it offer?

Intuitive

The answer is that it doesn't offer much that's already available and it doesn't even have what I would call top end features like extended palettes and multi-coloured brushes. On the other hand, it is one of the nicest paint packages I've ever seen in terms of ease of use. Add some very simple but highly intuitive animation facilities and things start to look up.

Prism Paint is supplied on a single disk with a 200-page A5 manual in a simple ring binder. It works on any ST or TT in any resolution, including mono, and it even supports large screens and ISAC high resolution colour graphics cards.

A hard drive is recommended but it worked well enough on my colour system, which is floppy only. It is even designed so that you can load the program then work with a data disk in the drive.

For those of you with TTs, Prism Paint works in fast RAM, if required, and includes a configuration process which is accessed when loading the program.

The first problem encountered is that the manual describes version 1.0 while the version supplied is 1.5. There are considerable differences in the way the menu is set out and this can cause some confusion.

Most of the commands are the same however so it isn't critical, although the blend tool isn't described. The manual is aimed at beginners and contains well-written sections on handling the mouse, loading the program and drawing basic shapes.

Prism Paint doesn't use the standard GEM interface. The user interface is based on a large floating toolbox or menu, very similar to that in Degas Elite, giving access to all the program's features and commands. It is also fully mouse driven. The main menu has its own pull-down menus in normal GEM fashion and it can be reduced further to make some drawing operations easier. For example, the full menu can be hidden and just the drawing, animation or colour palette displayed to allow fine tuning of pictures. Each can be moved using the mouse to access any part of a screen.

In high resolutions (including ST mono) the main menu can be halved in size letting you see most of your picture while still having access to every feature. To edit a picture, all you do is click the right mouse button, do what you need to do and click the button again to return to the menu.

It is an excellent system that beats any other I've come across but for keyboard lovers many of the commands have keyboard shortcuts.

Tools

A good paint program lives or dies by its ease of use but the range of tools is just as important. Prism Paint is equipped with all the basic ones and one or two more advanced tools into the bargain.

The brush offers 15 pre-defined shapes but it is very easy to design your own using the 16 by 16 pixel grid in the appropriate dialogue box. Brushes can also be grabbed from the work screen but only in one colour.

Spray tools are designed to help you shade 2D images and to blur and smudge other areas for effect. Prism Paint has a simple, single colour spray tool and an equally useful blend tool which lets you mix two adjacent colours.

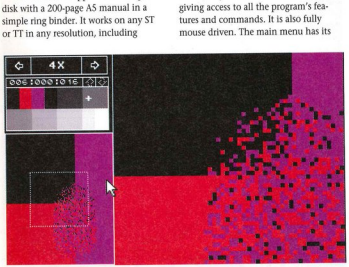
The spray dialogue lets you choose the size of the spraycan's nozzle and offers eight flow rates and eight speed settings. Square or circular shaped nozzles are available and the size can be changed one pixel at a time using the buttons or by dragging the outline to the required shape with the mouse, an as yet undocumented feature.

Other tools include K-Lines – for drawing a series of interconnected lines, rays – useful for perspective drawing, and of course the usual selection of lines, circles and boxes. Another interesting facility is the irregular filled polygon which lets you draw a random shape and apply the current fill.

To help you get it just right, Prism Paint has a Snap To Grid facility which can be customised to meet your particular needs, from two to 16 pixels.

Cut and paste features are well-designed with a standard copy tool which can grab a rectangular area from the workscreen, resize it, flip it, rotate it in single degree increments or skew it either horizontally or sideways.

There is also a lasso tool for copying irregular shapes, all of which can be



Blending two colours

BOTTOM LINE

FEATURES

Full function paint package with lots of impressive features.

Excellent
Good
Average
Bad
Appalling

EASE OF USE

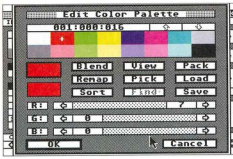
Dead simple to use – I was up and running in seconds. The documentation is also clear and well-written.

Excellent
Good
Average
Bad
Appalling

VALUE FOR MONEY

Value for money: Over-priced but a good product nonetheless.

Excellent
Good
Average
Bad
Appalling



The colour palette editing dialogue

manipulated as above, and a control panel for cut, copy and paste settings. Pasting can take place in either transparent or replace mode and can be set to run off the screen or stop at the edge.

Clicking on the magnification tool lets you select an area of the screen and then display it in magnified mode with a smaller area to the left-hand side showing it in its true size. Levels of magnification from two to 23 times are supported which means that really accurate close-up work is possible. A quick click on the right mouse button takes you back to the main menu.

The final tool is the curve drawing tool or spline. This is very well implemented and lets you use one of three different methods of drawing a curve, much as you would in a vector drawing program.

Linear splines are similar to those created by the K-Line function but the points can be moved afterwards. C-Splines are similar but the points are joined by curves not lines which pass through each point you place.

Bezier curves

B-Splines or Bezier curves are calculated by the program based on where you place the points. The curve won't necessarily touch the points you place, except for the start and end points, but it will try to average out the curve by intelligent guesswork.

The overall shape can then be altered by moving either of the intermediate control points. Beziers make very accurate, smooth curves and this is a very powerful feature of the program.

Text can also be added to pictures using the system font or any properly loaded GDOS fonts. Using the standard Timeworks setup, for example, Prism Paint can access all the Timeworks typefaces and use them in creating images.

Colour handling is pretty good too. All 16 colours are displayed on the main menu, assuming you are using low resolution ST mode, and clicking the edit button produces a neat menu for editing and remapping the colours.

There is even a picker which lets you select a colour from the image itself and work on it. This is particularly useful for editing existing images, perhaps those converted from different formats and dithered to 16 colours. If you are lucky enough to have a colour graphics board or TT, the colours will be displayed in different pages which you can cycle through using the arrow boxes.

For the rest of us though, 16 colours is where it's at and Prism Paint isn't a hardware snob. It is designed to let you get the maximum use out of your 16 colour palette by offering an easy to use dialogue box to customise the palette for your particular purpose.

Custom palettes

You can also remap pictures with custom palettes and blend colour ranges using the appropriate commands. Palettes can, of course, be loaded and saved, as can brush shapes and fill patterns.

While Prism Paint is undoubtedly a competent painting partner, its animation facilities are the most exciting part. They are simple enough to be used by young children yet powerful enough to let you create quite complex animations using the program's powerful painting features.

Along the bottom of the main menu lie several commands to do with animation. You can create any number of separate workscreens, limited only by available memory it appears, and paint on each, switching back and forwards using the arrow buttons or scroll bars.

While Prism Paint isn't a professional drawing application, it can be used to produce mono pictures for use in DTP. It can import and export quite a wide variety of formats including Degas, Degas compressed, Neochrome, IFF, GIF and its own proprietary format, PNT. It can also save clipboard contents as Basic, C or assembler source code.

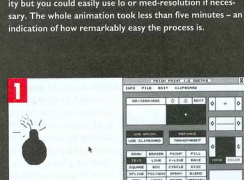
For my money, Prism Paint is one of the best-designed programs I've come across for a while. It would certainly have merited an award but for the lack of correlation between manual and program and perhaps the slightly optimistic asking price.

Product: *Prism Paint v1.5*
Supplier: *CGS, 19 Ladbury Place, Croydon CRO 1ET*
Telephone: *061-686 8121*
Price: *£69.98*
Configuration: *Any ST/STE/TT*

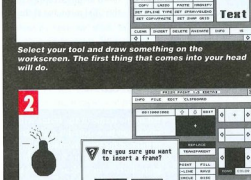
States

Let's animate

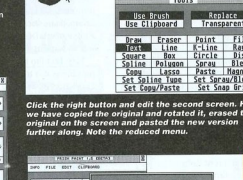
This step-by-step guide shows you how to create simple animations using Prism Paint. I've used mono for simplicity but you could easily use lo or med-resolution if necessary. The whole animation took less than five minutes – an indication of how remarkably easy the process is.



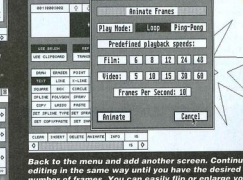
Select your tool and draw something on the workscreen. The first thing that comes into your head will do.



Click the right button and select "Insert" from the menu. Another screen is added, identical to the first.



Click the right button and edit the second screen. Here we have copied the original and rotated it, erased the original on the screen and pasted the new version further along. Note the reduced menu.



Back to the menu and add another screen. Continue editing in the same way until you have the desired number of frames. You can easily flip or enlarge your original if you like something to work from. Click on animate, adjust the parameters and off you go. Prism Paint displays the frames in a continuous sequence so smoothly that it's just like the movies. The more frames the better but even a dozen look remarkably good. Various options exist for changing the speed of the animation, up to around 50 frames a second.

BLUE CHIP ATARI ST AWARD

DTP the Easy Text way

Easy Text Professional may be budget priced but that doesn't mean it isn't capable of good quality results. Andrew Wright takes the first look in an exclusive review

Easy Text Pro is the long-awaited upgrade to Easy Text Plus, zzSoft's budget priced DTP package. The Plus version, available for under £20, has always been aimed squarely at the home or small business user who needs an easy to use DTP program for quick one-off documents and as such it has developed a sizeable user base.

One of the reasons for its success has been the support available from zzSoft, which although a small company, takes admirable responsibility for products by providing alternative printer drivers and additional fonts.

Heavyweights

The Professional version seeks to take the program further forward to compete directly with Timeworks Publisher 2 and even take market share from heavyweights such as Pagestream and Calamus 1.09n.

It now has added features such as page previews, rulers, an on-screen toolbox and much better graphics handling, including the capability to create vector graphics from within the program.

Easy Text Pro is supplied on three double-sided disks with a 130-page A5 ring-bound manual. Add-ons include a colour picture extension (to allow Degas, Tiny and Neo format colour pictures to be imported) and several extra font disks.

The typefaces available are PD ones which can be obtained elsewhere (see this month's fonts feature) and include Calligraphy, Old English, Chatsworth, Bakewell, Broadway, Wye and Thames. Future add-ons are likely to include a fully integrated text editor (something even Timeworks or Pagestream don't have).

Printer drivers are provided for most 9 and 24-pin dot matrix, DeskJet, Bubblejet, Laserjet and Atari laser printers.

The program is installed using a dedicated installation program – floppy disk drive users will need four formatted disks to hand and hard drive owners will need 1.5Mb of space free.

The manual is aimed directly at first time users and few stones are left unturned. No knowledge of GDOS is assumed and there is even a section on adding new GDOS fonts at the back as well as some useful appendices.

Easy Text Pro is as easy to get up and running as it is to install. It resembles Timeworks in style and appearance although there are rather more icons on the toolbox which can be placed on either the left- or right-hand sides.

The page is displayed in the usual GEM window and there are standard horizontal and vertical scroll bars for moving around the page.

Although Easy Text Pro appears similar to Timeworks and uses a frame system for laying out pages, it is actually more closely related to Calamus as there are four different kinds of frame, including text, bitmap graphics, vector graphics and lines.

There are two modes of operation, just as in Calamus, with the right mouse button switching between frame create and frame selection modes.Alternatively there are toolbox icons for both modes.

Two additional icons let you switch between text editing and paragraph tagging modes and there is also a dustbin icon for deleting frames or individual items and a clipboard facility.

There are plenty of drop-down menus accessible from the GEM menu bar at the top, many producing additional dialogue boxes. The latter are clear and well designed.

There is even a customised file selector which pops up when you import files or load existing Easy Text documents. For keyboard users there are short-cuts for most of the menu options.

Frame-based DTP involves laying out frames on the page, filling them with text or graphics and then carefully positioning them in the desired locations. To help you with text, there are user definable column guides which are set from the appropriate menu.

Text columns can then be drawn in using the guides as reference but here we come to the first stumbling block. There is only one view possible – 100 per cent – and no automatic scrolling at the edges so drawing in full page text columns requires use of the scroll bars.

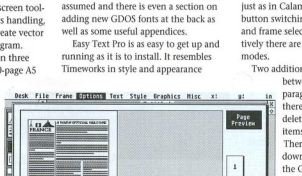
Useful

Actually there is a page preview mode but you can't edit anything and although it serves as a useful check on how the page is shaping up, more flexible magnification facilities would be a great improvement.

To add text to the page requires either a switch to edit mode, after selecting the appropriate frame, and then typing text directly into the frame at the cursor or importing text from a wordprocessor.

Screen redraws in text-heavy documents are not as fast as they could be but they are nowhere near as slow as in PageStream or Calamus, for example.

Text can be given various attributes by selecting areas of text with the mouse and applying the attributes from a menu. Bold, italic, light, underlined, outlined and white text attributes are



Previewing a letter in Easy Text Pro

Graphics

Easy Text handles most ST-only graphics formats with ease – the list includes IMG, GEM, PI3, PC3, TNY and Doodle format files.

There are two different GEM import filters – this covers the slightly non-standard nature of the files produced by the popular EasyDraw package as well as those produced by standard packages such as Hyperpaint.

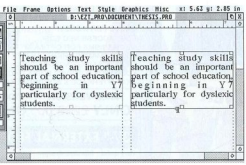
Screen redrawing of graphics is relatively fast but if you have a document with lots of graphics, they can be hidden to speed up redraws even more.

Bitmap images can be cropped in two ways – the cropped image can be fitted in the frame or the frame will be resized to hold the graphic. The full image can be restored if necessary. Pictures can also be optimised for the printer or for the screen to avoid distortion when printing out.

The line frames are for simple lines and arrows in the vertical or horizontal plane only. Line widths up to 0.125in are possible and three different endings (arrowed, straight or rounded) are supported.

More complex shapes are possible in vector graphics mode where 16 different pre-drawn shapes are available, including stars and crosses.

Fills are well-supported with a built-in editor allowing customised fills to be saved to disk and greyscales of between 1 and 100 per cent can be applied to any vector object.



Note the gaps in the fourth line of the left-hand paragraph, corrected using Easy Text's letter spacing feature in the right-hand paragraph

BOTTOM LINE

FEATURES — Excellent / Good / Average / Bad / Appalling

Fully-featured package, nice manual, good drivers and fonts. Useful text handling

EASE OF USE — Excellent / Good / Average / Bad / Appalling

Aimed squarely at the beginner, and accordingly easy to use

VALUE FOR MONEY — Excellent / Good / Average / Bad / Appalling

For little more than the price of a game you get a fully-fledged application

available as well as superscript and subscript.

Single line headers and footers can also be created. Access to the extended character set is very easy – simply select the character from an on-screen dialogue box and off you go.

Up to ten GDOS typefaces can be installed and they can be doubled in size if necessary. For example, installing a 12-point Derwent face gives options of 12 and 24 points in the font menu. The symbol font offers four different bullets.

Easy Text uses paragraph tagging, a fast and flexible way of making global changes to documents. Four tags are preset (although they can be changed), including the default "Body text" style, and ten more can be added if necessary.

Paragraph tag options include user definable names, changing the point size, text attributes (same options as already discussed), altering the alignment, setting positions for up to four tabs and altering the leading and paragraph spacing.

Indents are catered for, but hanging indents – where the first line isn't indented but subsequent lines are – aren't possible without some fiddling with tabs and margins.

Where Easy Text does score highly is the fine control which can be exerted over text. Although font size is dependent on the GDOS fonts available, the leading and paragraph spacing can be adjusted to within 0.01 of a point which makes for easy alignment of columns in newsletters. Similarly accurate control is possible when considering the spacing between characters. Tracking, the space between each character, can be altered to the nearest 0.01 of an em and the maximum character spacing can also be specified for justified text.

Maximum permissible word spacing can also be set by the user. All this control gives you a wide range of options when using columns, especially narrow ones, of justified text.

Any white spaces can be minimised by altering the spacing and tracking options which makes for relatively accurate typography.

Easy Text Professional isn't in the same league as the heavyweights such as Calamus, Didot Professional and Pagestream but it is considerably quicker and can outperform Timeworks in terms of text layout and control.

Major flaw

It has one major flaw – the lack of different page views. Even automatic scrolling around the page would help but unfortunately the GEM menu bars have to be used much more than they should.

As expected in a budget package, some features are missing, such as search and replace text, individual character kerning and the ability to make frames opaque or transparent.

There are also a few minor bugs but as the package has just been released, it's perhaps not surprising. The developers are working on the bugs and fixes will no doubt be found.

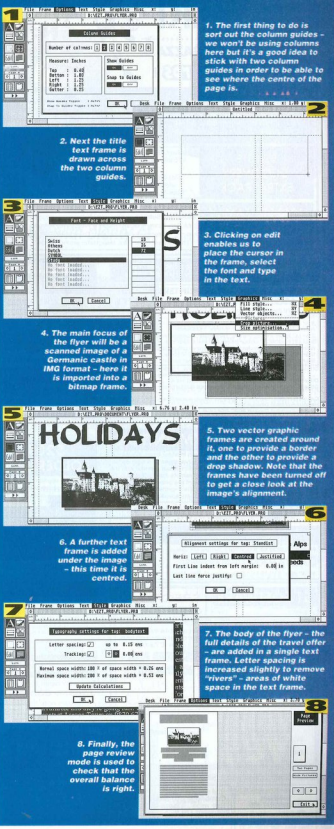
Let's face it, Calamus 1.09n has been with us for years and it still falls over all too often. Pagestream, Timeworks and Didot haven't been without their problems either.

What you get for your money – and it is only £40 after all – is a good, easy to use DTP program capable of producing some very good results. If it's all you need, you won't regret buying it.

Product: *Easy Text Pro*
Supplier: *zzSoft, 25 Honey Hole, Blackburn BB2 3BQ*
Telephone: *0254 672965*
Price: *£39.95, or £25 upgrade*
Configuration: *All STs, 1Mb, med or hi-res*

Designing a quick document

Let's have a look at the program in action by putting together a quick flyer



Evesham Micros • NEW LATE NIGHT SHOWROOM OPENING 'TIL 7PM, WED - FRI • CALL US NOW ON (0386) 765500

Evesham Micros

JOINT WINNER OF COMPUTER SHOPPER'S 'BEST CUSTOMER SERVICE' AWARD FOR 1993

ATARI

'KICK OFF' with GAZZA at Evesham Micros !

NEW LOWER PRICES !!

FREE! With every STE Pack

- 'GAZZA 2' (RRP: £25.53)
- 'TRACKSUIT MANAGER 90' (RRP: £20.42)
- 'SUBUTTO' (RRP: £25.53)
- 'THE BALL GAME' (RRP: £24.99)
- 'TREASURE TRAP' (RRP: £25.53)
- 'ASTERIX' (RRP: £24.99)
- 'SKIDOO' (RRP: £7.99)
- 'LOMADO' (RRP: £7.99)
- TOP QUALITY JOYSTICK (RRP: £9.99)

TOTAL RRP OF EXTRAS: OVER £170.00 !

520 STE 'DISCOVERY EXTRA' PACK

Excellent STE starter package from Atari including the 520 STE with 1Mb Drive, 512K RAM, Digital Stereo sound, PLUS

'Sim City' ● 'Escape from the Planet of Robot Monsters' ● 'Final Fight' ● 'Nine Lives' ● 'NeoChrome' ● 'FirST BASIC' ● 'Atari ST Tour'

£249.99 inc.VAT and delivery

ONLY £269.99 WITH 1MB RAM FITTED
ONLY £299.99 WITH 2MB RAM FITTED
ONLY £349.99 WITH 4MB RAM FITTED

1040 STE 'FAMILY CURRICULUM PACK'

1040 STE including educational & productivity software :

Educational Software modules, split into three age categories, from Early School to GCSE revision. ● **Productivity Software** featuring Wordprocessor, Database and Spreadsheet (RRP over £100) ● **Plus!** Hyper Paint, Music Maker and FirST BASIC

£299.99 inc.VAT and delivery

ONLY £349.99 WITH 2MB RAM FITTED
ONLY £399.99 WITH 4MB RAM FITTED

PRINTERS

Prices include VAT, delivery and cable

EVESHAM MICROS STAR PRINTERS INCLUDE 12 MONTHS ON-SITE WARRANTY

Star LC 10 Successor to the SC 10 4-font, 180 NLQ, 180+40cps £129.99
NEW! Star LC 100 Entry level 9-pin colour, 4 fonts £169.03
Star LC 200 9-pin colour, 4 fonts, 180+40cps £193.80
NEW! Star LC 24-100 24-pin, 5 fonts, 192/64cps £196.23
Star LC 24-20 24-pin, 5 fonts, 192/64cps, excellent features £204.45
Star LC 24-200C 7 colour 24-pin, 5 fonts, 200/67cps £269.08
Star Sheet Feeder for LC 100 printers (pls state model) ..... £ 64.36
Star RR15 COLOUR powerful 9-pin colour, 31k buffer £249.00
Star RR15 MONOCHROME 24-pin, 8K buffer £249.00
Citizen 224 Colour 24-pin colour with 9 LQ fonts, 192/64cps, 64K buffer, 4 resident fonts, 8 scalable fonts £249.99
Olivetti JP-150 Inkjet good quality - excellent value £249.99
Olivetti JP-350S Inkjet excellent high speed 300dpi printer including Epson Emulation £349.99
Canon BJ-10EX award-winning inkjet. Epson compatible £222.08
Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 500 ..... £333.67
Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 500C COLOUR £410.08
Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 500C COLOUR + Postscript £574.08
Panasonic KXP2123 Professional 24-pin Colour Quietprinter ..... £ 399.00

SOLDERLESS MEMORY UPGRADES FOR ST's

GIVE YOUR ST THE BENEFITS OF *SIMMS* RAM EXPANSION WITH OUR SIMPLE-FITTING UPGRADE !

- Fits Atari STF, STFM and MEGA series computers
- Uses SIMMS RAM Modules for Effortless Upgradeability
- Full kit with detailed instructions- no specialist knowledge needed
- Probably the neatest ST RAM Upgrade available!

Upgrade unit unpopulated	£ 44.95
With 512K RAM Installed, gives 1Mb RAM total	£ 74.95
With 2Mb RAM Installed, gives 2/2.5Mb total	£119.95
With 4Mb RAM Installed, gives 4Mb total	£199.95

N.B. Due to the large variance in design of the Atari ST, there is a small minority of boards in existence which may require a little soldering.

520ST PLUG-IN 1MB SOLDERLESS RAM UPGRADE

Allows easy upgrade to a total 1Mb RAM ● Simple, fast and effective RAM upgrade path as fitted to almost any 520ST model (not suitable for STE machines) ● Requires no soldering or technical know-how

Only £49.95

N.B. Due to the large variance in design of the Atari ST, there is a small minority of boards in existence which may require a little soldering.

OTHER RAM UPGRADES

520STE 1Mb upgrade (2x256k SIMMS)	£ 30.00
520/1040 STE 2Mb upgrade (2x1Mb SIMMS)	£ 60.00
520/1040 STE 4Mb upgrade (4x1Mb SIMMS)	£ 120.00
520STFM 1Mb RAM Upgrade kit, requires soldering	£ 49.99
520STFM 1Mb RAM Upgrade, fitted by ourselves	£ 79.00
Mega ST2 4Mb RAM Upgrade, fitted by ourselves	£ 149.00
520STFM 1Mb Internal Drive upgrade kit, with full fitting instructions. Requires very slight case modification	£ 49.95

PROFESSIONAL ST REPAIRS

Fixed rate repair service, includes disk drive faults..... **£ 54.95**

Please contact us on 0386-446441

Please note: We reserve the right to refuse any machine which is beyond economic repair

REFERENCE HARD DRIVE

COMBINING EXCELLENT PERFORMANCE WITH QUALITY AND HIGH CAPACITY, OUR HARD DRIVES OFFER EXCEPTIONAL VALUE FOR MONEY!

FAST ACCESS NEC SCSI MECHANISMS FOR OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE • HIGH QUALITY METAL CASING • AUTOPARKING • DEDICATED POWER SUPPLY • COOLING FAN • ICD INTERFACE & SOFTWARE • DMA THROUGHPORT

40MB VERSION	100MB VERSION
ONLY £299.00	ONLY £449.00

3½" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES

Very quiet - Slimline design
• Cooling Vents • Sleek, high quality metal casing
• Full 1Mb Unformatted Capacity • Quality Sony / Citizen Drive Mechanism
• Convenient On / Off switch on rear of drive • Long reach connection cable for location either side of computer

INCLUDES ITS OWN EXTERNAL PLUG-IN PSU

Beware of other makes or drive that take their power from the mouse port!

LOWEST PRICE EVER !

£52.99

5.25" External Drive 40/80 Track Switchable..... **£74.95**

400dpi HANDY SCANNER

QUALITY SCANNING - AT THE RIGHT PRICE !

Representing outstanding value for money, this package combines *top quality* scanning hardware with the distinctively powerful *DAATASCAN PROFESSIONAL* software.

At a genuine 400dpi scanning resolution, this new scanner produces truly superb quality scans. Has a full 105mm scanning width, variable brightness control and 100 / 200 / 300 / 400dpi resolution. **Datascan Professional** scanning and editing software allows real-time scanning in either line art or in grey scales. Provided powerful editing features and excellent compatibility with most DTP and Paint Packages, eg. Deluxe Paint, Touch-Up.

ONLY £ 99.99

TRUEMOUSE

300dpi resolution

WE GUARANTEE that this is the smoothest, most responsive and accurate replacement mouse you can buy for your Atari ST. Excellent performance, with a 300dpi resolution. Amazing low price!

£14.99 *SATISFACTION GUARANTEED*

GOLDEN IMAGE OPTICAL MOUSE

NEW LOWER PRICE! ..... £ 29.00

TRACKBALL

High performance trackball which operates from the mouse or joystick port. Super-smooth, accurate and versatile, allowing total one-handed control. Top quality construction and opto-mechanical design, delivering high speed and accuracy every time. No driver software needed!

ONLY £29.95

PHILIPS 15" TV/MONITOR

With its dedicated monitor input, this model combines the advantages of a high quality medium resolution colour monitor with the convenience of remote control Teletext TV - at an excellent low price! Features dark glass screen for improved contrast, plus full range 3-way speaker sound output.

£269.00 Including VAT, delivery & cable

Monitor Switch Box - switch between colour / mono monitor £12.95

Philips CU8833 Mk.II Monitor (Genuine UK version, stereo sound) including cable, 1 year on-site maintenance and 'Lotus Esprit Turbo 2' game ..... £ 229.00
NEW! Atari SM146 14" Monochrome Hi-Res. Monitor ..... £ 119.95

ST SOFTWARE

SPECIAL !!!

Are offering a complete Wordprocessing and Desktop Publishing package complete with graphics import facilities.

Available with any hardware purchase over £75.00.

FIRST WORD PLUS + TIMEWORKS DTP 2 ONLY £49.95

NeoDesk 3	£ 29.95
First Word Plus	£ 57.95
Data Manager Professional	£ 29.95
Cyber Paint EX	£ 37.50
Cyber Studio (CAD 3.0)	£ 37.50
Cyber Texture	£ 14.95
Deluxe Paint	£ 44.95
Digita Home Accounts 2	£ 49.95
Personal Finance Manager Pro	£ 39.95
Timeworks DTP Version 2	£ 89.95
Replay 4	£ 63.95
HiSoft Devpac 2.23	£ 44.95
Calligrapher 3	£ 115.00
Power BASIC	£ 24.95
Easy Draw 2.05	£ 99.95
Atari Archiver	£ 30.00
Maria Beacon Teaches Typing	£ 22.50

ACCESSORIES

ZY-Fi Amplified Stereo Speaker System	£ 39.95
VIDI-12 ST incorporating VIDI-Chrome	£ 99.95
VIDI Complete Colour Solution	£ 160.00
RS232B automatic colour separator add-on for colour input	£ 64.95
AT-Speed / STFM Hardware PC emulator (16MHz 80286) with DR-DOS 5.0 and matrix co-processor socket. Supports VGA/EGA (with SC1224 monitor) EMS	£ 199.95
Atari LYNX-2 inc. 'Batman Returns' and Power Supply	£ 99.99
Slime World ..... £21.95 Turbo Sub ..... £25.95 Polar Squash	£19.95
Chips Challenge ..... £16.99 Ishido ..... £22.95 Robotron	£22.95
California Games ..... £19.95 Crystal Maze II ..... £25.99 Xybots	£24.95
Atari Lynx Pouch Accessory	£ 9.95
Joystick / Mouse ports accessibility adapter For STF/STFM machines	£ 4.95
Dust Covers - available for any ST ..... £ 4.95 for any MEGA	£ 9.95

Evesham Micros

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT @ 17.5% AND DELIVERY

Same day despatch whenever possible. *Express Courier Delivery* (UK Mainland Only) £6.50 extra.

MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT

Unit 9 St Richards Road, Evesham, Worcs WR11 6TD

Mon-Fri., 9.00 - 7.00; Sat, 9.00 - 5.30 Fax: 0386-765354
Technical support (open Mon-Fri, 10.00 - 5.00): 0386-40003
Call us now on ✆ 0386 - 765500

Access VISA EUROCARD

Send an Order with Cheque, Postal Order or ACCESS/VISA/SWITCH card details. Please allow 5 working days for Cheque clearance.

Government, Education and PLC orders welcome. All products covered by 12 Months Warranty. All goods subject to availability.

RETAIL SHOWROOMS

Unit 9 St. Richards Rd Evesham Worcs WR11 6TD
✆ 0386 - 765180
fax : 0386 - 765354
Open Mon - Sat, 9.00 - 5.30

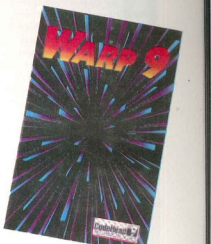
5 Glisson Road Cambridge CB1 2HA
✆ 0223 - 323898
fax : 0223 - 460107
Open Mon - Sat, 9.30 - 6.00
Corporate Specialist

122 Wilton Gate Milton Keynes MK9
✆ 0908 - 230898
fax : 0908 - 230836
Open Mon - Sat, 9.30 - 6.00
Corporate Specialist

251-255 Moseley Rd Highgate Birmingham B12 0EA
✆ 021 - 446 5050
fax : 021 446 5010
Open Mon - Sat, 9.00 - 5.30

Evesham Micros • NEW LATE NIGHT SHOWROOM OPENING 'TIL 7PM, WED - FRI • CALL US NOW ON (0386) 765500

Ahead warp speed



Andrew Wright gets his hands on Warp 9 from Codehead, a screen accelerator with plenty of other useful features

In our August issue, we reviewed the NVDI screen accelerator – a relatively cheap way of turbocharging your ST and making screen displays considerably faster.

It looked the best buy at the time, particularly in terms of its compatibility with other programs.

Even as we wrote, some strange machinations were going on behind the scenes. A competing product, Quick ST, was transferred from a company called Branch Always Software to Codehead, the highly professional programming team that brought us Hotwire and Multidesk, to name but two of their excellent utilities.

While Quick ST was fast, it had several incompatibility problems with important programs such as That's Write and Fleet Street Publisher. Codehead's main aim was clearly to make it more compatible while still retaining the speed benefits.

Warp 9 v3.72 is the very latest incarnation of Quick ST. It looks and feels like a different product and it has all sorts of useful bells and whistles which make it a good buy.

It comes on a single disk with a colourful 48-page manual and insert. There is also an extensive README file on the disk detailing the latest bug fixes and changes.

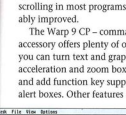
The disk isn't copy protected and you can quite legally make a backup. Support is available in the UK via the sole distributor, The ST Club, so you ought to be in good hands.

Installing the program is relatively easy. The program file is copied into your AUTO folder and the optional accessory into the root directory.

After resetting the ST, Warp 9 is installed and ready to fly. The program takes up 68k of memory, which is quite significant in a base machine, plus another 19k for the accessory.

The difference is immediately obvious when you start playing about with the Desktop. Windows and dialogues open and close much faster and text scrolling in most programs is considerably improved.

The Warp 9 CP – command post – accessory offers plenty of options. First, you can turn text and graphics screen acceleration and zoom boxes on or off and add function key support for GEM alert boxes. Other features include



The screen saver modules can be easily loaded and configured

mouse acceleration and effects such as wrapping around the screen or being unable to access menus until the right button is depressed.

Warp 9 also contains the same code as Pinhead, the speed loading utility, making it unnecessary to run both.

A second options menu provides facilities for changing the screen font, editing and changing the standard GEM fills and loading Desktop background fills or pictures in Degas or Tiny format.

There is even a built-in Extend-O-Save screen saver. This is a very good screen saver with loads of features – hot spots on the screen, configurable timeout values and a list of important activities that will prevent the screen saver from kicking in, including incoming RS232 or Midi data. You can also construct your own screens.

There is a selection of no less than 72 screen fonts to choose from and a fill editor to alter the standard GEM fills.

A *.DAT file can be created and edited in a standard text editor, allowing certain options to be disabled for certain programs.

Warp 9 automatically detects when they are run and configures Warp 9 to suit. This includes turning on and off the parts of Warp 9 that might conflict with a given program.

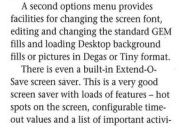
With the changes introduced by Codehead, Warp 9 should prove to be compatible with most programs. I found no incompatibility with my existing software apart from Redacteur – which, despite being the best thing that happened to wordprocessing on the ST, seems to be incompatible with nearly everything one way or another.

There were also problems with a snapshot utility which it disabled and two other AUTO folder programs. The latter was solved by altering the order of execution, using the AUTOSORT utility from the October CoverDisk.

So do all these features have an effect on Warp 9's performance? Oddly enough, using the benchmarks we used to test NVDI, Warp 9 comes out measurably slower than its Quick ST and a bit behind the competition.

Some of the Ness benchmarks even show it to be marginally slower than a standard ST! None of this is borne out in practice though, which just proves that benchmarks are a pretty unreliable guide to overall performance.

Warp 9 actually seems very fast – it certainly seems as quick in action as Quick ST and NVDI. It may not be quite as compatible but if you want the extras, like the screen saver, mouse accelerator and extra screen fonts, you certainly won't be disappointed – especially if you've never used a screen accelerator before.



The command post's main options menu

Ness benchmarks

Benchmark	Normal ST	Turbo ST	NVDI	Quick ST	Warp 9
Text	33.1	27.2	6.7	7.4	7.4
Line	32.	8,18.6	16.4	28.1	33.9
Object	29.2	29.2	4.9	29.2	29.5

Quick Index 2.2 benchmarks

Benchmark	Turbo ST	NVDI	Quick ST	Warp 9
TOS text	331	289	354	324
TOS string	1347	1075	1433	1413
TOS scroll	138	131	138	137
GEM dialogues	310	308	326	304

Product: Warp 9
Supplier: The ST Club, 2 Broadway, Nottingham NG1 1PS
Telephone: 0602 410241
Price: £24.95
(upgrades from Quick ST £12.95, NVDI and Turbo ST £14.95)
Configuration: All ST/STE/TT models

BOTTOM LINE

FEATURES — Excellent / Good / Average / Bad / Appalling
Seems just as fast as the competition with plenty of added value

EASE OF USE — Excellent / Good / Average / Bad / Appalling
Easy to use and install with clear dialogues and manual

VALUE FOR MONEY — Excellent / Good / Average / Bad / Appalling
Compatible with most software and fast.
A very reasonable price

Take my word for it

An ST running wordprocessing software is more than just a glorified typewriter. Günter Minnerup shares his experience as a writer and journalist to help you get more out of a powerful combination

Have you ever wondered why there are so many different wordprocessors for your ST? There certainly wouldn't be if there wasn't a market for all of them, and there is a very large market indeed because everybody using a personal computer for serious purposes needs to write, edit and print text at some point.

Programmers type in source code listings, students write essays, small businesses send out correspondence and invoices, authors compose their latest blockbuster manuscripts, journalists chase copy deadlines.

The clatter of the good old typewriter is rarely if ever heard these days – the advantages of wordprocessing are just too obvious.

Graduating from the typewriter to the computer immediately liberates you from the tyranny of the carriage return lever and the correction fluid bottle. Now you can always go back and correct those little typos, even insert new phrases and delete unwanted ones.

Ecological

You only commit yourself to paper when you are happy with the result of your work, thus saving a good many trees that used to find an unhappy end as screwed-up, discarded drafts in wastepaper baskets.

Yet, for a lot of people,this is where the wordprocessing revolution ends. Content with the writing freedom afforded by easy deletion and insertion, they never progress further to explore the full capabilities of their software.

I have often watched quite experienced writers scroll through lengthy texts by keeping the cursor keys depressed, blissfully unaware that their wordprocessor offers rather more efficient ways of moving around the document.

Mention macros, search-and-replace, keyboard remapping or text markers, and they look at you with utter incomprehension!

Precisely because of the intense competition between software houses, wordprocessors come up with new features all the time, not all of them useful to everyone.

Exact requirements vary greatly between different users, and most do not take the trouble to plough through intimidating manuals. If your keyboard skills were first developed on a typewriter, you may not even be aware of what computer-based text crunching is capable of.

Here we take a number of typical wordprocessing situations and suggest ways of exploiting the lesser-known features of your wordprocessor in creative and efficient ways. Since their precise implementation depends on just which package you use, only the general principles can be demonstrated.

Most ST wordprocessors are graphics-based, running under GEM and able to use different on-screen fonts as well as combine text with pictures. That makes them pretty as well as easy to use, but also tends to slow them down. Many professional writers and journalists using an ST therefore prefer a text and command-line based program – while less attractive in appearance, they are blindingly fast and highly programmable. It's "horses for courses" really, and the screenshots on these pages show Calligrapher and Protext, probably the most powerful representatives of the two types.

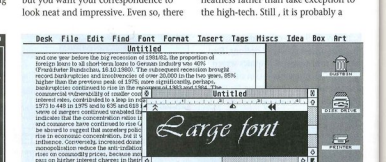
Impressive

Perhaps the main use for your ST is in some other application – Midi music, graphics, spreadsheets, even games – and all you ever use a wordprocessor for is the odd letter to your aunt or bank manager.

Productivity is hardly a major issue, but you want your correspondence to look neat and impressive. Even so, there is no point in wasting time unnecessarily so you should set up one or more standard letter templates containing any standard items and setting up your preferred style of justification, line spacing, indents, and so on.

There was a time when people tended to be offended at receiving a "computerised" personal letter, but with the greater acceptance of personal computers generally, and especially the improved quality of printers these days, most people now tend to admire the neatness rather than take exception to the high-tech. Still , it is probably a

Extremely fast and powerful, flexible Protext offers a choice between command lines and menus but does not support graphics or GEM windows



Out – featuring everything else, Calligrapher approaches desktop publishing in graphical sophistication but can be slow on standard STs

```
PROTEXT  Document  LETTEMPL.DOC  1K        WW  AutFn          SCR  f3 for Menu
Ch 215   Line 18   Col 2        Insert    No markers set          01:51:20
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|R
L
SM 15
LS2
RJ OFF

                                                        JOHN SMITH
                                                    12, SOUTH DRIVE
                                                    BIRMINGHAM
                                                    B10 2EJ

                                                Tel: (021) 449 2468

                                                        &sys_date&
```

A Protext letter template, defining such things as line spacing, justification and left margin. The 29 October 1992 variable is replaced with the current date in the printed output

good idea to design the templates for purely personal correspondence to give a more informal look – justified text, in particular, should be avoided.

For the same reason, window envelopes are out as far as personal correspondence is concerned. But for more formal letters, these can be a real boon as they save writing the address on the envelope by hand or having to print separate address labels.

To make sure that the address appears exactly in the window area, and is not shifted out of the postman's sight while being transported in Post Office sacks, you need to measure precisely how the paper needs to be folded to fit the envelope.

If you run a small business you may want to incorporate a graphic logo into your letterhead, plus other information such as bank account numbers, names of directors and so on – there are certain legal requirements concerning this for registered companies.

With text-based wordprocessors such as Protext, you are restricted to compositions made up of the standard character set – which includes some graphics characters for line drawing, boxes and so on – but for really pretty logos, scanned images even, you need one of the graphics-based programs capable of importing and displaying one or more of the standard WIMP formats.

The most important wordprocessing function for business users, however, is mailmerge. It is also probably the most under-used as it can appear frightfully complex and only for "real power users".

But you do not have to be a company with a mailing list the size of Littlewoods to take advantage of mailmerge even very small one-person setups can benefit enormously.

In essence, mailmerge means that a wordprocessed document can consist not only of actual text, but also include variable items which are replaced at every print run with different contents, read in from a data file or even entered at the keyboard.

Common uses

The most common application for this is standard form letters sent simultaneously to a number of different addresses, but there are others.

Timetable printouts, for example – if the names of staff and students are held in a database along with their class hours, the wordprocessor document only needs to arrange these variables in neat tabular columns and then read in a different record on every print run to produce beautifully laid-out, individual

Make the most of macros

A very useful feature, where provided, is the availability of numbered markers which allow you to jump from one position in a document to another with a single command. Moving the cursor quickly and efficiently around a long document is perhaps the most neglected aspect of efficient writing and editing, as many users never bother to learn all the keyboard short-cuts which software authors have so thoughtfully provided.

Even fewer people realise that you can add your own commands by exploiting the macro function – going to the end or beginning of a sentence, paragraph, quote, chapter, clause or whatever are all possible. All you need to do is to understand how a computer handles text, and think like the computer.

Lacking the intelligence of human beings, computers recognise sentences not by their meaning but by the Ascii symbols at their beginnings and ends, so a macro to jump to the end of the current sentence would have to look for the next occurrence of a full stop and a blank space together.

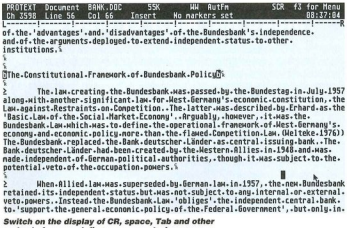
Similarly, paragraphs begin and end with "hard" carriage returns – or even two of them depending on your typing style – and quotes are enclosed in quotation marks, chapters may have headings in bold, or begin with numbers followed by a full stop. And so on... With a bit of thought, the sky – or rather the number of macro keys available – is the limit for lots of useful, additional cursor control commands.

```
PROTEXT  Document  cc dq File 50 BK      WW  AutFn          SCR  f3 for Menu
Ch 1     Line 2    Col 1               Insert    No markers set          01:26:40
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
.OP OFF
.MF addr1le
.MF addr1 addr1 addr2 addr3 addr4 dummy
.SQ addr1**
.AD "Enter " date
.SU year="1992"

&name&
&addr1&
&addr2&
&addr3&
&addr4&

Dear &name&,
.CE Renewal date - &date& &year&
     Thank you for your letter about the insurance for &addr1& &addr2&
&addr3& &addr4&. We think that you will find the rates quoted irresistible.

.SF tel:**
.EL     Please phone us as soon as possible.

     Please reply in writing as soon as possible.
```

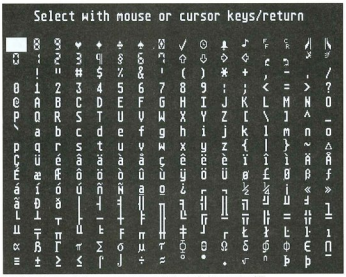
An example of what can be done with mailmerge – all the variables enclosed by the^&^ symbol will be replaced with data read from a disk file

Although Calligrapher is perfectly capable of handling footnotes automatically, the two-windows method offers a manual alternative

```
Desk  File  Edit  Find  Font  Format  Insert  Tags  Miscs  Idea  Box  Art
                                                    BANK.CAL
                                                                          0
                                                                          |
                                                                          |
                                                                          |
```



Switch on the display of CR, space, Tab and other codes before you define cursor control macros



The full wealth of characters and symbols available on the ST, displayed here by Protext's Choose Character panel

➤

timetables. The more complex mailmerge modules are almost complete programming languages, allowing the development of quite sophisticated invoicing, stock control and accounting systems – without needing to invest in any other software except the wordprocessor.

In a sense, wordprocessing really comes into its own where really long texts are involved – a short letter, after all, can be quickly retyped, but a major report or manuscript cannot.

Students, researchers, authors of non-fiction books used to live in dread of the last-minute revision, and paid fortunes to have their dog-eared notes and illegible hand-written corrections typed out.

The main problem with long texts, however, even on a computer, is – their length! While it is rare that a file will exceed the capacity of a 720k floppy disk, automatic back-up files produced by many wordprocessors will cut the effective disk capacity down to half that.

Scrolling

But long files also slow down the system considerably – scrolling through a 20,000 word chapter is a pain with graphics-based programs on an ordinary ST, so for bulky work it is best to use a fast text cruncher like Protext.

If possible, break down the working file into smaller file segments – most wordprocessors are intelligent enough to carry page numbers through a chain of such subfiles.

To cut and paste between the segments, it helps if your wordprocessor can keep several files open in memory at the same time, preferably in different windows. Protext can handle 36 files simultaneously, but switching between them is a bit cumbersome, whereas GEM wordprocessors have user-friendly windows but are, of course, restricted by GEM's limit of 7 at any one time.

Academic writing, apart from usually being long and wordy, also has to follow certain established conventions – footnotes or endnotes, bibliographies, indexes, tables of contents and so on.

A lot of wordprocessors boast such specialised functions these days, but even if your does not – or the way they are implemented in your program does not suit you – it is possible to solve these problems through some creative use of standard functions found in the most basic software.

Footnotes, for example, can often be replaced by endnotes – this is how publishers and teachers prefer their manuscripts and essays anyway. Rather than jump to the end of the document every time you add a note, however, you should hold all the notes in a short, second file. Do not number the notes

Foreign affairs

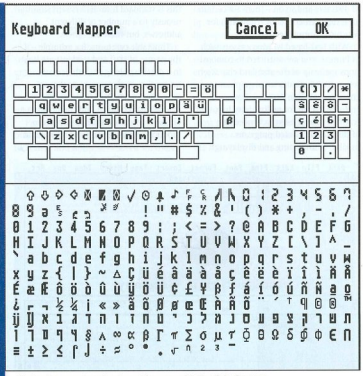
In these days of intense international trade and communication, foreign language characters are no longer an exotic requirement for only a small minority of users. Even if you are quite incapable of expressing yourself in anything other than English, courtesy demands that you spell other people's names and addresses correctly: Senor, Francois and Munchen don't look too good to their recipients, nor, come to think of it, does Gunter!

Most wordprocessors provide more or less complicated keyboard combinations for occasional access to such characters, or offer a table of available characters to click on. But if you need foreign languages regularly – and the same principle applies to other special characters, such as mathematical and currency symbols – it is better to modify your keyboard layout accordingly.

Rare characters

Switching between different national keyboards altogether, an option offered by some programs, is of little use as it will only confuse the experienced typist trained on a UK keyboard. A much better approach is to define a custom keyboard which retains the essential layout of the UK Qwerty standard but replaces the rarely used characters – the curly and square brackets, for example, the # symbol and the figures on the numerical keypad – with the "aliens" you tend to equire most regularly.

It is amazing how quickly you get used to such an arrangement, and you soon want to use the same custom keyboard across all your software. This is possible with keyboard remapping utilities such as Calligrapher's, which apply to the whole system until it is switched off, but can be a problem with hyper-sensitive software like Calamus which refuses to run under what it sees as the wrong version of TOS! Protext, by contrast, uses its own keyboard driver and returns control again to TOS when exited.



Designing a custom keyboard for use with English, German and French with Calligrapher's bundled remapping utility

yet either in the main text or the second file, but put a symbol which does not otherwise occur where the numbers will eventually go. When finished, use "Search" from the beginning of both files to find all occurrences of that symbol and replace them with the numbers in correct sequence. Finally, append the file containing the notes to the main file.

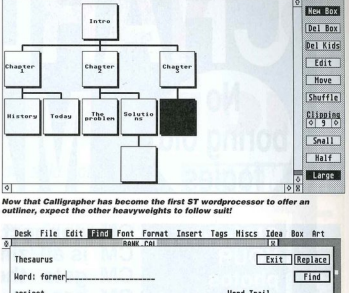
Special symbol

Much the same principle can be used to compile a Table of Contents – whenever you enter a heading or subheading, precede it by a special symbol. When finished, search all occurrences of that symbol, define the heading as a block, copy that block to a second file and proceed to the end of the document. Your second file will now contain all the headings and subheadings.

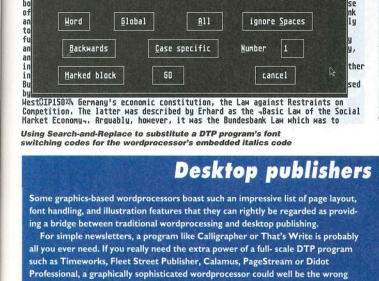
To obtain the correct page numbers, you can print the file to screen and make a note of which page the headings occur on, to be entered into your Table of Contents.

For this to work reliably, you have to make sure, of course, that your settings for page size, line spacing, headers and footers etc when printing the file to screen are exactly the same as they will be when you finally print your hard-copy.

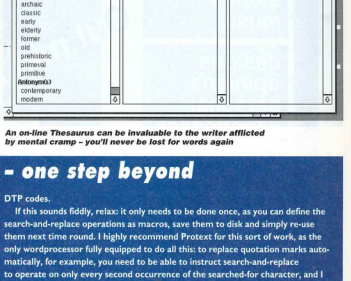
And don't forget to merge your Table of Contents file into the main document before you dothe page numbers, because it will obviously affect the pagination!



Now that Calligrapher has become the first ST wordprocessor to offer an outliner, expect the other heavyweights to follow suit!



Using Search-and-Replace to substitute a DTP program's font switching codes for the wordprocessor's embedded italics code



An on-line Thesaurus can be invaluable to the writer afflicted by mental cramp – you'll never be lost for words again

Desktop publishers – one step beyond

Some graphics-based wordprocessors boast such an impressive list of page layout, font handling, and illustration features that they can rightly be regarded as providing a bridge between traditional wordprocessing and desktop publishing.

For simple newsletters, a program like Calligrapher or That's Write is probably all you ever need. If you really need the extra power of a full- scale DTP program such as Timeworks, Fleet Street Publisher, Calamus, PageStream or Didot Professional, a graphically sophisticated wordprocessor could well be the wrong choice as the companion program since most of its features would remain unused. For working alongside DTP, a fast and flexible wordcruncher like Protext really comes into its own.

Formatting codes

The key requirements for effective collaboration between wordprocessing and DTP are a knowledge of the formatting codes used by the DTP program, the ability of the wordprocessor to display these, and a search-and-replace facility that can handle such codes even where they are not available from the keyboard or indeed printable.

Even when you have no other option than using the time-honoured Ascii standard for file export, it is still important that your wordprocessor can generate ASCII files with Carriage Returns at paragraph end only – many programs are incapable of handling the long, unformatted text lines resulting from this.

But Asciiis a compromise – ideally you want to import all text matter into the page layout with everything already in place. To do this, you save a sample of formatted text from the DTP application in its native text format – not in Ascii! – and then analyse the resulting file in your wordprocessor.

Make a note of which codes switch from roman to italics or bold, which represent open and close quote marks, "m" and "n" dashes etc, and then set about using the search- and-replace function of your wordprocessor to replace your wordprocessor's own formatting codes on a prepared file with the appropriate DTP codes.

If this sounds fiddly, relax: it only needs to be done once, as you can define the search-and-replace operations as macros, save them to disk and simply re-use them next time round. I highly recommend Protext for this sort of work, as the only wordprocessor fully equipped to do all this: to replace quotation marks automatically, for example, you need to be able to instruct search-and-replace to operate on only every second occurrence of the searched-for character, and I have found no other program that can do this.

Computers have a tendency to take over your life and working habits, and once you have replaced the manual typewriter with a wordprocessor you may regard anything reminiscent of traditional methods as inconsistent with your new, high-tech street cred. In response to this, software publishers have developed digital versions of the old-fashioned reference volumes that used to clutter the writer's desk: the dictionary, thesaurus, and grammar book.

Words don't come easy

If your ST has a hard disk and enough memory, these additions to the heavyweight wordprocessing packages – there are also stand alone versions available – can be used to full advantage although they are hardly essential given the cheaper paperback alternatives.

I am surprised, however, that Calligrapher is the only ST wordprocessor so far to offer one absolutely brilliant feature which can really revolutionise your writing technique – an outliner. Put simply, an outliner is an electronic replacement of the back-of-an-envelope technique of planning.

You begin your work by jotting down the main headings and subheadings, rearranging them as you wish, homing in on one particular section to start writing, then returning to another to add something to the structure – all very intuitive and a genuine advance on pen-and-paper technology!

Step beyond the stereotypes

CHARLOTTES MAG

No boring old fogies

Free classified ads

CM is for...
YOUR
photos
cartoons
stories
music

designs
opinions
personal
experiences
poetry
moans

messages
suggestions
ANYTHING

CM connects the young
CM is all 'zines in one
CM gets the NEW stars
CM has no slant or bars

Out mid September

Like music?

CM's FLIPSIDE is the hottest music outlet

IN A BAND?

UNDERGROUND is the place to be seen

£1.40 £1.40

In all HMV, Tower Records, Virgin megastores and any half decent newsagent. Tel 048 641 3675

The key to animation

Real animation is hardly child's play but Lexicor's Chronos 3D key frame animator should make it a lot easier. Andrew Wright takes a quick look

Computer animation has become big business. The mind-blowing special effects techniques used in films like Terminator II have started to filter into advertising and TV, and all of a sudden everyone wants to get involved.

Powerful computers and software are needed (fast Silicon Graphics workstations were used in Terminator II) but for artists starting out in the business, the ST makes a far more cost-effective platform.

Lexicor Software, a US company, has just launched its Phase 4 range of animation products in the UK through CGS. It believes its products can match those on workstations and even work alongside them using the same industry-standard file formats.

Antic's Cyber Paint, Cyber Sculpt and Cyber Control have been around for years, but they aren't perhaps as user friendly as they might be. Complex animations can take hours of hard work using the animation programming language.

By making its products much easier to use, Lexicor is obviously hoping that its Phase 4 products will make animators and artists look at the Atari as a serious graphics platform once again. On first glance they shouldn't be too disappointed.

The flagship program is Chronos 3D, a key frame animator. It is backed up by Rosetta 3D, a file transfer utility which can translate between all common 3D file formats, including those on the PC and Mac.

For really professional quality rendering – shading objects to look as realistic as possible – there is also Prism Render and Prism Paint, reviewed elsewhere this issue.

OK, so Chronos 3D is a key frame animation program. What on earth is one of those? Well, in traditional cartoon animation, a "key" animator draws only those frames necessary to describe a character's action.

Key frames might show Tom holding a pan above Jerry's head, the pan connecting with Jerry and then Jerry squashed flat on the floor. Another less experienced, junior animation artist would fill in the sequence, drawing all the intervening frames required to make action seem smooth and fluid.

Computerised key frame animation lets the computer does the tedious job of "in-betweening" while you make the decisions about how the key frames should look. Sounds simple doesn't it?

Actually it isn't too difficult, even with very little experience. I'm no cartoonist and serious animation is clearly a job for the experts. However, within half an hour of installing Chronos 3D and reading the tutorials in the manual, I was animating an Atari ST.

I hasten to add that I didn't draw it - the object file was downloaded from CIX - but with Chronos you can soon get the thing spinning about and moving.

In addition to moving objects around, Chronos can perform several different types of metamorphic animation. One object can be transmogrified (lovely word that!) into another and back again, with Chronos computing the intervening objects.

The program also uses a simple yet powerful technique known as "cycling". A good example is a walking man – most of the actions are repeated so it can be defined as a cycling object and the frames can be used again and again in a fixed sequence.

Chronos is supplied with several animation and tutorial files and has a good quality manual running to several hundred A5 pages. The manual is aimed at beginners and takes the user right through the procedure using short but useful tutorials and detailed explanations.

The program will run from floppy disk but a hard drive is preferred for obvious reasons. Although it will run on 1Mb machines in either med or hi-res, 2Mb or more will be necessary. It is also dongle protected on the serial port which is a nuisance.

It has to be said that Chronos is little use on its own. It will take object files in CAD-3D or Cyber Sculpt format and use them to create the animations. You can't create objects in Chronos or even edit them.

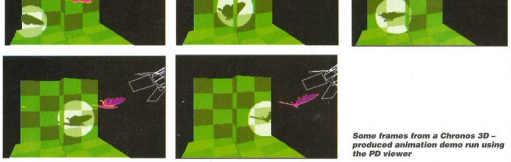
You can define the effects of shading, place and move the various types of light source available and alter just about every angle involved. Chronos will use the colours given to the objects in the modelling program and work out the shades required.

Objects are moved, resized or skewed by clicking and dragging, creating key frames as you go. Chronos then fills in the "tween" frames and saves the animation as an FLM file.

You can play the FLM file in Chronos but you won't see it in colour on an ST (Chronos doesn't run in ST low resolution). As a result Chronos really needs TT low resolution (256 colours) or a graphics card for anything like photo-realism.

To colour the animation file you'll need Prism Paint or Prism Render as well as the special public domain viewer program (provided on the Chronos disk).

I've only scratched the surface of this very powerful package but it does open up some interesting possibilities for ST artists with decent hardware setups.



Some frames from a Chronos 3D – produced animation demo run using the PD viewer

BOTTOM LINE

FEATURES — Excellent / Good / Average / Bad / Appalling

A wealth of features for key frame animation. Sets a new standard.

EASE OF USE — Excellent / Good / Average / Bad / Appalling

A mouse and some imagineration is all you'll need. Good documentation and plenty of tutorials too.

VALUE FOR MONEY — Excellent / Good / Average / Bad / Appalling

For serious users the price is right.

Product: Chronos 3D
Supplier: OGS,19 Ledbury Place, Croydon CRO 1ET
Telephone: 081-686 8121
Price: £180.95
Configuration: Any 1Mb ST/STE/TT

GET AHEAD

BAD INFLUENCE!
ON SALE NOW

L.A.P.D.

Quality P.D. for the Atari ST/STE 80 Lee Lane, Langley, Heanor, Derbys, DE7 7HN

Tel: 0773 605010/761944

*** PD disks: £1.50 each ***
*** BUDGET RANGE PD DISKS ONLY £1.00 ***
*** Budge & Shooting Licenceware disks £2.95 and £3.95 ***
*** Commercial Games Software from only £2.99 ***
*** Same day service, quality virus free disks & fast delivery and 50p P&P on orders under £5.00 ***

Here are just a few of the disks from our comprehensive catalogue (£1.50 each)

GAMES

G.249	INSECTICIDE: Unusual ladybird shoot 'em up with sampled sound.
G.247	MEGAPEDE: 1Mb. Excellent rewriting-pike of the arcade classic. S/W.
G.250	CYBERNETICS: Good, challenging 'Defender' type arcade game. S/W.
G.237	CHAOS: Medicos game of battling wizards by Martin Brownlow (1Mb).
G.246	HYDLA: A graphic 3D fantasy adventure set in the world of Hydlide.
G.248	MATCHMAKER: Multi-level game of matchmaking by Dunces Cap Software. S/W.
G.244	OUTRAGEOUS FORTUNE: Latest shareware quiz program from Outrageous Software. S/W.
G.227	BIS GUARDIAN: Sci-fi game in which you command a space battle cruiser.
G.235	MYSTERIOUS REALM: Fantasy text adventure with graphics by Peter D. Ward.
G.238	LIGHT CYCLES: Recreation of the game from the film 'Tron' for 1 or 2 players.
G.197	DUNGEON LORD: 3 levels of 'Dungeonmaster' type adventure from the States. 1mb
G.221	GRAV 2: Follow up to highly praised 'Oids' type rotate and thrust arcade game.
G.198	Multi-player maze and combat wilderness and dungeon fantasy exploration game. 1mb
G.152	TAIPAN: Oriental sea-faring, trading game.
G.217	THE MAZE: 3D adventure game loosely based on 'The Crystal Maze'. Ds
G.222	GRANDAD AND THE QUEST:...3D graphic adventure by Ian Scott. Shareware 1mb
G.80	TETRIS & PILE UP: Two very good versions of the 'Tetris' arcade game.
G.234	COUNTOUT: Word puzzle game similar to Channel 4's 'Countdown'
G.230	OBSCURE NATURALIST: Challenging, commercial quality, adventure game. Ds
G.224	MIRE: MUNCHIE: Psyman does battle in the United States. mds Ds1&
G.223	HARD CORE: Five level demo version of the latest Jeff Minter shoot 'em up.
G.225	CAILYWORN: Large, multi-character fantasy game in D&D style. DS
G.231	MINDLOC: Challenging new puzzle game with trivia, maths, etc. 1mb
G.211	STE's only
G.201	BLAT!: Good, free-in-row falling block game with added features (STE only)
G.115	MYSTIC WELL: Complete Dungeonmaster type adventure with save facility.
G.197	ANARCHY ACADEMY: Ex Commercial 3D adventure, now released as shareware.
G.159	VIOLENCE!: Classy vertically scrolling Xenon style shoot'em up (Shareware)
G.171	HACMAN II: 1 megabyte version of Pacman, 100 new levels! Ds
G.212	KOF & POP: New versions of the Classic 'Klotski' and 'Atomic' games. Ds
G.172	HERO II: Detailed, graphic role-playing adventure. (1mb required)
G.173	PENGUINS: Move your penguins around the screen 'Lemming' style.
G.208	EASY FREDDY: 'Cute' arcade action as Freddy tries to save his friends.
G.140	A NIGHT ON THE TOWN: Meet the girl of your dreams...and the rest is up to you!
G.147	THE MANAGER: Football management simulation game. DS
G.131	STAR TREK - THE GAME: Defeat the Klingon threat to the galaxy. 1mb
G.150	COLUMNS I & II: 2 good games similar to 'Tetris' by David Tierney. 1mb DS
G.148	OZONE: Superb platform-arcade game.
G.110	ANIMATION: Commercial quality shoot'em up from Jeff Minter.
G.10	VEGAS: Roulette, poker, blackjack and slots ...without the Nevada sand!

BUDGET PRICE DISKS - ONLY £1.00 each!

B.45	FIGHTING SAIL: Naval battles.
B.42	CYBERSNAKE: Top rated action game.
B.41	MR. DICE: Good arcade/puzzle game
B.39	ASTEROIDS: A roving inspection
B.38	ASTRO: Space shoot 'em up
B.22	BREAKOUT: 2 in 1 breakout games.
B.36	8 BALL POOL: Bar game simulation
B.34	LAPD UAME: Shoot'em up
B.44	FLY ROBIN: Cute shoot 'em up
B.43	MIC MOTOR SPORT: Driving game
B.40	VALGUS: One or two player 'Tetris'
B.15	POLYNUTNOGE: Fruit machine
B.14	ROBOTZ: Classy arcade game
B.32	ESCAPE!: Fantasy adventure
B.33	BLASTER: Fast 'Defender' action
B.37	NODS: Breakout clone

DEMOS

D.341	DIMENSIO: Finnish party demo from the condemned. D/S
D.347	COSMIC JAM!: Good multi-vector demo from Imagina of Finland D/S
D.346	FIRD MAD URB_SHOW: Multi-screen demo from French crew, Fraggles. D/S
D.330	NUTHOUSE: Biggest house music demo yet. 18 minutes of digi-mixed! VHS D/S
D.326	THE NEW NATION: Demo with 'Cadaver' style 'menu' by the Dynamic Duo. D/S
D.328	OVERDRIVE: Plasma Fractals, Glenz Vectors, etc by Aggression. D/S
D.338	X-PLOSION: Good multi-demo from Imagina of Norway. D/S
D.325	NTM DEMO: Mega demo from Zuul with zoraze shoot'em up. (2 disks - S4.00)
D.324	CROSSBONES: STE demo (also known as RED SECTOR DEMO)
D.335	PANDEMONIUM: Very good mega demo from Chaos. D/S
D.322	MENTAL HANGOVER: Conversion of Amiga demo. (STE 1mb) (Lanceweare £2.95)
D.312	LIGHT SPEED: Super demo from the Unitouchables and friends. D/S
D.302	STUPENDOUS: Excellent multi-screen demo from the Pixel Twins. D/S
D.348	MIND: By the Opposition, Drive title car to find the screens. D/S
D.287	HARDCORE DANCEFLOOR: Sampled house music by The Wild Bunch.
D.323	SLAM - HARDCORE DANCEFLOOR II: More house music from The Wild Bunch.
D.317	BAT! BUDGIE: Megademo by ACF of Germany. D/S
D.301	PUNISH YOUR MACHINE: 15 demos from the top crews! D/S. 2 disks/£4.00
D.291	LIGHTNING: Good mega demo from the Pendragons of France. D/S
D.272	THINGS NOT TO DO: Humorous animations by Electronic Images. D/S

MUSIC

S.95	HIGH FIDELITY DREAMS: 8 super pieces of music from Auro. D/S
S.67	IMAGE FACTORY SOUND SYNTH: I Ripped Ninga muss with Lanegan mix D/S
S.86	RIPPED CHIP MUSIC: Numerous pieces of chip music ripped from demos, etc.
S.85	LONE WOLF SAMPLES: Voice and instrument samples for the TCB Tracker. DS
S.70	MAD MAX CHIP MUSIC: 35 pieces of sound chip music from Mad Max. DS
S.83	WAVEFORMS: TWB DIGISYNTH 8: More music files from the Wild Boys. D/S
S.8	NOSETRACKER: Soundtracker .mod player with eight starter tunes. DS
S.3	(Large selection of .mod music files available, see catalogue for details.) ACCOMPANIAST: 16 Voice Henry Cosh sequencer (full instructions on disk)
S.9	ALCHEMIE JR.: Impressive Swiss multi-window, multi-task ' sequencer. (1mb)

UTILITIES

U.37	PREMIER PACKERS: 13 of the best program packers, plus a de-packer. D/S
U.14	HITCH-HIKERS DISK: Superb selection of handy utilities. D/S
U.42	PICTURE HUNTER: Finds and converts Ham other programs.
U.44	THE DUPLICATOR: High speed copier program.
U.47	PROJECT D: Handy utility. Grabs music/graphics, disk/memory editor, etc
U.23	DOUBLE SENTRY: Impressive accounts package for the small company (no VAT)
U.35	TEXT CONVERTERS: Convert any format to just about any other format.
U.34	STAC's only
U.30	GEMINI: Very good alternative desktop from Germany. (1mb)
U.52	VAULT & TURTLE: Hard disk back-up utilities.

ART & GRAPHICS

A.62	ART OF DUNGEONS & DRAGONS: Superb collection of pics from Dungeonmaster. D/S
A.58	ART TUTOR: Complete first level of how to do it' package.
A.54	FANTASY PICS: Superb selection of Rorker pictures by TPT. 2 disks/£4.00
A.43	PICTURE CONCEPT: Produce weird and wonderful effects on your own pictures.
A.46	ELECTRONIC IMAGE ART PACKAGE: Very good art package from Offworld Software.
A.45	CRACK ART: Excellent German art program that loads many formats. D/S
A.1	ANIMATOR 2: Stunning psychedelic pattern creator. See it to believe it (1mb)
A.1	ANI ST: Commercial quality animation program (once cost £60.00 to buy!)
A.10	FULL SCREEN: Display your pictures in stunning fullscreen format! 1mb DS

PROGRAMMING

P.37	HEAVYSERVE SCCBOH: A friendlier sort of Sozobon. DS
P.36	UNT SOURCE #1: Handy routines from the Unitouchables. TPT, etc. DS
P.24	MENU-MAKER: A French program that allows you to make your own menus with music, sprite and scrolling message. Excellent. DS
P.34	STAC: One time commercial adventure writer, now PD!
P.35	JC MEGA MENU: Menu maker with smart fonts, music, program selector, etc.
P.33	ZX SPECTRUM EMULATOR: Emulate the old Specco on your ST/STE. (1mb)
P.17	BASIC PROGRAMMING COURSE: 10 'How to do it' document files. DS
P.5	GFA EXPERT: Massive text file and help routines for GFA Basic 3.0. DS
P.18	STOS TUTORIAL: Helps make clear some of the STOS commands.

MISCELLANEOUS

M.111	NORTHERN & EQUATORIAL STAR ATLAS: Superb serious astronomy program. D/S
M.106	COMPACT OFFICE MANAGEMENT: Accounts program for the small business DS
M.114	FRANGLAIS 3 & 4: Two popular French tutorial programs
M.109	ACCOUNT-ABILITY: Professional accounts program. 10 accounts, 2,000 transactions
M.112	ASTRONOMICAL GUIDE: 1160 stars, down to mag. 4.75 plus deep sky objects.
M.110	ELEMENTARY GERMAN: Shareware version of German tutorials.
M.107	RAMWORLD: Three dimensional object creator and viewer program.
M.77	THE BIBLE: King James authorised version. 4 D/S disks/£9.00
M.19	AIR WARRIOR: Flight sim with World War II aircraft.
M.76	FORM-FINDER: Proven horse race analysis and prediction program.
M.74	ASTRO 2: An accurate astronomical calculation program.
M.8	NEWSDISK: Constant your own newsletters and magazine disks.
M.103	THE ULTIMATE GUIDE: 350+ game cheats, plus hidden screens on 2D disks!
M.1	PLANETARIUM: Excellent, easy to use, astronomy program.
M.88	FILOFACT: Electronic filofax - diary, calendar, alarms, addresses, etc.
M.28	GENEALOGY: 2 programs for the family historians to trace their forebears.
M.20	G.C.S.E. STUDY AIDS: Help with Algebra, Trigonometry and Geometry.

KIDS EDUCATIONAL

M.95	ABOUT THE HOUSE: Excellent collection of programs for young children. D/S
M.94	PROFESSOR CLEVER: Maths tutor program for children aged 5 to 11. S/Ware D/S
M.41	GEOGRAPHY TUTOR - EUROPE: Facts and figures on the countries.
M.104	SOLAR SYSTEM GEOGRAPHY: Effects of the sun & moon, on tides, seasons, etc.
M.67	BODY SHOP: Super type human anatomy tutor - the knee bones connected to...
M.105	MAGIC SPELLER: Computer speaks the word and challenges child to spell it.
M.16	KIDS' COMPILATION: Kid Graph, Grid, Music, Notes, Piano, Publisher, sketch and story ... all on one disk!

COMMUNICATIONS

C.7	VANTERM V.4: Excellent multi-function comms program.
C.11	BBS: Three BBS systems - Citadel, Starnet and Mini-BBS.

BUDGIE U.K.

Full range of BUDGIE U.K. software available including the following:

BU.108	SQUARE OFF: Arcade/puzzle game by Andrew Oakley. (£2.95).
BU.38	CROSSWORD CREATOR: Create your own word-puzzles. (£2.95).
BU.107	PLATFORM CAPERS: 'Donkey Kong' type platform game by Kay Downes. (£2.95)
BU.106	HEADLONG: Frantic, high speed, fast reaction game by Gary Wheaton (£2.95)
BU.105	CHANCES: Uses all standard legal moves, 1 to 5 players. (£2.95)
BU.104	JETPAC: Avoid and collect arcade game from Pete Whitby. (£2.95)
PRO.20	WORD MASTER: Excellent video titling program. (£3.95)
BU.103	APTITUDES: Personal aptitude tests conducted by your computer. (£2.95)
BU.50	SPACE INVADERS: Classic arcade action by Robert Leong. (£2.95)
BU.80	MATCH IT: Possibly the most addictive game ever devised. (£2.95)
BU.89	HORSE RACING SIM: Quality sim from the sale ring to the track. (£2.95)
BU.71	DARK WARS: Role playing adventure with 3D view. (£2.95)
PRO.1	ASSEMBLY LINE STATISTICS: Comprehensive sour accounts! (£3.95)
BU.52	DOUGLAS ROCKMOOR 2: Classic arcade action. (£2.95)
BU.98	STATES & COUNTIES: Tutor for U.K. counties and U.S. states. (£2.95)
BU.30	QUEST FOR GALAXIA: The 'Galaxians' return to your ST. (£2.95)
BU.70	HUMAN ST: The definitive version by Robert Leong. (£2.95)
PRO.26	EARLY LEARNING MATHS: Educational for 6-9 years by Philip Rankin. (£3.95)
PRO.27	EARLY LEARNING MATHS 2: By Philip Rankin for 9-12 years (£3.95)

LICENCEWARE

L.A.P.D. pays a royalty to the authors of programs in this section for each copy sold, hence their price which is slightly above the normal P.D. titles.

L.22	GRAND PRIX MANAGER: Grand Prix management simulation. Employ drivers, mechanics, etc., test cars and parts, then race in a full grand prix season! (2 disks £4.00)
L.23	GRAV 2 SOURCE CODE: The full source code for Martin Brownlow's top rated game. Now you can see how to do it! (£5.00).
L.20	SUPER SPELL: Very good teaching program for 4 to 9 year olds by Lennart. (£2.95)
L.16	ARTIST FREEHAND: Excellent art package from C. Roberts. (£2.50)
L.15	ADDRESS BOOK: Neat database for storing, sorting, etc. (£2.50)
L.18	CIRCUIT: Produce larger than screen electrical diagrams. (£2.50)
L.19	TEXT SOLO ATARI: Three games from Ben Weston. Logic Problems, Wall Word Shoot Out and Clam, a kingdom game. (£2.50)
L.11	PI SQUARED: Excellent puzzle game by Kevin Martin. (£2.50)
L.14	DICEY: Yahtzy type dice game for 1 to 4 players. (£2.50).
L.13	SLIDE: Tile flipping puzzle game from Kevin Martin. (£2.75).

SHOESTRING EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(£2.95 each)

L.01	ROBOT MATHS: Maths tutor for children aged 6+.
L.02	MAGIC LETTERS: Spelling game for ages 5+.
L.03	PICTURE MIX: Jigsaw puzzle type game for ages 6+.
L.04	WORD MASTER: 'Hangman' brought up to date.
L.06	ALPHABET MIX: Simple 'jigsaw puzzle' type game for early learners.
L.10	DROP DOWN WORDS: Spelling/memory game for youngsters.
L.12	MATHS FUN 1: Latest Shoestring title for children 4 to 7 years.

PROTECT YOUR DISK COLLECTION

If a virus gets here in your disk collection it can do irreparable damage in a very short time. Don't let it happen to you. Protect yourself with Mike Ney's Powerload Virus Killer kit just £6.95. The program identifies 529 different types of virus and bootsectors and could save you a lot of heartache if it traps that virus before it breaks free.

TEACH YOURSELF MACHINE CODE

Learn to program like the professionals with ZZ Softs book and companion disk 'INTRODUCING ATARI ST MACHINE CODE'. Be led, step by step into the secrets of programming the ST in it's native 68000 assembly language. All you need to get started right away. £19.95.

AUTHORS

L.A.P.D. are always on the look-out for new material to be included in their comprehensive catalogue of P.D., shareware and licenceware titles. If you have produced anything that you consider worthy of release either as P.D., shareware or licenceware then get in touch to discuss it. We can guarantee you a worldwide exposure for your program if it makes the grade.

FREE CATALOGUE

For a FREE copy of our latest, user friendly, catalogue disk just send a blank disk and s.s.a.e. to the address above and we'll send you one by return complete with a selection of quality P.D. Alternatively send us £1.00 and we'll send you the same catalogue and free programs on one of our disks. (Please quote ST/213).

CUSTOMERS WORLDWIDE ARE FINDING WE ARE THE ONES TO DEAL WITH FOR QUALITY AND SERVICE
VISA

SINK PLUNGERS AND EGG CARTONS

ISSUE SIXTEEN • JANUARY 1993

GAMER

...THE UNSTOPPABLE GAMES MACHINE...

The Daleks are back! And they still look slightly silly

Plus...

REVIEWS... NIGEL MANSELL • REACH FOR THE SKIES • NO 2nd PRIZE • PREMIER MANAGER • CREATURES • COOL WORLD and more besides!

ALSO... BLAST FROM THE PAST • LEMMINGS 2 PREVIEW • CHEAP SEATS • MASSIVE CAMPAIGN COMPETITION • AND WE'VE EVEN GOT A BACK PAGE!

ONword

It's the news that even Trevor McDonald couldn't handle...

Scrabble on-screen

Yes, the world's leading word game is just about to appear on your ST. Billed as the ultimate game of verbal wizardry to hit the home computer, Computer Scrabble is the definitive '90s version of the famous game.

It's the same fun-packed blend of skill and chance which enhances your word power as you play, but it does have some special features.

Brilliant computer graphics give an extra dimension to the game, as well as having the advantage of all pieces staying on board, so there's no chance of one of your relatives having one too many on Boxing Day and crashing into the board and ruining the game.

Locked into the game's memory is every page of the Chambers Official Scrabble Dictionary (over 126,000 words) so bluffs can be called in seconds.

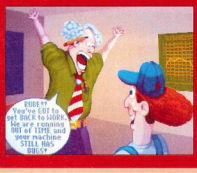
A special souvenir computer print-out of the final board position can be put into effect at the touch of a button, so you can remember how badly you lost. Release date and price are as yet unknown as we go to press, but it should be available very soon.

Contraptionsgate – Cute repair man in bug scandal

Mindscape's next release is a game called Contraptions. It's an isometric 3D puzzle game very much in the style of the now classic D/Generation. You take the part of a "cute" repair man and you must work your way through a huge machine fixing "bugs" and making repairs while looking for tools with which you can exact these repairs.

Switching levers, jumping on pressure pads and turning screws will enable you to enter other rooms which in turn allows you to progress through the levels.

If it's half as good as D/Generation then it'll be very good indeed. Contraptions should be available around about now for the quite low price of £19.99.



Kixx out the jams

US Gold's budget label Kixx has just released a brand new sub label. Entitled Kixx XL, the company have a whole lorryload of forthcoming releases lined up. These include Midwinter, Battlehawks 1942 and Future Wars which are reviewed in the Cheap Seats this month, check them out.

Also released are Zak McKraken and the Alien Mindbenders and Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade – The Graphic Adventure. The games are more expensive than your average budget software. All of them cost £12.99 except for Indiana Jones which will cost you a penny under £15.

Looks a lot of money for a budget game, but I think you'll agree that these games are all really good and are worth that little bit extra. Just don't make the prices any higher, OK? All releases mentioned here should be available now.

Welcome to Civilisation...

All you Atari owners shout "hoo-bloomin'-ray" because those kind people down at Microprose Towers have decided to release Civilisation on the ST.

The game received a whopping great 93 per cent and a juicy Gamer Gold in sister magazine Amiga Computing.

Basically all you have to do is create a civilisation and develop it from the Stone Age to the future. You start off with a band of nomads in the year 4000BC and you have to develop towns, cities, societies and explore brand new worlds.

You could even meet up with some famous historical characters such as Napoleon or Genghis Khan. Having had a little twiddle with Civilisation I can honestly say that all you ST owners will be pleasantly surprised when it finally comes out.

The game is set for release at the beginning of '93 and will cost you £34.99. Yes, the God game that's almost bigger than God is almost here – brace yourselves.

They think it's all over...

...but they're wrong – it's not over yet. Sensible Soccer, the biggest sport game of 1992, has just been improved. With the new title of Sensible Soccer v1.1, the game has loads more features and is almost guaranteed to be in the top three Christmas sellers.

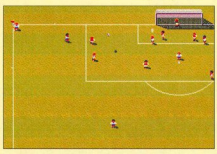
The game now features new and improved goalkeepers. In the first game the goalies were a bit wishy washy, but now the goalies can recover more quickly, catch the ball properly, punch the ball away and when it's too hard to catch, tip the ball over the bar or around the post. All these features coupled together make the goalies a lot harder to score against.

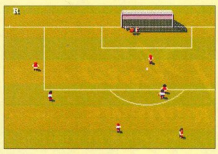
For all you Vinny Jones fans there is trouble on the horizon. Any cynical professional fouls will now earn your players a red card and a long walk back to the dressing room. Plus there's more!

The new backpass rule is included, so that means your goalie can't pick the ball up, but he can run all the way up the pitch and score a goal. All the new season's team and players names are included and there are some more brand new comedy custom teams.

Having played the new version I can say that it's loads better and loads more fun than the original – a bargain if ever I saw one.

There is good news for people who own the original game. You can upgrade your copy by sending your disks to Renegade. Call them on 071-481 9214 for more details.





GAMER

INNER VISION

More of the same, only different

REACH FOR THE SKIES 4
Another game about "beating" Germany

DALEK ATTACK 6
Dr Who fits new Duracells in K9...

RAMPART 8
It's cannon fodder action all the way!

NICKY BOOM 10
A small fat boy eats lots of sweets and jumps on things

NIGEL MANSELL 12
A Murray Walker dream come true

NO SECOND PRIZE 14
Thalion jump on the ever-popular racing bandwagon

PREMIER MANAGER 16
The only way Brian Clough'll be managing a footy team come May

COOL WORLD 18
The first in Ocean's Crimbo line up

CREATURES 21
Belly-laughs galore with the sickest game since Snog a Dog

ONWORD 2
More content than News at Ten. But where are the charts?

COMPETITION 19
Have you bought Campaign? Well that was daft, we're giving the thing away now!

BLAST FROM THE PAST 20
This month Biff puts on his clogs and trots down memory lane

THE SOURCE 23
The Lemmings are even more clueless that before! Lemmings 2, yeah!

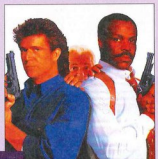
CHEAT MODE 24
Gamer proudly presents the complete(ish) solution to Ween

BACKSTROKE 26
Ah, so this is where the charts are! Hang on, what's this about me?

PREVIEWS

Large sweaty men and big weapons

The race for the Christmas number one is hotting up and it looks as though Ocean are preparing to load their big guns. Coming your way this Crimbo are Lethal Weapon, WWF European Rampage and, as previously reported, Cool World and Universal Monsters.



Lethal Weapon is based on the trials and tribulations of Martin Riggs and Roger Murtaugh from

the Lethal Weapon film trilogy. You get to choose to play either Riggs or Murtaugh – each has varied abilities and have to tackle the missions in different ways.

There are five missions in all in which you have to conquer – drug smugglers, terrorists and the Organisation, or saving hostages under siege. The game, which is an arcade shoot-'em-up, is Ocean's biggest film licence ever and should be available now for a measly price of £25.99.

Ocean's big game is WWF European Rampage and hopefully it'll be better than their first effort. This time all your favourite wrestlers unite for a European Rampage Tour.

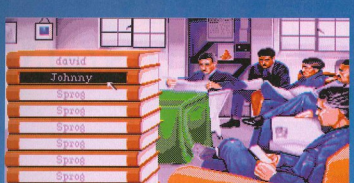
Hulk Hogan, The Ultimate Warrior, The Natural Disasters, The Nasty Boys and Legion of Doom are all featured. The game can be played as a two-player Tag-Team or a one on one grudge match.

It says on my wonderful press release that there are over 62 (count 'em!) individual moves for each wrestler which I find very hard to believe, but we shall see.

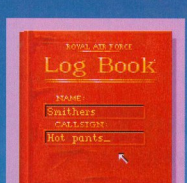
Expect to see a review fairly soon. WWF European Rampage will cost you £25.99 and should be available at the beginning of December.

Coming to a screen near you soon

- Gremlin are just about ready to release Space Crusade 2. More aliens and more guns feature in the sequel to one of the years biggest games.
- Have you seen *Virgin's Pool* in the shops yet? No neither have we and we now know the reason why. It's been put back a month or so because Archer Maclean the games creator decided to add some extra bits.
- Hot on the heels of Dr Who and the Daleks come three releases from Alternative Software. The first is an educational package based on popular children's TV series Playdays. Thomas the Tank Engine is the next game release,the third being a platform game based on the trials and tribulations of singing cartoon favourite Huckleberry Hound. All should be available very soon indeed.



Which of these budding young pilots will you choose to send to their certain deaths?



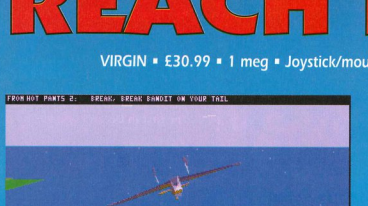
Scribble your name on your log book and then, err log away

Chock aways chaps and tally ho and away we go

Chocks away chaps...

REACH FOR

VIRGIN ▪ £30.99 ▪ 1 meg ▪ Joystick/mouse ▪ Out now



I'm glad I put on my brown trousers this morning. Waaarrrrrgggggghhhh.

Hey, it's quiz night. F-15 Strike Eagle 2, Falcon, F-16 Combat Pilot and F-19 Stealth Fighter. What have all these games got in common? Have you got it yet? Come on, it's easy – they all start with the letter F!

Nah, only joking, the proper answer is that they are all flight simulators. More to the point, all the planes in these so-called flight simulators are very hi-tech and practically anyone can fly them.

Shooting down the enemy is no problem – click on a button and your missiles will hit the target, even though the target is 80 miles away.

What you really need is a flight sim to test your raw ability. What could be better than a World War 2 plane simulator like, err Knights of the Sky? Wait a minute, that's far too old, what we need is brand new World War 2 sim like, err, umm...

Oh well there doesn't seem to be another one. Thank God for that I'm bobbins at plane games (crash of lighting followed by small thud). Oh dear, God does move in mysterious ways. Look what I've just received – a brand spanking new copy of Reach for the Skies. Gusp!

It's 1940, it's summer and the future of World War 2 hangs in the balance. The German Luftwaffe and the might of the RAF are about to go into battle once more. This time it's the Battle of Britain and whoever wins will have a damn good chance of winning the war.

Well, in Reach for the Skies anything could happen because you get a choice of who you want to be. Germany or Britain, the choice is entirely up to you. So, if you're good enough you could change history.

Everyone knows that Britain won the battle because we're smart, but what would of happened if Germany had won the Battle of Britain and eventually the war? It doesn't bear thinking about – all I can say is that there is no way you'll get me scoffing frankfurters although it has to be said that you'd always get a sunbed when on holiday.

Wahey, follow me on a journey, a journey back through time where the sights and sounds of the 1940s will shock and surprise you. A chance to become a World War 2 fighter ace beckons. So, let's don our flying jackets, grab our yokes and take to the skies. Or, instead I could just boot up the ST and play Reach for the Skies.

Right the game has loaded. Hmm, it offers a choice of air forces. I could become a low-down, dirty Luftwaffe pilot or I could become a brave and heroic Brit and join the Royal Air Force. The choice is mine. Hmm, a bit of a toughie. Right, proud British fighter pilot it is. Time to jump into the old Spitfire and give those Jerries a right thrashing and be back in Blighty in time for tea and cakes. Chocks away, chaps.

Almost all of the game is spent in the air in your plane – or I should say planes, because you actually control a squadron. This enables you to hop from plane to plane during battle – very handy if you're about to get blown up.

The 3D is quite impressive, especially when you fly the plane over land. There are plenty of external 3D views, all with the option to zoom in and out.

The controls in Reach for the Skies are really simple. Pull back on the stick to gain altitude, push down on the stick to lose altitude and left to go left and right to go, err right. Oh, and you push the Fire button to, umm, fire. See, simple.

There are plenty of dials and meters to confuse you and the control panel looks authentic enough.

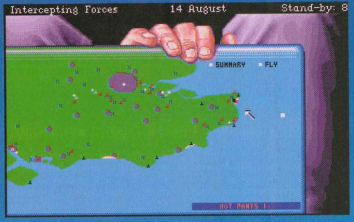
There is only one little problem with Reach for the Skies, and that is that when you take off it takes you ages before you finally get into battle with the enemy.

You can accelerate time, but it's not very realistic. Fortunately there is an option to start off in the air, so you're much closer to the enemy.

The game is quite difficult and chasing the enemy over land and sea is tough. The enemy always seems to be that one step ahead of you and it is really tough to shoot it down. It wouldn't be much of a challenge if you could shoot them down really easily, though.

Once your flight has been completed you have the great chance to watch it all again by using the video option. OK, so camcorders weren't exactly available back then, but the video option is a very nice touch. You could even send your finished comedy dogfights into Jeremy Beadle and win loads of money.

Despite the little problem, Reach for the Skies is an excellent flight simulator. The presentation in very nice and everything down to the tiniest little detail has been researched, which makes the game that little bit more



The southern coasts of England in all their glory. Whoopie doo. Sigh...

VISION

Wonderful graphics especially the brill 3D bits.

AUDIO

Hmm, not much to report, but what there is is suitable enough.

PLAYABILITY

Good honest fun, plus it's really easy to control

ADDICTION

If you fancy a flight game then get addicted to this one.

85%

THE SKIES

Pride, boys. Go and get the krauts and it'll be medals all round...

Don't fire till you see the whites of their eyes. OK, guy, but where the bloody hell are they.

interesting.

There is a good manual that goes with the game explaining all about World War 2 and other such interesting facts about the planes and so on. You almost feel like you're actually flying a World War 2 fighter plane.

There is an ideal opportunity to enhance the atmosphere in three simple, but effective ways. One: Get a fan and position it on your monitor and set it at full blast. Two: Grab a white scarf and some swimming goggles and wear them. Three: Get someone with a shotgun to shoot it over your head every couple of minutes.

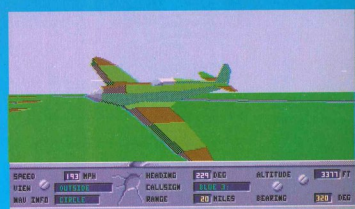
Hey, who said Gamer wasn't full of informative ideas? (me, get on with it you prat – Ed). One thing that I definitely would recommend, even though it's not essential, is that you play the game on an accelerated machine. This makes it mega fast and you will fall in love with it instantly.

If you're looking for a World War 2 flight sim that's as good as, if not better than Knights of the Sky, then Reach for the Skies could be the game that you're yearning for.

Rowan Software, the creators of such hits as Flight of the Intruder and, err, umm Flight of the Intruder, have come up with a cracker.

It's not exactly original stuff, but it's damn exciting and damn realistic. God damn. Reach out for Reach for the Skies, it's brill.

Jonathan



It's a Spitfire. Everyone shout 'Yippie'. Oh dear my brain is hurting...

The Doctor. Must. Beee. Exterminateeeed!

DALEK ATTACK

ADMIRAL ▪ £16.99 ▪ 1 meg ▪ Joystick ▪ Out now

Steve Wright. In the afternoon is protected under copyright – nineteen ninetee twoo... LEAVE IIIT!!

Unless you tune in to Radio One between three and six on weekdays you could be forgiven for believing that the cheap but cheerful adversaries of Doctor Who had dropped off the face of the planet.

Call it sentimentality, call it a cheap way of filling air time, but all things Who-like are going through something of a comeback at the moment.

Re-runs of the old Doctor Who series are popping up not only on UK Gold, which will readily show any old pap, but also on the rather more credible terrestrial outlet, BBC2.

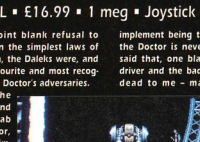
And now, to top it all, Admiral software – little brother of education and budget specialists Alternative – are releasing for our delectation the game of the favourite foe, Dalek Attack.

I remember when I was about four or five years old and Jon Pertwee was our erstwhile do-gooder from the planet Gallefry. We got a coloured television aroundthis time.

It took my mum about three weeks to peel me from the living room ceiling after I discovered for the first time that the monsters weren't all black and white after all. Potty training was set back months, I'm telling you.

Like all Doctor Who fans, I was enthralled by the scary and futuristic-looking Daleks (this was around 1974 remember), but even at this tender age was a little confused as to how these robotic wash tubs could navigate a terrain full of potholes and contours on wheels the size of ha'pennies. Despite their dodgy synthesised voices and point blank refusal to adhere to even the simplest laws of physics though, the Daleks were, and remain the favourite and most recognised of all the Doctor's adversaries.

Davros, the Dalek leader and part-time kebab shop proprietor, has wheeled himself out of retirement once again for yet more outer-planetary evil. Well actually it's more like inner-planetary evil, because he's attempting to destroy the earth's ozone layer with the help of his evil minions.



This is Skaro – or is it Tokyo? Well anyway, that's a spaceship. Or maybe a satellite

Somebody should have told him that the job's already been taken – most of the population are undertaking it on a voluntary part-time basis – but anyway, that's what he's doing, and he's happy, bless him.

As usual, it's up to the Doctor to foil this dastardly plan, doing what he does best, which is... er, just what does he do exactly, apart from run around forbidding landscapes with an assortment of hapless assistants, that is? Well anyway, let's just say the Doctor must foil his plans, and leave it at that.

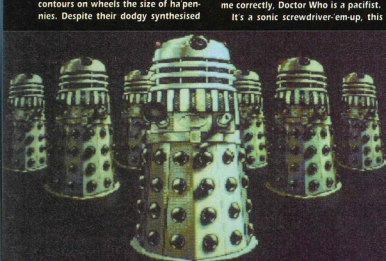
Dalek Attack is a five-level multi-scrolling shoot-em-up. Oops – no, stop right there – it isn't a shoot-em-up at all, because if memory serves me correctly, Doctor Who is a pacifist.

It's a sonic screwdriver-em-up, this implement being the trusty tool that the Doctor is never without. Having said that, one blast from his screwdriver and the baddies certainly look dead to me – maybe they're just mildly concussed and suffer no serious after effects. Oh where's Davros? As I was saying before I so rudely interrupted myself, the game is set over five levels – beginning in London, we travel through Paris, Tokyo and New York before finally arriving on Skaro, home planet of Davros.

Each level is very large, and the whole game is quite a challenge from the start. Nothing much new to report in the gameplay area – dispose of the nasties (a large proportion of which are obviously Daleks) in traditional fashion, picking up bonuses and other useful items as you go.

The Doctor himself is a very versatile chap – jumping from buildings, hanging off ledges and scaling walls – poor old Sylvester McCoy would turn in the grave his career was buried in if faced with challenges such as these.

Speaking of Sly, he's one of the three Doctors you can choose to be – the others being Tom Baker (complete with daft scarf) and Patrick Troughton. In two-player mode you even have a choice of which assistant you want to take, although thankfully Bonnie Langford isn't included. Good God – it'll be Lionel Blair as the



In typical NY fashion, the Doctor is assaulted by a flying crack head

Excuse me for asking, but we're your new neighbours. You don't have a spare sink plunger do you?

Dodgy character this one – kept winking at me he did!

Doctor next.

There will be those who criticise the graphics for being flat. It's true that a few parallax backgrounds could only have enhanced the game, but I was more than impressed with the level of detail, and the realism of the city backdrops, particularly the part where the Doctor gets flattened by a New York yellow cab.

It's not often we mention price tags in a review, the idea being that a game either will or won't stand up on its own merits. Dalek Attack is an original twist on a tried and tested formula – at seventeen quid it's outstanding value for money, an absolute must for all Doctor Who fans.

Paul

VISION
Lovely, detailed levels with large sprites.

AUDIO
Pretty much standard music and sounds.

PLAYABILITY
One gripe – more firepower would have been nice.

ADDICTION
An interesting enough concept to keep you hooked.

83%

Wizard PD wish all customers and Atari ST User readers a Very Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year

WHAT MAKES WIZARD SPECIAL?

FULL DOUBLE SIDED DISKS

Compare our Contents with other Suppliers & see who's the best for Value

FAST SERVICE RELIABLE TOP QUALITY (we only use the best)

JUST A FEW EXAMPLE DISKS FROM OUR COLLECTION

ART 07 Superb art package, ideal for simple DTP. 23 built in fonts. A4 size paper works in monochrome for best quality of print. Ideal for leaflets etc. DS Disk.

ADV 01 DDST, DUNGEONS & DRAGONS, Role playing adventure. PARANOIA, ENCHANTED REALM and ELBOZO CITY. 3 more good adventures also on this disk.

ARC 50 HACMAN, superb pacman clone. MR PACKY, another super pacman. SOCCER brilliant 3D football game 2 players. MUTANT WIPEOUT ariel shoot em up. INVADERS needs no description.

BRD 04 CHESS, superb chess game. DECODER, excellent mastermind. SUPER SIMON, computer version of hand held game. DOMINOES, puzzle game. GOLF card game. Also on this disk DRAGON MAZE, 2 game, SENSORI BACKGAMMON, BRIDGIT, ST ARTREK, BATTLESHIPS.

ARC 14 HOME, and L'ORB 2 super pinball games. GALTIC RANGER, unusual shoot em up. MONKIES & BALLOONS, bounce the clown and burst the balloons. FIRESTORM, another good arcade game rescue the humans. LAZERBAL, super game and interesting version on the pinball theme. Also on this disk LOST TREASURE, WIDOW MAKER, SLALOM & BREAK OUT.

AST 01 PLANETARIUM simply the best PD Astronomy program. SKYMAP another great Astronomy program plus aSTronomer.

BRD01 MONOPOLY, LAZERCHESS, OTHELLO, CHECKERS, WHEEL OF FORTUNE and more. A superb collection of BOARD GAMES.

WPR01 ST WRITER V4.2 and FIRSTWORD. The best word processors for the ST(E) plus a spell checker, print spooler and a selection of ready to use letters.

ODD07 THE WORLD OF STARTREK. Over 300K of text interviews and biographies from the original STARTREK and NEXT GENERATION plus loads of pictures from both series. A must for all TREKKIES!!!

ARC04 TETRIS, superb Tetris game. KLAX TRIX, WELTRIS & TETSIDE, 3 more good games on the Tetris theme. MR DICE, COLLAPSE & BURGER, 3 more good games to fill this super value disk.

WPR02 IDEALIST. Super multi column text printer. EX COLUMN, DUAL COLUMN, 2 COLUMN. 3 more good multi column text printers. DOUBLE PAGE. Print 2 pages at once on A4 on your SLM 804.

WPR03 ALICE, Super text editor up to 10 docs. In memory at once. EDITEXT. Super little text editor, ideal for beginners. NEWORD 400v3. Easy to use text editor, again good for beginners. NOTEPAD. Make temporary notes from within any gem program. PHONEPAD. Pop up telephone book. FILOFAX and ORGANISER. Everything a paper filofax would have and much more in these two programm. TYPEWRITE – Turn your ST into a typewriter.

WPR09 LEXICON. A pure word list containing 46,209 words without slang, americanisms or other rubbish. Needs 1Mb to run with SPELLONE (spellchecker) also provided on this disk.

ART01 ARTUTOR. For budding artist. Includes its own package.

BRD05 AMERICAN FOOTBALL. DALEKS. START REK. DELTA 3. CELESTIAL CEASERS (versions 1 and 2). SPACE WARS. RED ALERT. MATCH. HANOI. OGRE. 11 Board and Strategy Games. SPLENDID SELECTION!!

ARC12 BELUM INTERACTUM – Good galaxians clone. BLOCKADE. HAUNTED HOUSE. AMORTRACK. BOING. INVADERS. MANIA. Another superb selection of arcade games.

ARC13 VIOLENCE. Superb scrolling shoot em DROID – Excellent platform game.

ADV03 CONQUEST. Graphic adventure. Should take weeks to complete! (Shareware).

ADV06 BLACKDAWN. Good text adventure with excellent graphics. DUNGEON MASTER NEW LEVELS. Needs original DM disk to play.

UTL73 GEMCALC. Best German spreadsheet now translated to English. Both 0.5 and 1Mb versions.

UTL134 SAGROTAN. Must be the best virus killer around. V.KILLER v3.84. Another excellent virus killer. EXORCIST. The latest version of this V.Killer. HD RESTORE. Repairs hard drive boot sector. RIPPER and PROBE. Two programs to grab music and graphics from disks and more...

UTL139 DESK PACK PLUS. This superb integrated accessory tool has now been released as Shareware. GET IT! DOSS ACC v2.8 + THE ACC – Super multi function accessories. M DISK v4.3. Multi function ramdisk, disk copy, hard disk, cache and more. NEWBELL and SIREN.

UTL120 ZX SPECTRUM EMULATOR. Needs 1Mb SPECTRUM to ST DOWNLOADER. Gives details on how to transfer Spectrum games from tape to disk for the above emulator. ZX81 EMULATOR and 89 PROGRAMS.

DEM123 FISH 'N' CHIPS. Superb multi screen demo.

See the latest Catalogue for Xmas specials. e.g. 4 Commercial games for only **£10.00.** Yes £10.00 not £100.00

EST. 1989

WIZARD P.D.

Open 9am - 9pm Mon-Fri

24 HOUR ORDERLINE

178 Waverley Rd, Reading, Berks, RG3 2PZ Tel: 0734 574685

Paper or Disk Catalogue FREE with order on request

For disk catalogue send blank + SAE OR 70p

P.D. Disks 1 .....£2.25 2.....£4.25

3.....£5.75

Additional Disks £1.75 each

ALL THE LATEST BUDGIE TITLES AVAILABLE

Rampart landed on my desk the other day and, workaholic that I am, and pausing only to fetch a cup of coffee substitute from the machine, I booted up the ST there and then to see what it was all about.

While the tired old Atari farted and rasped its way through the loading process, I took a look at the manual and was told that my aim was "to build and fortify your empire by winning artillery battles against the opposition".

So it was a strategy game then, right? Wrong actually – on further inspection it turns out that Rampart is a cannon ball-em-up with some serious Tetris overtones. Strange.

Darren arrived for work at this point – I'm always first here you see, I'm dead keen like that – and being the arcade hanger-arounder that he is, commented that he'd seen this game in a few places in town.

On questioning him as to what it was like, he responded that he'd never actually played it – in fact come to think of it, he'd never actually seen anyone playing it. Oh.

The ST's drive had settled down to a quiet hum by this time, and before long the intro screen was proudly announcing that the game about to appear was indeed Rampart. Handy things, intro screens – no, they are.

The ramparts in question are those surrounding a castle – your castle in fact – and the object of the exercise is to sustain as little damage as possible to the aforementioned walls in the face of an enemy onslaught, or to at least rebuild quickly when damage does occur.

What happens is this. In one-player mode, after having chosen your battlefield and castle from the limited and similar choices afforded you by the friendly but spartan options screen, you must then protect your stronghold from the computerised enemy.

For the task you are armed with cannons which must be placed within the boundaries of your... Ramparts.

Encroaching in boats of various sizes, the enemy are similarly endowed with firepower, and in order to eradicate the nasties you must jiggle the mouse furiously and place a cursor over the intended target.

Cannons can only fire one ball at once, meaning that at the beginning of the game you are way outnumbered in terms of actual cannons.

Another disadvantage is that your castle provides a static target while the enemy ships are constantly on the move. On reaching the beachhead, troops will be deployed and cause added damage.

When the battle is over – ie when either all enemy ships or your ramparts are totally destroyed – it's time to stick a Dr Spin record on the turntable and prepare for a game of Tetris's Strange Brother.

Multi-shaped blocks appear which must be rotated and dropped in to a corresponding part of your ravaged walls. It isn't necessary to reproduce the exact shape of the ramparts just as long as there are no gaps left. If there's enough time, try to make your ramparts bigger than before so that more cannons can be fitted in.

The chances are you won't have time though, since the allowance is ridiculously small and will have you all of a dither and cussing in no time. A life is lost if there are any pieces missing.

Two-player mode dispenses with the sea and sees you and a chum blasting all merry hell out of each others castles while trying your hardest to keep up with the restoration process at the same time.

It's not a bad idea for a game, and as far as it goes Rampart is executed very well. Head to head is fun and quite addictive for a while, but the one-player version isn't very interesting at all, and a little more time on the rebuilding phase would have been nice.

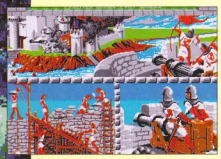
Unfortunately the gameplay becomes very repetitive all too soon and although I enjoyed playing Rampart I can't envisage myself staying up until all hours of the morning.

If you're desperately seeking a game in which you can directly compete with a friend then check it out – otherwise hang on to your cash.

Paul

Here's the tricky bit – rebuild your castle using the Tetris-like blocks

Domark in strategy/Tetris hybrid game scandal!



DOMARK ▪ £25.99 ▪ 512k ▪ Mouse ▪ Out now

VISION

Nicely presented and colourful.

AUDIO

"Turn it off" they shouted. Iddn't need telling twice.

PLAYABILITY

My only real quible is the stingy rebuilding allowance.

ADDICTION

OK with a friend. Or enemy.

70%

Now blast away at the masty boats from behind your medieval curtains

Choose your attractive detached medieval abode from the vast array available

Sensible SOCCER

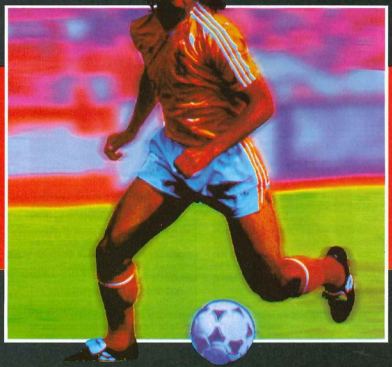
WORLD CUP QUALIFIERS

NEW SEASON TEAM INFORMATION

NEW NATIONS

•

LATEST TRANSFER DETAILS



ADDED FEATURES

RED & YELLOW CARDS

•

SUSPENSIONS

•

ENHANCED GOALKEEPERS

•

BACK PASS RULE

European Champions

1992/3 SEASON EDITION

NEW ENHANCED VERSION OF THE GREATEST FOOTBALL GAME EVER

For existing owners of Sensible Soccer – European Champions who want to have the new version, just send a cheque or Postal Order for £4.95 (inc p&p) made payable to Sensible Soccer Offer, along with your original DISC 1 to Sensible Soccer Offer, c/o Unit B3 Edison Road, St. Ives, Huntingdom, Cambs PE17 4LF. Both sets of discs will be returned to you within 14 days of receipt (allowing for cheque clearance).

Sensible SOFTWARE

C1, Metropolitan Wharf, Wapping Wall, London E1 9SS © 1992 Sensible Software. Published by Renegade

Oh dear I think I'm lost – isn't this where Hansel and Gretel live?

Come here sweet thang and I'll give you the key to my heart

Nobody's sure why, but it's called...

NICKY BOOM

MICROIDS ▪ £25.99 ▪ ½ meg ▪ Joystick ▪ Out now

It doesn't matter how much we may love them, or how many tens of thousands of copies they sell, it has to be said that there aren't a great many original platform games around nowadays (if indeed there ever were). You know – it would be nice to think that every once in a while we might come across a game that involved neither:

a) Running blindly through endless garish landscapes warding off hordes of evil creatures in order to save someone close to our hearts, or:

b) Running blindly through endless garish landscapes warding off hordes of evil creatures in order to collect the integral parts of a humanity-saving machine.

Just a little bit of variation, that's all. Like, say for instance... erm... maybe, no – but what about... ah, erm. Hmm, its not actually that easy after all, is it? When the whole essence of the game is to scamper madly hither and yon collecting all manner of items, there just isn't a lot of scope for a jaw-dropper of a plot twist.

Nicky Boom is seemingly no exception. Through reading the burnf on the box we find that Nicky's grandad has been captured by an evil magician who's used his magic to influence the forest creatures into protecting him.

Perhaps it's because the game hails from the land of the onion and the angry farmer and has subsequently lost a little in translation, but for whatever reason we find on reading the manual (yes, yes, we do read them) that the perpetrator of this atrocious crime is actually a wicked witch who has locked grandpa in a dungeon until he reveals to her the secrets of the forest people.

Exactly who these people are and quite what secrets they hold we aren't told – but it really isn't important, and neither is the sex of grandpa's incarcerator. All we need to know – and I suspect we did already – is that Nicky must battle bravely against all the odds to find his grandad and maintain the apparently pointless secrecy of those fabled forest dwellers.

Well as I said, as with most platformers the scenario would appear to be nothing new – so it's up to the old gameplay department to decree as to whether Nicky Boom will adorn the Christmas stockings of computer-mad kids (and their dads) or be engulfed by the mêlée of sheer ordinariness into which so many games sink. Phwoar – eloquent or what?

There's nothing like an apple core to do maximum damage to the end-of-level wasp thing

What a versatile little fella - he can even juggle bombs

According to the information on the trusty box our hero Nicky is "adorable and unbelievably cute". Trash – Nicky Boom has got to be the ugliest and most sickly-looking game character ever – his face is deathly white and he sports the gut of a hardened beer swiller. If this is a typical example of an average French six-year-old then they are indeed a troubled race.

The story begins in the forest and at the beginning pretty much follows the tried and tested method of avoiding pitfalls and jumping on creatures heads. The creatures in question were once just your normal forest-type beasties – grasshoppers, beetles and suchlike.

Now, however, they are a thousand times their normal size, mutated by the evil witch (or is it magician?) and dedicated to the task of stopping Nicky at all costs as he trips merrily through the nicely detailed but over-cute scenery.

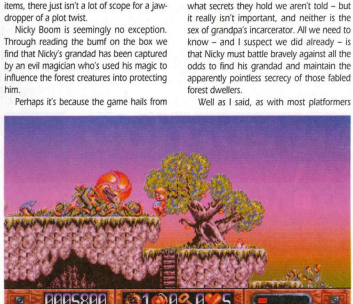
Anyone embarking upon such a dangerous mission would need weapons, and Nicky carries with him his arsenal of apple cores which are surprisingly handy for disposing of the nasty forest elements. Not only does the game scroll horizontally but also vertically, and it's quite a tricky job just to find your way to the end of the level, let alone kill the creatures as you go.

As I progressed further into the game I was surprised by its size. There are eight levels in total, accompanied by four very acceptable tunes, good sound and even one or two examples of what I assume to be French sampled speech.

Loads of bonus objects are there for the taking in the form of various foods, along with power-ups of a sort in the from of bombs which Nicky will need to "unsquash" the ladders. Intriguing eh?

It's a platformer for sure, but there's a touch of puzzle to some of the levels that give Nicky Boom more longevity than the average game in the genre. As far as the stocking question goes – I'd still rather have mine filled by Kim Basinger's leg, but as a second choice Nicky Boom is more adequate than most.

Paul



It's a new kind of weapon – the fiery carpet bomb!

VISION

Colourful and well detailed, but a little too cutesy for my liking.

AUDIO

Really nice tunes and plenty of sound FX.

PLAYABILITY

The only problem was that I got a bit lost once or twice.

ADDICTION

This game, is now my lunchtime favourite.

82%

NEW * DIVISION ONE 92 REVISION ONE *** NEW**

DIVISION ONE 92 REV 1

"(The Midnight Oil) treat soccer in the sophisticated way Americans treat their national games." - The Guardian

THE GAMES Everyone has their own ideas on what makes a soccer team "tick". Here is the opportunity to put into practice your own ideas. Operating from the English 1st division you must build a squad to challenge for the league title, the FA and League Cups and the 3 European trophies. And as players age, rebuild the team while holding off relegation.

SQUADS/TRANSFER MARKET In a 3 squad system (1st team squad, reserve squad and youth squad), use the continuous intake of youth players and training program to create a squad whose skills reflect your ideas. Supplement these skills with carefully selected transfer market acquisitions. As they age, veterans fade and youngsters develop, keep an eye on the changing skills of your team.

SKILLS All players have a balance of 5 skills (no "skill levels") which you must develop by experimenting with your team. Even more important will be your judgement about the effect of the particular team balance or skill combination on the outcome of the match, and subsequently a season of football. Suitable training can develop/enhance skills.

MATCH/STATS Your judgement will be put to the test in this unique 4 minute match/stats simulation against accurately simulated opposition. This is the measure of your talent and your most reliable source of information. There are displays of: match flow, two teams, player-with-the-ball, injuries, discipline, substitutions, in-match tactics, goal scorers, possession breakdown and performance assessment.

REVISION ONE.

The best just got better! All updates that have been made to Division One 92 over the last 6 months. In addition the match screen has improved, opposition team info expanded, a European transfer market added and a few more minor changes. An edit program and a customisation program have also been added. The manual has been expanded and the packaging improved.

EDIT PROGRAM Edit the team and players that make up Division One. Produce your own Division One, or Scottish League, British League, European League, German/Spanish/French/Italian etc. etc. Or even make up a league of all the best teams you've ever seen.

CUSTOMISATION PROGRAM Customise the 45 man starting squad. Use your favourite players, or your local side. How about a squad with Pele, Beckenbauer, Best, Cruyff, Maradonna...?

WHAT IS DIFFERENT ABOUT THIS GAME?

Division One 92 transforms the soccer management game. You can concentrate on the football. Experiment with players, formations, team styles. Build your dream squad and check it out in accurately simulated league/cup football. Match results are from a unique soccer match. Every pass, tackle, shot etc. is determined by the players involved. Your choice of skills thus influences match results. Mental arithmetic has been dumped. Football knowledge is the name of the game.

HEAD COACH V3

"When it comes to the 4th down Headcoach has it". "Headcoach", "TV Sports Football" head to head".

- Pop Comp.

HEADCOACH V3 has been described as "the best game ever put onto a computer". It is the complete American Football game, a multi season epic with the very best strategic elements of the real thing. You will call the plays, devise the gameplans and develop the team.

Use the first season (2 pre-season games, 16 regular season games, and the play-offs) to discover your 45 man squad of players. Then exploit the college draft to improve the team and expand your gameplay to beat the very best the NFL can throw at you.

Players will age and teams will fade (a player will last about 6 seasons), but you will stay and rebuild...

THE MIDNIGHT OIL

Tel Sales:
0438 721936
FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY

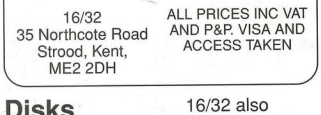
POSTAL SALES
The Midnight Oil
Dept. STU1
18 Hazelmere Road,
Stevenage SG2 8RX
2/3 days delivery

Please supply:

	HC	DIrev1
Amiga	☐	☐
Amiga 1 meg	☐	☐
Atari ST	☐	☐
	£19.95	£19.95

Current owners: replacement disk £1.50

16/32 are pleased to announce that we have acquired the entire South West Software Library. SWSL were recognised as being one of the major PD/Shareware Libraries in the UK. So if you want a copy of the latest Catalogue on disk from 16/32 plus Latest Updates plus the superlative SWSL Catalogue send £1 to cover P&P to the address below.



Tel: 0634 710788

16/32
35 Northcote Road
Strood, Kent,
ME2 2DH

ALL PRICES INC VAT AND P&P. VISA AND ACCESS TAKEN

START MAGAZINES

16/32 PDL are pleased to announce that we now have a selection of START Magazines complete with disk.

Only £2 each

Maxell Disks

PRICE PER BOX OF 10	
MD1-DD 5.25" DD	£5.80
MD2-DD 5.25" DS/DD	£6.00
MD2-DD 5.25" HD	£8.36
MF2-DD 3.5" DS/DD 1Mb	£6.00
MF2-HD 3.5" HD 2Mb	£12.50

16/32 also supply a large range of Disk Boxes, Mice and a range of other assorted hardware.

ALL PRICES ARE CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS. E&OE. ALL TRADEMARKS RESPECTED

Manx mediocrity shocker!

NIGEL MANSELL'S WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP

GREMLIN ▪ £29.99 ▪ 1 meg ▪ Joystick/keyboard ▪ Out now

It's a shame but it had to happen – Gremlin's run of corking games has finally come to an end. They had Zool, Lotus 3 and Space Crusade, all of which knocked the socks off their competitors, but it looks like the end of a good run.

Nigel Mansell's World Championship certainly is a well-timed release with the – eventual – retirement of the racing god from the circuit. But can the game live up to old Nige's reputation?

Joystick in hand (ahem) I booted up with anticipation. After getting through the copy protection, the opening screen gave me the option of practising racing a single circuit or starting the season. I thought "a racing game's a racing game", so I didn't bother trying to qualify, going straight into the race.

So I'm in the car with all the usual instrumentation in front of me – speedo, rev counter and gear indicator. But there were a few new arrivals too – a nice little mock-up of the track in the top middle of the screen with coloured dots signifying the cars is a nice addition, and the best lap and stop-clock also added realism.

After a few circuits I have to say with all honesty that this is one of the most disappointing racing games I've ever played. Everything looks pretty and there is a lot of realism but the actual driving lets the game down. Once you start to move things start to look very iffy indeed. The main problem is the screen updates. I thought that such problems were a thing of the past. Games like No Second Prize, a motorbike racing simulator which is reviewed in this very issue, seem to manage quite well because they don't have as much graphical information to deal with, and I would rather something that was fast and undetailed than a game that's slow and looks nice.

The only things that seem to move smoothly are the driver's arm – apart from that the graphics are pretty dodgy. The other cars on the track are nothing special – no more detailed than the old Pole Position machine.

On choosing your track you are given a screen that gives you all the information on the track such as the weather report and the circuit length. On top of that there is a quick history to the track. The Mexico track that I chose was built on an old dry lake bed.

The weather reports and so on are there for a reason. If you are driving in dry conditions then there is no point driving on treaded tyres designed to disperse water. So there is an option to fine tune your car.

You have three types of tyre, three types of aerofoil (spoiler) and three types of gear ratio.

Once you get into the game and used to the circuits you will be able to judge better what you need for the race. If you choose soft tyres this will improve your cornering but you'll need to change them sooner than you would hard tyres. All of the different fine tunings have up and down sides.

Of course to change things like tyres you have to pull into the pits which obviously carry a time penalty, but instead of you having to do all the work you just choose which tyres you want and the computer will give you a random time penalty between six and nine seconds – then you're off on your way again.

The pitstop is usually near the beginning of the track and it doesn't matter when you want to go for one.

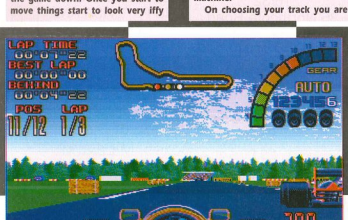
Moving swiftly along, I tried out the Learn With Mansell option which I have to say is quite impressive graphically. The screen opens up and you see the view from the seat of car.

The main difference is the scary face of old Nige in the top left-hand of the screen, except Nigel looks like he's aged about 20 years.

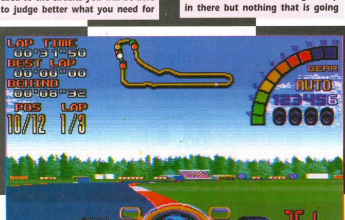
He chats to you while you are driving the car around the circuit, giving you handy tips like "don't hit things" and "stay on the track", tips so blindingly obvious that you if you didn't know in the first place then you've been living in a cardboard box since the invention of cars.

There is the occasional good tip in there but nothing that is going

Ah, Silverstone – home of the British GP and £5 pints of lager



Off to a tart – even bleeding Johnny Herbert's in front of us



Hey scary, I'm actually moving up the field

Good job Ricardo Patrese's got a couple of points for the boys

to make an earth-shattering difference to your driving.

Along with the Learn with Mansell option there is a driving school which lets you practice any track you like without having any other cars to dodge. The main difference between this and the other practice options on driving games in that the speed at which you travel around the track is controlled by the computer.

So if you are like me and you don't drive in the first place it's a bit of a bonus. I always try and take the hairpin corners at light speed and then wonder why I'm stuffed half-way through Granny Corcran's cottage three miles away.

When you race the season you are competing on the same points basis as the real GP circuit – ten for a win, six for second and so on. You can if you wish get straight into a race, in which case you will begin at the back of the 12-car grid.

A better idea, I found, was to qualify for the race in the usual manner – it's quite easy to earn a pole position this way.

Whether or not the programmers have actually kept stringently to the layouts of the real tracks I don't know, but one thing is for certain – it's very difficult to overtake on most of the circuits. This brings me nicely to another small, but annoying, point – the crashes.

As I've mentioned, I'm not a driver myself, but it doesn't take Jeremy Whatsisname off Top Gear to work out that any object hurtling into a stationary object at a shade less than 200 miles an hour is likely to sustain not unnoticeable damage.

It's going to be absolutely knackered, isn't it? Well, perhaps this is why Nige is such a lemon on the track, but whenever he hits something – a car, a wall, whatever – his shiny blue and yellow Williams just bounces off it in a very rubbery fashion. It helps earn points in the races, but it's not that realistic, is it?

A slightly redeeming feature is the fact that you can save your Championship challenge – something that a few racing games in the past have been lacking.

Disk accessing is no problem, but on the few occasions when I managed to earn a place in the top three, I was disappointed by the lacklustre winner's podium animation that took quite a while to load.

Nigel Mansell offers a great array of tracks and a few new options that other games can learn from, but as with all games of this type, it's the gameplay that counts, and sadly, what could have been the daddy of all racing games has turned out to be a second cousin, twice removed.

I won't say straight out that it's bad – it's not, but there are any number of similar games that can serve racing fans better.

Ben

VISION
Plenty of detail, but slow updates make for frustration.

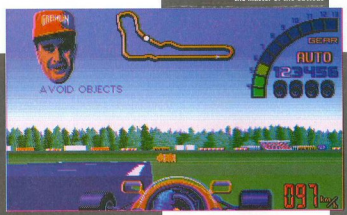
AUDIO
Rurm, rurm, raaarm, rahn rahn rahn. And so on.

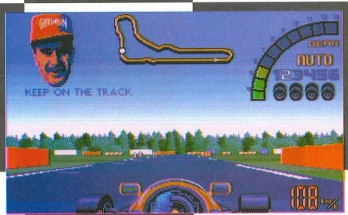
PLAYABILITY
Lets the game down in a big way.

ADDICTION
Strictly for those race fans who own everything else.

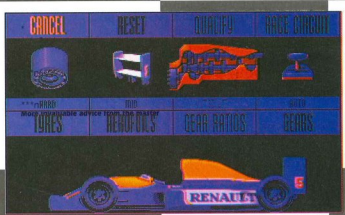
70%

More invaluable advice from the master of the obvious





Oh cheers Nige, I was just about to plough through a field – NOT



Who cares, as long as it's got four wheels and goes forward

NO SECOND PRIZE

THALION ▪ £25.99 ▪ 1 meg ▪ Mouse ▪ Out now ▪

Hot rubber, throbbing engine, and other such entendres

One of the biggest disappointments of my life came when I was about seven or eight years old. I think it was Hallowe'en, but it might have been Christmas, and occurred at a fancy dress party held at our local parish church.

Now my mum is dead good at sewing and had spent days working on what turned out to be an absolutely top wizard's outfit – pointy hat, moon-and-stars jacket, magic wand – the lot.

I was a bit shy as a lad and didn't really want to go, but after a little persuasion and the threat of a spanked bottom, along I toddled in all my regalia.

On arriving my mood improved almost instantly, not only because I spied the Grandstand 'Pong' video game and numerous chocolate treats that constituted the prizes, but because all the other kids' outfits were completely cack.

Well I was laughing, I can tell you, as that sorry bunch of misfits traipsed hopelessly around the parish hall in dress that looked about as fancy as a Michael Foot overcoat. Pong was mine for the taking!

When it was time for the prize giving I sat between my parents with a smug grin on my greedy little face – a grin that would soon turn to utter disbelief as some girl or other from my class at school was ushered towards the makeshift stage and presented with the fabled Pong as a reward for her pathetic-looking fairy outfit.

"But well done to everybody, especially Paul Roundell – and his mum!" boomed our compere jovially. All was not lost – at least I'd won the sweets.

"And now ladies and gentlemen, please give a big round of applause to our infants for last week's smashing play," he continued, whereupon a dozen or so five-year-olds trooped towards the front to be dutifully furnished with spangles and Texan Chew Bars.

Scandal! The sweets were for the kiddies and I would go home empty handed for there was... No... Second... Prize.

Video games have come a long way since the days of Pong – now renamed the Sega Master System – and Thalion are taking a bit of a risk in thrusting yet another racing game into a market already overcrowded with mediocre offerings.

If No Second Prize is to have a hope in hell of raking in a decent chunk of the Christmas loot it will have to provide us with substantially more entertainment than the vast majority of its predecessors.

It does – in fact I think it's safe to say that it's one of the very best racing sims around, and it even has a story.

The most completely fabulous one-of-a-kind biketastic dreamcycle in the world is up for grabs – the owner is unknown but has offered his machine as a prize to whoever proves themself as the best motorcycle racer in the cosmos.

Competition has been narrowed down to just six riders who must now race head to head for ultimate supremacy.

You can choose whichever rider you want to be – some are particularly good on bends, or may be very fast, while others have a high hit point count, meaning they can sustain all manner of damage and continue racing unabashed.

After making this momentous decision you will then need to decide how to set up your bike. Basically this involves choosing a sensitivity setting for the mouse – no joystick option at all, which is a bit of a shame – and locking the gears onto either manual or automatic. Having done this, you're ready to race.

There are 20 tracks in all, and you must chug bravely round them all for points – coming last actually results in a deduction from your overall score.

Chug really wasn't the right word to use at all, as the game is incredibly fast. Viewed from a 3D driver's eye perspective, it will have you and anyone watching swaying from side to side as you swing around bends, under bridges and into surprised bystanders.

Changing gear manually involves toggling a couple of the keys, and is a bit tricky at first considering control is by mouse. The game has a replay mode, and you can watch your hopelessness from four separate angles including from a chopper – I enjoyed playing the replay backwards as it gave me the impression that I was actually overtaking someone.

Graphics and sound are pretty much what you would expect from this kind of game, but how could I complain when it's as fast as this?

Since my last encounter with a real motorbike resulted in treatment for abrasions in a Greek hospital, I might not be the best person to advise you about the difficulty, but it does seem very hard.

In the races I did manage to finish I came sixth out of six every single time – there's nothing at all wrong with the control, once mastered – it's just hard.

Hard it may be – but I played it solid for a couple hours without becoming even slightly frustrated and I'm dying for another go right now. Well done Thalion on producing one of the best racers I've seen.

Paul

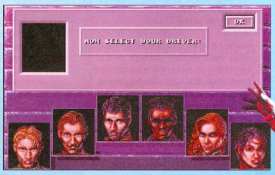
VISION 90%
Scenery is OK, but it whizzes by too fast to matter anyway.

AUDIO 90%
Music, bike noise,and the obligatory crash sounds.

PLAYABILITY 90%
Tricky at first, the mouse makes it a much better challenge.

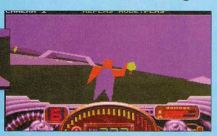
PLAYABILITY 90%
Challenging and fun into the wee small hours.

90%



Wow – the choices are limitless. Where did this lot come from – Venus?

The handy replay mode enables you to relive those moments of glory time and time again



Why not mow down a couple of stewards?

That's not fair – he's got a bigger bike than me. Wah!

EAGLE SOFTWARE

118a Palmers Road
New Southgate
LONDON N11 1SL
(10 a.m - 6pm 6 days)
Tel: 081 361 2723/5730
(2733 Faxline after 6pm)
CREDIT CARD HOTLINE:
081 889 9172

SPECIAL NEW YEAR OFFER
10% OFF ORDERS OVER £75

ST & AMIGA BUDGET TITLES UNDER £10

1 Meg Cricket (Amiga only)	£9.99	F16 Combat Pilot	£7.99
3D Pool	£6.99	Gauntlet II	£5.99
Afterburner	£6.99	Ghostbusters II	£6.99
Altered Beast	£6.99	Ghouls'n'Ghosts	£6.99
Arkanoid II	£6.99	Gold Rush	£6.99
Barbarian	£5.99	Hard Drivin'	£6.99
Barbarian II	£6.99	Head over Heels	£5.99
Batman The Movie	£6.99	H. H. Guide to Galaxy	£7.99
Battlehawks 1942	£8.99	Ikari Warriors	£5.99
Beach Volley	£6.99	Impossible Mission II	£6.99
Blood Money	£6.99	James Pond	£6.99
Cabal	£6.99	Jet Set Willy (Amiga only)	£7.99
California Games	£6.99	Kid Gloves	£5.99
Carrier Command	£8.99	Last Ninja II	£8.99
Carve Up	£7.99	Leaderd RAC Rally	£6.99
Celica GT4 Rally	£6.99	Lotus Esprit	£6.99
Centrefold Squares	£6.99	Manic Miner (Amiga only)	£7.99
Cloud Kingdom	£5.99	M. Jackson Moonwalker	£6.99
Crossbow Chase	£6.99	Moonshine Racers	£5.99
Cosmo Racer	£6.99	Narc	£6.99
Conflict in Europe	£7.99	New Zealand Story	£6.99
Continental Circus	£5.99	North & South	£6.99
Defender of the Crown	£7.99	Out Run	£6.99
Deluxe Strip Poker	£6.99	Operation Thunderbolt	£6.99
Double Dragon 1 or II	£6.99	Operation Wolf	£6.99
Dragon Ninja	£5.99	Pang	£6.99
Fantasy World Dizzy	£5.99	Panza Kick boxing	£5.99

Platoon	£5.99
Predator	£6.99
Predator II	£6.99
Rambo III	£6.99
Revolution 101	£6.99
Rolling Ronny	£6.99
R-Type	£6.99
Run The Gauntlet	£6.99
Shadow of the Beast	£5.99
Shadow Warrior	£6.99
Shinobi	£6.99
Shoot 'em Up	£6.99
Shuffle Puck Cafe	£6.99
Speedball	£7.99
Starglider II	£6.99
Stunt Car Racer	£6.99
Superpipe	£6.99
Super Hang On	£6.99
Switchblade	£6.99
Teenage Mutant Turtles	£6.99
Thunderblade	£6.99
Toobin'	£6.99
Tv Sports Football	£7.99
Vigilante	£6.99
War Zone	£6.99
Waterloo	£6.99
Wings of Fury(Amiga only)	£6.99
WC Leaderboard	£6.99
Xenon II	£7.99

TOP TITLES — ST AMIGA

A500+ 1Meg Upgrade	N/A £38.99
A500 1Meg Upgrade + clock	N/A £49.99
A500 1Meg Upgrade + clock	N/A £25.99
3D Construction Kit II	£36.99 £36.99
4D Sports Boxing	N/A £11.99
4D Sports Driving	N/A £11.99
A-Train	N/A £23.99
Action Stations	£12.99 £12.99
Addams Family	£16.99 £16.99
Agony	£15.99 £15.99
Air Support	£15.99 £15.99
Aliens III	£16.99 £16.99
Al Maclean's Pool	£16.99 £16.99
AMNOG	£15.99 £15.99
Anos (Easy)	N/A £23.99
Anos 3D	N/A £23.99
Anos Con pilot	N/A £19.99
Anos Professional	N/A £34.99
Anos The Creator	N/A £34.99
Another World	£16.99 £16.99
Apidya	£23.99 £23.99
Apollo Games star J Pond	£16.99 £16.99
Aquanautics	£16.99 £16.99
Armourgeddon	£15.99 £15.99
Armourgeddon Upgrade*	£10.99 £10.99
Asterix and Empire	£20.99 £20.99
Assassin	N/A £16.99
A.T.A.C. *	£23.99 £23.99
ATOMINO	£8.99 £8.99
B17 Flying Fortress	£23.99 £23.99
Bane of the Cosmic Forge	£24.99 £24.99
BARBARIAN II (Psyg)	£12.99 £14.99
Beast's Tale III	N/A £20.99
Bards Tale Trilogy *	N/A £19.99
B.A.T. II	£22.99 £22.99
Battle Chess II	N/A £16.99
Battle Isle	£18.99 £18.99
Battle Isle Data Disc	N/A £13.99
Battle Toads	£15.99 £15.99
Big Run	£16.99 £12.99
Birds of Prey	N/A £20.99
Black Crypt	N/A £16.99
Blade	N/A £11.99
Bountiful HD Scenery	N/A £19.99
Buck Rogers	£19.99 £19.99
Bugs Bunny II	N/A £20.99
Cadaver	£16.99 £11.99
Cadaver - the pay off	£10.99 £10.99
Captive	£15.99 £15.99
Carl Lewis Challenge	£15.99 £15.99
Castles	£16.99 £16.99
Castles Data Disc	£11.99 £11.99
Castle of Dr Brain	N/A £15.99
Chaos Engine	£16.99 £16.99
Chase HQ	£6.99 £6.99
Chase HQ II	£14.99 £14.99
Chuck Rock	£7.99 £7.99
Civilization	£23.99 £23.99
C.V's Air Con bat	£26.99 £20.99
Codename Ice Man	£12.99 £16.99
Cool Croc Twins	£16.99 £16.99
Cool World	N/A £16.99
Conflict Korea	N/A £16.99
Conflict Middle East	N/A £16.99
Cover Action	£23.99 £23.99

TOP TITLES — ST AMIGA

Crazy Cars III	£16.99 £16.99
Cruise for a Corpse	£17.99 £17.99
Curse of the Enchanter	N/A £23.99
Cyberis	£19.99 £19.99
Darkmere	£16.99 £16.99
Dan Boot	N/A £11.99
Days of Thunder	£12.99 £8.99
Deliverance	£15.99 £15.99
Desert Strike	N/A £16.99
Dickensian	£11.99 £11.99
Disciples of Steel	£17.99 £17.99
Dogfight	£16.99 £16.99
Double Dragon III	£16.99 £16.99
Dreadnoughts	£22.99 £22.99
Dune	£19.99 £19.99
Dungeon	£19.99 £19.99
Dungeon / Chaos	£10.99 £10.99
Dungeon master	£11.99 N/A
Elvira Blast	£20.99 £20.99
Elite	£12.99 £12.99
Elvira Mistress Dark	£19.99 N/A
Elvira II - Cerberus	£23.99 £23.99
Epic	£16.99 £16.99
Eye of the Beholder	N/A £19.99
Eye of the Beholder II	£19.99 £19.99
F14 Tom Cat*	£19.99 £18.99
F15 Strike Eagle II	£23.99 £23.99
F117A Stealth Fighter *	£21.99 £21.99
Knight Force	£19.99 £19.99
F29 Retaliator	£15.99 £15.99
Face Off - Ice Hockey	£15.99 £15.99
Falcon Classic Collection	£11.99 N/A
Falcon	£11.99 £11.99
Falcon Mission Disk I	£9.99 £9.99
Falcon Mission Disk II	£13.99 £13.99
Falcon 3.0*	£23.99 £23.99
Fascination	£6.99 £16.99
Fate of Atlantis (Adv)	£16.99 £16.99
Fate of Atlantis (Arc)	£16.99 £16.99
Fiel of Fire Tractors	£16.99 £16.99
Final Blow	£16.99 £16.99
Final Fight	£16.99 £16.99
Fire and Ice	£15.99 £15.99
First Sales/MegaLoMania	£16.99 £16.99
FireStone HD Scenery	N/A £13.99
Flashback *	£16.99 £16.99
Flight of the Intruder	£11.99 £11.99
Floor 13	£16.99 £16.99
Football Crazy	£14.99 £14.99
Football Manager III	£14.99 £14.99
Free DC	N/A £16.99
Future Wars	£9.99 £16.99
Gauntlet III	£16.99 £12.99
Global Effect	£16.99 £16.99
Goblins	£16.99 £16.99
Gods	£16.99 £16.99
Go for Gold	£16.99 £16.99
Grand Monster Slam	£16.99 £16.99
Gobots Rocket	£21.99 £21.99
Gravity Force	£15.99 £15.99
Gunship 2000 (Pyramide)	£23.99 £23.99
Gunship 2000 *	£21.99 £21.99
Guy Spy	N/A £20.99
Harlequin	£16.99 £16.99
Hudd (1 Meg)	N/A £19.99
Harrier Assault AV8B	£23.99 £23.99

TOP TITLES — ST AMIGA

Heimdall	£23.99 £23.99
Hero's Quest (Green)	£16.99 £16.99
Hill Street Blues	£15.99 £15.99
Hook	£16.99 £16.99
Home Alone	N/A £23.99
Home Alone Colouring Book	N/A £11.99
Hook	£15.99 £15.99
Hudson Hawk	£16.99 £16.99
Humans	£11.99 £11.99
I. Bothered Cricket	£16.99 £16.99
Indy Heat	£15.99 £15.99
Indy Last Crusade Graphic	£8.99 £8.99
International Sport Challenge	£16.99 £16.99
Isle of Lost Fortress	£20.99 £20.99
Jack Nicklaus Unlimited Gls	£16.99 £16.99
Jaguar XJ220	£16.99 £16.99
Jet	£16.99 £16.99
J.Khan Squash	£5.99 £8.99
Jumping Jackson Hollywood	£16.99 £16.99
J. Barnes (1 Meg)	£15.99 £15.99
Kick Off	N/A £11.99
KGB	£20.99 £20.99
Kick Off II (1 Meg)	N/A £11.99
Kick Off II (.5 Meg)	N/A £14.99
Kick Off III	£16.99 £16.99
Kid Gloves II	£16.99 £16.99
KILLING GAME SHOW	£16.99 £16.99
Kings Quest V	N/A £15.99
Kingmaker + Hint Book	£19.99 £19.99
Knight of the Sky	£23.99 £23.99
Lan Manager	£16.99 £16.99
Lawn Mower Man *	£16.99 £16.99
Leander	£15.99 £15.99
Leathal Weapon	£16.99 £16.99
Legend of Hint Book	£19.99 £19.99
Legend of Kyrandia	N/A £20.99
Legends of Valour	£25.99 £25.99
Leisure Suit Larry	£12.99 N/A
Leisure Suit Larry II	£14.99 £14.99
Leisure Suit Larry III	£16.99 £16.99
Leisure Suit Larry V	N/A £26.99
Lemmings	£16.99 £16.99
Lemmings and Data Disk	£19.99 £19.99
Lemmings 2	£19.99 £19.99
Lemmings - Data Disk	£13.99 £13.99
Lemmings - Stand Alone	£13.99 £13.99
Life and Death II	N/A £20.99
Line of Fire	£16.99 £16.99
Liquid Kids *	£16.99 £16.99
Lost Dutchman	£16.99 £16.99
Lost Treasures of Infocom	N/A £29.99
Lotus Turbo Challenge II	£16.99 £16.99
Lotus Turbo Challenge III	£19.99 £19.99
Lure of the Temptress	£19.99 £19.99
Magic Pockets	£15.99 £15.99
Manchester Utd. Europe	£16.99 £16.99
M. Ditka Ultimate Football *	£18.99 £18.99
Mega Fortress	£19.99 £19.99
Mega Sports	£16.99 £16.99
Megatraveller 1	£16.99 £16.99
Merchant Colony	£16.99 £16.99
Microprose Golf	£23.99 £23.99
Midnight Resistance	£6.99 £6.99
Mig 29	N/A £19.99
Midwinter II	£23.99 £23.99

TOP TITLES — ST AMIGA

Mig 29 Fulcrum	£16.99 £16.99
Might of Magic III	N/A £23.99
Moonstone	£19.99 £19.99
Monkey Island	£15.99 £15.99
Monkey Island II	N/A £20.99
Mouse (Switchable)	£14.99 £14.99
Myth	£9.99 £9.99
Nigel Seals	£15.99 £15.99
N.Mansell World Champ	£20.99 £20.99
Nava Nine	N/A £9.99
NIGHTBUS	£12.99 £12.99
Oil	£15.99 £15.99
Outlanders *	£19.99 £19.99
Pacific Islands - T.Yankee H	£20.99 £20.99
Paperboy II	£16.99 £16.99
Parasol Stars	£19.99 £15.99
Perfect General	N/A £20.99
PGA Golf Tour + ...	N/A £20.99
PGA Courses Data	N/A £11.99
Pinball Dreams	N/A £15.99
Pinball Fantasies	N/A £16.99
Pittfighter	£9.99 £9.99
Porting	£20.99 £20.99
Populous II - The Challenge	£11.99 £11.99
Populous II + (1 Meg)	£19.99 £19.99
Premiere	£16.99 £16.99
Prince of Persia	£15.99 £15.99
Pro Tennis Tour	£16.99 £16.99
Push X	£16.99 £16.99
Push Over	£15.99 £15.99
Puffy	£16.99 £16.99
Puzznic	£12.99 £12.99
QUEST AND GLORY	£16.99 £16.99
Railroad Tycoon	£23.99 £23.99
Rainbow Islands	£6.99 £6.99
R.B.I. 2 Baseball	£16.99 £16.99
Red Baron	N/A £15.99
Red Zone	£15.99 £15.99
Rise of the Dragon	N/A £16.99
Risky Woods	£16.99 £16.99
Robin Hood	£16.99 £16.99
Robocod	£16.99 £16.99
Robocop	£19.99 £19.99
Robocop II	£16.99 £16.99
Robocop III	N/A £23.99
Robo Sports	N/A £16.99
Rod Land	£17.99 £17.99
Rotox	£14.99 £14.99
Rotox II	£14.99 £14.99
Rugby World Cup	£15.99 £15.99
R.V.F. Honda	£19.99 £19.99
Sabre Team	£16.99 £16.99
Savage Empire	N/A £20.99
Secret Silver Blues	£21.99 £21.99
Secret Weap Luft *	£23.99 £23.99
Sensible Soccer 92-93	£16.99 £16.99
Shadowlands	£16.99 £16.99
SHADOW BEAST II	£12.99 £12.99
Shadow of the Beast III	N/A £16.99
Shadow Worlds	£16.99 £16.99
Shuttle ext. Con. Kit	£27.99 £27.99
Shuttle the Sim	£20.99 £20.99
Silent Service II	£15.99 £15.99
Sim Ant	N/A £22.99
Sim Earth	£25.99 £25.99
Simpsons	£15.99 £15.99

NINJA COLLECTION only £14.99

D. Dragon, Shadow Warrior, D. Ninja

DOUBLE DOUBLE BILL only £14.99

TV Sports Football, Wings of Fury

TV Sports Basketball, Lords of the Rising Sun

MACHUM 4 £16.99

Afterburner, Double Dragon, Operation Wolf, and Batman Caped Crusader

HEAD TO HEAD only £26.99

Indy 2D Super Fortress , F16 and Stealth Fighter

TEST DRIVE II COLLECTION

only £20.99

Muscle Cars, California Challenge,
European Challenge, Duel, Super Cars

SUPER HEROES only £7.99

Strider II, Indiana Jones, Last Ninja II and Spy who loved me

TOP TITLES — ST AMIGA

Sleepwalker *	£15.99 £15.99
Slip Stream	£16.99 £16.99
Snow Bros	£16.99 £16.99
Soccer Kid	£16.99 £16.99
Space 1889	£20.99 £20.99
Space Ace II	N/A £33.99
Space Crusade	£12.99 £12.99
Space Crusade	£16.99 £16.99
Space Quest I,II,III or IV	N/A £20.99
Special Forces	£23.99 £23.99
Speedball II	£15.99 £15.99
Steel Empire	£20.99 £20.99
Steve Mcqueen	£16.99 £16.99
Storm Master	£16.99 £16.99
Street Fighter II	£16.99 £16.99
Strike Fleet	£16.99 £16.99
Strip Poker	£16.99 £16.99
Super Cars II	£9.99 £9.99
Super Off Road	£16.99 £16.99
Super Space Invaders	£16.99 £16.99
Super SWIV	£16.99 £16.99
Supremacy	£16.99 £16.99
Switch Blade II	£16.99 £16.99
Sword of Honour	N/A £16.99
Tactical Manager	N/A £15.99
Tank	£16.99 £16.99
Terminator II	£15.99 £15.99
Test Drive II	£16.99 £16.99
The Games 92 Espana	£20.99 £20.99
The Immortal	£16.99 £16.99
The Manager	£20.99 £20.99
Thunderhawk AH-73M	£16.99 £16.99
Thunder Jaws	£16.99 £16.99
Tilt	£16.99 £16.99
Toki	£15.99 £15.99
Tom&Jerry	N/A £16.99
TV Sports Baseball	N/A £11.99
TV Sports Boxing	N/A £11.99
Turrican II	£7.99 £7.99
Twilight 2000	£16.99 £16.99
Ugh!	£16.99 £16.99
Ultima Martian Dreams *	£20.99 £20.99
Ultima VI	£20.99 £20.99
Ultima VII	£20.99 £20.99
Unlim 3	£23.99 £23.99
UMS II Planet Editor *	£20.99 £20.99
Universal Masters	£16.99 £16.99
Untouchables	£6.99 £6.99
Utopia *	N/A £17.99
Utopia	£16.99 £16.99
Utopia New World	£9.99 £9.99
Video Kid	£15.99 £15.99
Vroom Crazy Legends of Conquest	£16.99 £16.99
Vulfied	£10.99 £10.99
Wall Street	£16.99 £16.99
White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99 £12.99
Wild Wheels	£16.99 £16.99
Willy Beamish	N/A £15.99
Wing Commander I	N/A £16.99
Wiz Kid	£15.99 £15.99
Wizkid	£15.99 £15.99
World Championship Boxing	£15.99 £15.99
W.W.F.	£16.99 £16.99
Xenon II	£7.99 £7.99
Zool	£16.99 £16.99

RAVINO MAD only £16.99

Mega lo Mania, Rotland, Robocod

FLIGHT COMMAND only £14.99

Elevator, Stelne Force Harrier,
Lancaster, Sky Fox and Sky Chase

AWARD WINNERS only £14.99

Kick Off II, Pipemania, Space Ace
and Populous

MAX EXTRA only £7.99

Turrican II, ST Dragon, SWIV and Night Shift

STRATEGY MASTER

only £21.99

Deuteros, Populous, Hunter,
Chessplayer 2150 and Spirits of Excalibur

3 HOT 2 HANDLE only £18.99

Golden Axe, Total Recall, Shadow Warrior,
Super Off Road Racing

DREAM TEAM only £14.99

Terminator II, Sim Ant, W.W.F.

ACTION 5 only £19.99

Rick Dangerous II, Ghostbusters II, Gunship,
Stunt Car and Hard Driving

MIND GAMES only £14.99

Austerlitz, Waterloo, and Conflict in Europe

GRANDSTAND only £11.99

Gazza Super Soccer, Pro Tennis Tour,
World Class Leaderboard and Continental Circus

BIG BOX only £15.99

Captain Blood, Tie Tie on the Moon,Safari Guns,
Teenage Queen, Bubble Plus, Purple Saturn Days,
Krypton Egg, Jumping Jackson, Bolbs, Hostages

A WHEEL DRIVE only £19.99

Lotus Esprit, Celica GT4 Rally, Team Suzuki, and
Combo Racer

POWER PACK only £14.99

Xenon 2, TV Sports Football, Bloodwych and
Lombard Rally

ACTION PACK only £15.99

Cosns & Pirates, Rotor, Mean Os, Enlightenment, Elevator,
Fast Lane, Sherm an M4, Hostages, Tanglee,
Colorado

BOARD GENIUS AMIGA only £17.99

Deluxe Monopoly, Deluxe Scrabble,
Cleudo Master Detective and Risk

BIG BOX II only £19.99

Back to the Future II, P-Type, Arc, Real
Ghostbusters, Dat of the Earth, TV Sports Football,
Shanghai, Arkanoid, Arkanoid, Scrabble, Bombozal

CHAMPIONS only £13.99

Jahangir Khan Squash, Man United
and 3 D Boxing Manager

HOLLYWOOD COLLECTION only £19.99

RoboCop, Ghostbusters 2, Indiana Jones,
Batman the Movie

BIG BOX III only £19.99

Back to the Future III, P-Type, Arc, Real
Ghostbusters, Dat of the Earth, TV Sports Football,
Shanghai, Arkanoid, Arkanoid, Scrabble, Bombozal

CHAMPIONS only £13.99

Jahangir Khan Squash, Man United
and 3 D Boxing Manager

HOLLYWOOD COLLECTION only £19.99

RoboCop, Ghostbusters 2, Indiana Jones,
Batman the Movie

SUPER FIGHTER only £19.99

Pitfighter, W.W.F., Final Fight

MEGA MIX AMIGA only £19.99

Lemmin, Agony, Oh

NEW RELEASES

Please phone for availability and release dates

SPECIAL OFFERS

Please phone for availability and release dates

SPECIAL OFFERS

Please phone for availability and release dates

SPECIAL OFFERS

When we learned that the kindly Gremlin person was to pay us a visit last week, a wave of anticipation swept through the office.

We'd been looking forward to the arrival of the much talked about Nigel Mansell World Championship for weeks, and since I had long since scheduled myself to review it I was delighted at the prospect of a Friday afternoon swerving round the circuits and generally being a right pain in the aerofoil.

Somebody asked if he was bringing "that football management game" as well.

I replied, uninterested, "Uh, yeah... I suppose so" – and promptly returned to that small place in my mind where I had already begun tuning my Williams.

Well, Gremlin Man duly arrived and I could literally smell the fumes from that ultra-powered engine as he neared the Gamer hovel – he swore blind it wasn't his aftershave. With the Mansell box nestling teasingly under his arm we exchanged greetings, and then before I knew what was happening he hit me with the bombshell: "All right, shall we have a look at Premier Manager first then?"

What? Premier who? Was this some kind of joke? Now, I'm happy to look at just about any computer game – it's my job after all – but when you have a massive licence thrill-'em-up such as Nigel Mansell at your disposal, a football management game starts to look a bit poxy.

There was nothing for it – Biff was pencilled in for this one, so over he came to be talked through it, while I perched impatiently beside him.

Up to four players can take part, we learned, and I was invited to join in this veritable managerial feast.

This was at eleven o'clock. Six hours later, long after Gremlin Man had disap-

Famous footballing quotes no. 78 – Tommy Docherty: "Well I didn't know she was your wife!"

PREMIER MANAGER

GREMLIN ▪ £25.99 ▪ 1 meg ▪ Mouse ▪ Out now

OPERATION SCREEN
This is the main screen, from which all the major features of the game are controlled. Finance, club staff, transfer markets, player profiles, league tables and more are all accessed from this point.

TEAM

OK, so we're Wycombe Wanderers, and here is the motley crew that constitutes our team. A team is ranked through five varying levels of fair, good, very good and superb, and through world class, exceptional and finally The Ultimate.

As you can see, we've got a long way to go – think we'd better check out the transfer market.

FINANCE

Before we can splash out on any new players, it might be an idea to consult our finances. It might look like a lot of money – but good players don't come cheap, and wages, bills and ground repairs won't take care of themselves either.

Loans are available, but interest rates are high, so be warned.

TRANSFER MARKET

Having kidded ourselves that we can afford to spend, it's time to see just what's for sale. All team details are correct to within a few months, and there are plenty of famous names up for grabs.

By clicking on the magnifying glass icon more detailed information – and the asking price, gulp! – can be learned.

peared and Biff was arranging his lift home. I was still doggedly guiding the mighty Wycombe Wanderers through the league and cups – bladder full, lunch uneaten, and Nigel Mansell discarded and untouched.

Needless to say, some hectic workload juggling and rapid arm-twisting – not to mention bribing – took place in order that I could review this masterpiece, and thus further my excuse for playing it lots more.

I understand that Mansell has now been opened and will be reviewed by someone or other in this issue, but frankly I just don't care anymore... I'm in love.

Let's just clear one thing up before we go on. If this were a review of computerised chess, and you couldn't play, it wouldn't hold too much interest for you would it?

Similarly, those who loathe football are unlikely to be swayed by even my enthusiastic persuasiveness – but hey – read on... you never know.

You begin your career as the manager of a GM Vauxhall Conference League team – the choice of exactly which is yours – and the basic aim is to achieve as much success as possible from your humble beginnings, hoping eventually to become Premier League champs and maybe even win the European Cup.

Not only will you utilise all of your mighty managerial skills, but a goodly amount of business acumen is required too, in order to ensure the overall stability of the club.

Premier Manager has got so many features that I really don't know where to start, so look at the boxes littered around this page for a run-down of the game's various features. This isn't all of it by any means - I haven't even touched upon the cup competitions or injuries or... I could go on.

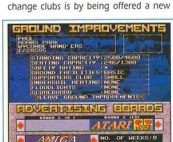
Most people who do follow football are likely to support a league team, and may be disappointed that they can't jump straight into the game as Liverpool or Man United.

In fact the only way in which you can change clubs is by being offered a new position at the end of a season – obviously dependent upon how well you fared. This doesn't detract from the game in any way, and if anything only makes the whole thing more realistic – let's face it – Liverpool versus Stalybridge Celtic in the Conference league isn't really likely, is it?

If you are a fan of this kind of thing, or have been disappointed by previous attempts – indeed even if you are an Eskimo hermit living on a glacier above a Norwegian hamlet with no access to electricity – buy this game.

Buy it, buy it, buy it. I love Premier Manager so much I want to have its babies.

Paul



SPONSORSHIP

This is the most frequent and lucrative form of income available. Companies will be queuing up to sponsor you at the beginning of the season (even the odd quality magazine!) but a string of poor results will soon see the support drop.

Check for new sponsors after every couple of matches.

VISION

Well it's nearly all icons and text really – but what else do you need?

AUDIO

Nice samples and footy crowd noises, but again, what else could there be?

PLAYABILITY

Well presented screens make it wee easy. Why aren't all games like this?

ADDICTION

Five Gamer Gongs doesn't do it justice. Brilliant.

93%

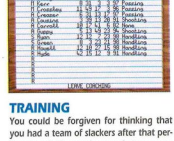
OPPOSITION

Once you have made sure your team is training hard, you're almost ready to play the first match. Have a look at the opposing team first – they're ranked in the same way as your own team – and set your formation and playing style according to your strengths and their weaknesses. This should be a walkover!

THE MATCH!

Yes, I know the game screen is small, but it's the result that matters. The match can be played at six speeds; the slowest is about 1/4 real time, the fastest about 30 seconds.

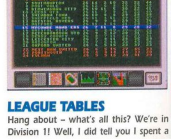
The name of the player currently on the ball is displayed, as are those of the scorers. Substitutions can be made at any time and – oh... I've lost.



TRAINING

You could be forgiven for thinking that you had a team of slackers after that performance! Phone the coach to ensure your players are being properly trained.

All players can train to either shoot, tackle, pass or handle (advisable for goalies only!). On returning from injury, a player will not train until instructed to do so – keep a check.



LEAGUE TABLES

Hang about – what's all this? We're in Division 1! Well, I did tell you I spent a lot of time on this game. It's all very well being in Division 1, but a look at my finances at this stage would show a balance that's £7 million in the red.

Excuse me while I go and sort it out. Oh by the way, Gremlin Cheat 1 is just my nickname – honest.

If you're a fan of George and Lynne, then you'll love...

Cool World

I-iits paardy time! Who said policemen didn't get high?

There's only one way to get rid of those hard-to-remove Doodles – it's Vortex

OCEAN ▪ £25.99▪ 1 meg ▪ Joystick ▪ Out now

Ocean seem loathe to develop any game that hasn't first appeared in cinematic form – Hudson Hawk, Bart vs Mutants, Terminator 2... the list goes on and on – in fact Cool World is only the first of three film licences to be released by Ocean in the coming weeks.

It isn't such a bad idea actually, this licensing business – it removes the need to come up with a plot, give it a title, and make up a few characters.

Such tiresomeness has already been taken care of by the film producers, and leaves the game team with nothing to do except write a completely stonking classic based on the hard work of others.

Should be easy. But it's not – at least, not if many of the past releases of this nature have been anything to go by. Perhaps programmers see it as an easy ride, but for whatever reason, numerous film licences – not just from Ocean I hasten to add – have turned out to be not only disappointing conversions, but plain old crap games.

Cool World is due to hit the cinemas in the early new year, and although little information has surfaced as yet, Biff tells me with a lecherous leer and through a mouthful of drool that it stars Kim Basinger.

From what we can gather, the action centres around some guy who produces a cult comic, unwittingly creating a parallel universe, thus enabling cartoon characters – Doodles – to enter the real world.

Well, all right, I read it on the box, but it's a pretty safe assumption that the game closely follows the plot of the film, so that makes it OK, doesn't it? These Doodles are characters created by Jack Deebs for his comic, and inhabit the mythical land of Cool World.

What with the parallel universe and all though, the Doodles are making the quantum leap from comic-strip immortality through to the real world, by means of spooky-looking vortexes that have cropped up all over the place.

The Doodles aren't quite as daft as they first appear though. It turns out that they don't have any wish to actually exchange their safe and easy lives in Cool World for the forbidding recession-ridden melancholic monotony that is the real world (having another bad day Paul? – Ed), but simply want to "borrow" certain items from our dimension to make their own lives more comfortable.

Nothing wrong with that. Share and share alike, I was always told. But hold on! All this parallelic universal to-ing and fro-ing is upsetting the cosmic balance. If too many items are taken from our dimension, it's not entirely out of the question that the whole world will simply explode.

Ignoring the obvious solution of asking the Doodles politely not to blag anything else, Deebs enlists the help of Harris the Policeman to counter the imbalance. You are Harris the Policeman, and this is where the game begins.

The idea is to beat the dastardly Doodles at their own game by using the same vortexes to travel through the worlds, returning purloined items to their rightful place. Dropped coins in the streets of Cool World, you must first collect enough coins to bribe your way through to the actual level.

You are armed only with a Handy Pen, which is used both to "shoot" the Doodles and to suck them in. For those of you who think this all sounds a bit dubious, let me explain.

The whole point of the exercise is to prevent items from finding their way into the Cool World. Obviously, the more Doodles who make the crossover, the more objects they can take.

Shooting the Doodles with your pen turns them into big inky blobs, which can then either be shot once more for extra points, or "sucked in" in a Ghostbuster-type fashion by keeping the Fire button depressed.

When shot, it's only a matter of time before the little beasts become re-animated, whereas sucking the buggers in disposes of them for good.

To complete a level you must prevent too many items making the cross-dimensional leap for a specified period of time, which shortens as you progress.

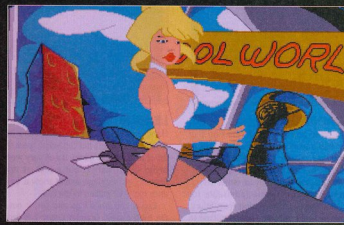
My instant reaction to Cool World was one of disappointment. After the excellent animated sequence at the beginning, the graphics – while colourful – seemed rather flat. The gameplay was rather repetitive and I quickly gave up.

On returning to the game later in the afternoon though, I became quite involved, and dare I say it, addicted to saving the universe from its impending oblivion.

More varied levels are definitely needed if the game is to reach anything close to classic status, and beefed up graphics – especially in the confrontation department – would have made for a more compelling game.

As it is, Cool World follows in the tradition of many previous Ocean games, in that it is a competent and enjoyable arcade platform adventure – but come on Ocean, surprise us!

Paul



Was there something you wanted to get off your chest? Arf arf. Eh?

VISION 80%
A lovely animation sequence suggests that the game graphics may have been neglected.

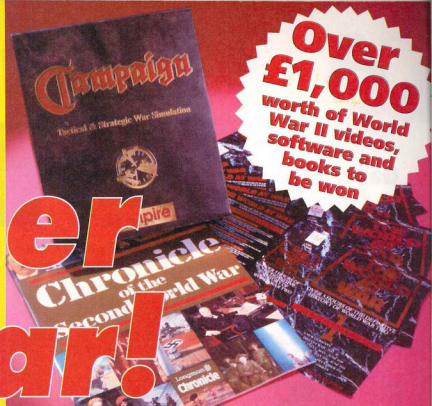
AUDIO 80%
Yes, there's sound here all right, and yes, it isn't half bad. But it's not great.

PLAYABILITY 80%
No real flaws, but unfortunately it does run quite a high risk of being repetitive.

ADDICTION 60%
The timed levels add excitement. Well, not excitement exactly – but they make it better.

76%

Be a winner at war!



To mark the 53rd anniversary of the Second World War Atari ST User and Empire Software have joined forces to bring you this storming competition offering:

On sale now in all good retail outlets

- Twenty copies of the £34.99 war gaming Campaign package

On sale now in all good video outlets, retailling at £19.99 per set of 2 videos

- Two sets of the World at War video collection worth £99.75 each

- Five copies of the Chronicle of the Second World War book, which retails at £29.95

Every Campaign game package includes map editor software, an extensive user guide and gameplay manual incorporating historical background, vehicle fact finder, Campaign maps, WW2 propaganda posters and postcards, and an original DDay landings battle plan map and some authentic wartime newspaper reprints

Campaign is the most sophisticated war gaming system devised for the ST, using accurate information from World War II campaigns and individual battles. It incorporates stunning 3D, top-level simulations and in-depth strategy. It's simply the most original war game ever.

So get out your pen and set your sights on this easy to fill in form. Good shooting!

ENTRY FORM

All you have to do is answer the questions, and give your name and address. Easy!

Questions

1. Who programmed Campaign?

- ☐ a. Jonathan Griffiths
- ☐ b. Melanie Griffiths
- ☐ c. Griff Rhys Jones

2. In Campaign, which of the following are you in charge of?

- ☐ a. Tramps
- ☐ b. Trout
- ☐ c. Troops

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____ Telephone _____

Entries to be in by February 2, 1993

Send to: Atari ST User December Campaign Competition, Europress Direct, PO Box 2 Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB.

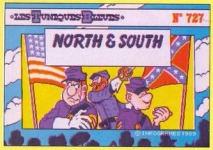
Please tick this box if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies ☐

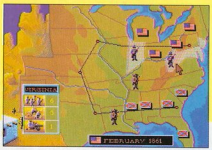
A BLAST FROM THE PAST 92 91 90 89 88

Are you disappointed with the state of today's games? Do you sigh when you start day dreaming about those days gone by? Well, put your feet up, have a cuppa and blast with me through the past...

Game Title: North and South
Original Company: Infogrammes
Available on Budget: Action 16

Hey, if you want a real blast from the past then here's a game that you just can't ignore. North and South is an absolute classic in my opinion and it's French. Yep, a game from France that isn't weird or crap. Slightly unbelievable, but it's true.



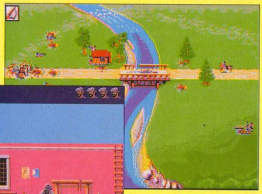


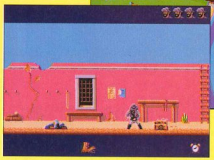
The game is of course set during the American Civil War and it offers you the chance to play the Yankees or the Confederates. The idea behind the game is simple – you have to defeat your opponent by capturing all the territory in his/her possession.

It sort of looks like a chess game, that is until it's time to fight for your territory – without doubt the best part of the game.

You start off with a cannon, six infantry men and three cavalry men and so does your opponent. Using the keys you have to destroy your opponent's men. Simple, but so much fun that you find yourself giggling and falling off your chair.

The graphics are really small, but they are so well drawn and animated that it doesn't matter. North and South features a whole super-abundance of cartoon-quality graphics and is full to the brim with wacky sound effects. It features humour only the French could muster.





Remember the photographer on the start-up screen? Click on his backside with the mouse and he emits a giggle. I was going to say that you can't buy that kind of humour any more, but then I realised that you could because North and South is now available on the Action 16 budget label.

If you haven't got North and South then you're either quite mad or you've had a miserable childhood. North and South is the greatest thing to come out of France since, err, well since anything really.

Jonathan

Game Title: Pang
Original Company: Ocean
Available on Budget: Hit Squad

I could do the world's shortest review just by writing the words "Pang... buy it!", but I won't do that because otherwise I could suddenly become unemployed. I mean, whoever heard of a staff writer who doesn't write?

I don't think there is a word that has been invented that could describe Pang adequately. The words original, funny, exciting, terrific, excellent and bloody marvellous could do it, but there isn't one single word that could do it justice. Pang is a load of balls. Oops I'll rephrase that. Pang is about a load of balls. You take control of your pre-Akira character and the idea behind the game is to clear the two balls that are on the screen using what can only be at best described as a grappling hook.

The only problem is that when you shoot a ball, it splits into two and when you shoot that it too splits into two and this process carries on until you have very tiny balls which can then be destroyed. Sounds simple, but believe you me it is not as easy as it sounds.

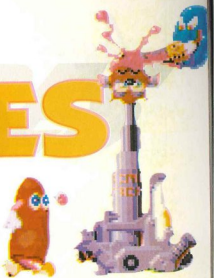
Pang was and still is one of Ocean's greatest games ever. It's now on budget, so if you haven't got Pang then I suggest you run down to the shops and buy it now.

It's one of those games that has instant appeal and playability while having great graphics and sound. Plus the game is so addictive that I had to have it taken off me while I was working, otherwise you wouldn't be reading this page. Hmm, now where did they hide it? Pang is a classic and I'm off to play it again. Bye.

Jonathan

Sick, sick, sick

CREATURES



THALAMUS ▪ £25.99 ▪ 1/2 meg ▪ Joystick ▪ Out now

Two years ago a game like this would have been banned, at least the programmer would probably have been strung up. But as times have changed so have the restrictions on what is acceptable and what isn't in the computer game world, so much so that games like this do exist.

Creatures is a puzzle game stroke platform run-around thing. You take the role of a cute and very stock little furry thing, and you must make your way through various levels dodging, shooting and collecting small creatures to make a potion with.

Once you have conquered these levels you are then faced with either a shop or a puzzle level. In the shop you are accosted by a shapely women who tries to tempt you into buying something that will make you buy a weapon of some sort on the next level.

The lateral scrolling levels instantly reminded me of Ghosts and Goblins, except Creatures is a lot harder.

Basically Creatures makes a mockery of all the fluffy bunny games released in the last year or so, namely Lemmings, Skweeks, Dizzy and platform games too numerous to mention.

You notice something is amiss on the title screen when you have two cute little fluffy things walking round the screen looking in complete harmony with themselves and their idyllic surroundings.

Then a bloody great monolith with "Creatures" carved into it comes smashing down on top of them turning them into strawberry jam.

So I started playing the game with anticipation and at first I was quite let down. It just seemed like your average puzzle game. Then I got to a later stage called Torture.

Phew, here's a picture that doesn't contain any gore...

Uh oh – can you guess what will happen next, children?

Splish, grind, splat...

The screen opened up with your character at the bottom of the screen and another character very similar to yours glued upside down to a some sort of jack.

This poor thing was slowly being jacked to another level with a very nasty monster standing on it that resembled a blue potato.

It was obvious that he was going to do something but nothing can describe just how graphic the mutilation is that occurs.

So I blundered around trying to help my little friend but to no avail. He was jacked up to the monster's level and the nastiness began. The creatures walked off the screen and came back with a chainsaw, turned it on and began to rev it up in front of the poor beastie glued to the jack.

After a couple of seconds the animal that looked like a blue potato began to rip in to the thing on the jack with merciless abandon.

Let me tell you, the programmers left out no detail. The poor thing's body vibrates as his organs are sprayed from his body. Sick, very sick indeed.

There are three other forms of mutilation in the game – you may just be able to glean what is going on from the pictures but I won't "spoil" it for you.

To stop this mindless mutilation you have to figure out the puzzle. It maybe involves jumping on seesaws or breaking glasses of fluid to kill the evil creatures but whatever it is, it's pretty challenging.

I think Creatures is a prime candidate for the cult game of 1993, but it's definitely aimed at and older age group than the usual fluffy bunny games.

As long as you are not easily offended by violence then I would say Creatures is a good buy. It is challenging in every aspect and the animation of the creatures is fantastic.

My only beef is that it is a little too challenging in parts, and three lives just aren't enough. Oh, and don't show your granny...

Ben

Ye-ess, that's right – and now zippy will show us how to perform a tonsillectomy without surgical instruments

VISION
Brilliant but sick animation.

AUDIO
Really good, humorous FX.

PLAYABILITY
Does get a bit tricky in places.

ADDICTION
If your stomch can stand it you'll be at it for ages.

85%

Announcing: THE 7th International COMPUTER SHOW

WEMBLEY
VENUE OF LEGENDS

Incorporating the 16 Bit Computer Show

Sponsored by: ATARI ST USER

The show specialising in everything for your ATARI computer
- Business, Education, Music, Video and Entertainment

19, 20 & 21 February 1993

Wembley Conference and Exhibition Centre, Hall 1
Nearest Tube station - Wembley Park (Metropolitan and Jubilee Lines)
3000 car parking spaces

Bring the family for a great day out

Interactive demonstrations and presentations including all the latest new products from ATARI

Major feature areas, Competitions, Advice centres and terrific bargains

Pre-Purchase your fast lane tickets by 12th February to save money and avoid the queues.

Ticket prices on the door: £6

Under 10's, Students, OAPs and unemployed: £4 (identification required)

In advance: £5 and Under 10's: £3

Also on show - products for PC, Acorn, Commodore computers and games consoles.

Westminster EXHIBITIONS

Ticket hotline: 0726 68020

To: International Computer Show, PO Box 68, St. Austell PL25 4YB

Please send me _____ Fast Lane Tickets @ £5.
_____ Under 10's Fast Lane Tickets @ £3

I enclose a cheque / P.O. / Credit card details for £ _____ made payable to International Computer Show

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Postcode _____

Credit Card No. _____ Expiry date _____

OR phone 0726 68020 to book with credit card

VISA

Westminster Exhibitions Limited, Surrey House, 34 Eden St., Kingston, Surrey KT1 1ER

All trademarks and tradenames are the property of the respective manufacturers

the source

LEMMINGS 2

Paul Roundell, the closest thing to a lemming we've got, points the stupid creatures in the right direction.

Do you remember – oh, about two years ago – Britain was in the relatively early stages of a deep depression, repossessions were on the up, unemployment was spiralling once again, and to top it all England were knocked out of the World Cup thanks to a pathetic Chris Waddle penalty. Remember? It's all coming back, isn't it?

Psygnosis – a fine upstanding software house from the city that gave us the Beatles and car theft – took a good look at the sorry faces of the people around them, and were saddened.

What was once a great and happy land was awash with gloom – the population needed something to make life worth living once more.

So they created Lemmings – a 459,000-level cartoony puzzle frenzy that was so original, so funny and so damned addictive that the economic and social problems of the British Empire were solved overnight.

OK, so it didn't have quite that much impact – but the vast majority of ST and Amiga owners who played Lemmings found themselves spirited away to a distant plane where the existential problems of humanity became much less important than saving the big-nosed beasts. Yes, it went down a treat.

A year or so later, as discontent began to reassert itself and the nobs at Psygnosis became bored with the Porsches and Versaci suits that were the fruits of Lemmings, a humble programmer presented Bernard Psygnosis with his next meal ticket – Oh No! More Lemmings, the data disk.

Once again the gaming public went wild, and even the office cleaners browsed the Lambourghini showrooms in between trips to Monte Carlo.

But the clock keeps turning friends, and it's almost a year since we were blessed for the second time with the gormless death-dodging tomfoolery.

Psygnosis – who in the meantime have employed an entirely new staff, since the "Lemming generation" have long since retired to luxury villas on the Algarve and Costa Brava – realised that the time was again right for the green-haired sheep clones to grace our TVs and monitors, and have duly obliged. The result is a full sequel, and sports the moniker Lemmings 2.

Of course there will be those sad few who don't know what Lemmings is all about, so I'll briefly explain. The basic idea is to ensure that *X* amount of Lemmings make their way safely from one end of a level to the other.

A major obstacle that stands in your way is the unshakeable fact that Lemmings are thick. They're stupid. They just haven't got a bloody clue mate – over cliffs, off tall blocks, they just cannot grasp the concept of death.

You must therefore steer the empty-headed rarely-seen mammals in the direction of safety, all the time making cunning use of what few talents they actually do possess, such as the abilities to jump and dig. There – now you know.

Anyway, Lemmings 2 is here, and whereas the prequels had us saving lemmings just for the sheer nobility of it all, we now have a plot.

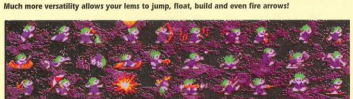
The lemmings want to leave their island home, and must build a big vessel for the purpose. However, they can't leave without the fabled magic talisman, and as with most games nowadays it seems, the talisman is broken and the parts spread around the various levels just waiting to be collected.

Psygnosis have given their pets loads more skills this time, and depending on the situation the lems can jump, dig, float upwards on a balloon and even ski!

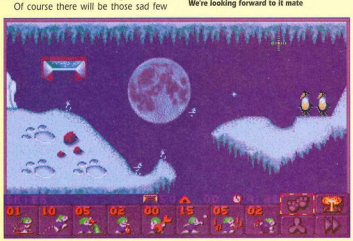
Although the sprites are the same size as ever, you'll see Beach Lemmings, Polar Lemmings, Space Lemmings and others, performing against even better backdrops than before.

Complete with the harder puzzles and funky tunes, Lemmings 2 seems set to be a massive hit on its release in the early New Year – and of course, the full and unexpurgated review will appear in all its glory in these very pages for your consumption.

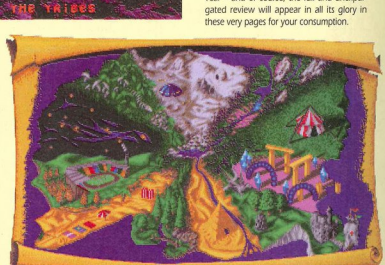
Much more versatility allows your lems to jump, float, build and even fire arrows!



We're looking forward to it mate



For the more adventurous among you, skiing lessons are available at reasonable rates



Lemming Island. Can't see why they'd want to leave really. It's nicer than where I live

The Gamer Guide to...

WEEN

Stuck? Well, yes you probably are if you're reading this page. Don't worry I won't laugh at you, I'll just smirk slightly...

Right kids, without further ado, here's how to do it... Pick up tongs. Open cupboard. Take the lard and the knife. Take the crystal ball. Take the copper ball. Exit through the left-hand door. Take the straw. Use knife on reed. Use knife on reed again to create a flute. Use tongs on guard rail.

Take the wood. Go back through door. Go through facing door. Take portrait and place on hook. Take the sleeping draught and use it on the seeds to create a drug. Use drug on hideaway and the rat will fall asleep.

Click again on hideaway and take the wooden mould. Use grey key on the skull. Take the ring. Exit room. Use ring on copper ball. Use the straw and the wood on the fireplace. Use flute on Ween. Use strawberries on Urm.

Take gold. Take strawberry jam. Use flute on Ween. Use the jam on Urm. Use Urm on the fireplace. Use the cauldron on the fireplace. Use the gold on the cauldron. Take cauldron and use it on the wooden mould.

Take the golden key hat you've just made. Exit through facing door again. Use golden key on padlock. Take the half statue. Click on trap door to exit.

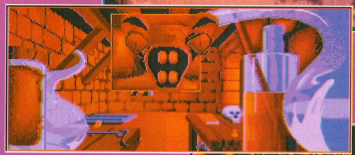
Take the tibia. Take the torch and use it on the hearth. Take the torch. Take the planks. Exit through the hole in the wall. Take the rope. Click on skull. Use ring on cauldron. Use copper ball on orbit on the skull. Take the moon stone.

Use the tibia on opening. Take copper ball back. Exit through the hole. Use ring on the copper ball. Use cauldron on hearth. Use the lard on the cauldron. Take cauldron.

Exit back through the hole. Use the oil on the opening. Click on the lever. Exit right once more. Use the rope on the lanks. Use the now bound planks on the precipice. Exit through the hole facing you.

Click on skull that's on the tomb. Take the sun stone. Use the torch on the torch holder. Take the spear that the guard on the right is holding. Take the tibia – it would be quite hard to find if it wasn't for this Cheat Mode.

The tibia is at the bottom of the guard on the left guard's right leg. Use the tibia on the spear. Use the newly constructed tibia-spear on curtain. Use tibia-spear once more on the blackberries. Take the blackberries.



Use the flute on Ween. Use blackberries on Urm. Use Urm on hole above the door on the right. Take the key that Urm drops for you. Use the key on the door lock. Exit through door. Click on the sword.

Click on the hook holding sword to wall. Take sword and use it on the statue. Put the sword back. Click on the trap. Use cauldron on acid twice. Put cauldron back in your inventory. Exit back through door.

Click on the stele. Use acid from the cauldron on runes. Place moonstone in the niche. Place sunstone in niche on top of the moonstone. Exit right to the other room once again. Click on sun and moon symbols, then the crown symbol.

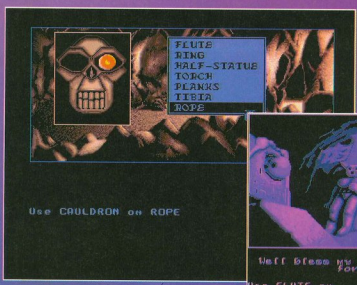
Take elixir from the hole in wall. Now click on the moon and sword symbols then click on the crown symbol again. Take effigy from the second hole in wall. Exit back to the stele. Place effigy in the niche. Swap the sun and moonstones around and you'll obtain your first grain of sand.

Click on bridge. A monster will appear and won't allow you to pass over the bridge. In the meantime a feather will float down. Use the feather on the chest. Some objects will appear. Take the pollen and the venom.

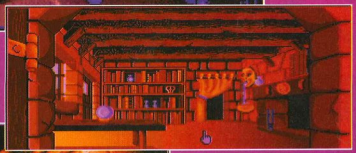
Experiment with them on the three pieces of quartz that are lying nearby. Now mix the venom and pollen together in the cauldron to create a potion. Use newly created potion on leaves. Take strawberries from bush. Use flute on Ween.

Give the strawberries on Urm. Take gold and use with half statue. Use the now full statuette on the water. Urm will take the elixir before you cross the water.

Click on strawberries. Urm will



cheat mode



nd ORBI.

to beat him. You have to change the dragon to a wasp. The puzzle is actually easier than it looks. All you have to do is click on the bottom pendant until the dragon changes to a wasp and you change into a worm.

Now all you have to do is use the wasp trap on the dragon who is now of course a wasp. Use the flute on Ween and Urm will appear...again!

Take the cherries from the bottom of the tree and give them to Urm. Urm will then take the wasp trap from out of your way. Exit via the door on the right-hand side. You are now the proud owner of the second grain of sand.

Click on mechanism and take the phial. Now this puzzle does vary, but use Petroy to help you figure it out. It simply involves clicking on the pictures of the circle, triangle, square and the hexagon.

The key to the puzzles is how many corners each shape has. Once you've tried the combination, click on the lever and the door will magically open. Exit through the door to continue.

Take the hammer and use it on the arm of the statue. Take the amphora and use it on the hearth. Take the wood and use it on the hearth. Take the ECU and the rag and put them in your inventory.

Take the gargoyle and use it on the cyma. Click on stone. Click on fountain and take the lichen. There are some numbered teeth, click on them in this order. 12, 4, 6 and 3 and the fountain will start to work.

Use the lichen on the hearth. Use the magnifying glass that's now on the floor on the beam of light. Use phial on the enclave. Use rag on water. Use wet rag on head of statue then use it on the head's eyes to reveal some quartz.

Use the pollen on the right eye and take the flower. Use the nectar on the left eye. Use pipe on snake. Use coil on gargoyles. Use wet rag on coil. Use flower on hearth.

Use leaf on hearth. Finally use the phialtre on the guardian. Once transformation has taken place use copper ball on small statue that has appeared. Click on statue. Exit through door.

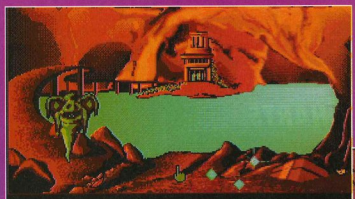
You now own all three grains of sand. You might think you have completed the quest, but the Princess has been kidnapped by the evil Kraal and taken to Volcano Island and if you don't rescue her she's just about to become a wife to the slimy Kraal.

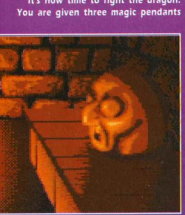
So, there's still plenty more of the quest left, but I'm not going to tell you how to do it. I think I've given you enough help, but if you are really desperate to complete the whole game then you might just find the rest of the solution in next month's Gamer.

appear and so will a pile of gold. Pinch the sword from the frog creature and use it on the large rock. Use your cauldron on the middle hole. An Orivor will appear. Use the Orivor on the pile of gold. Exit by clicking on the temple.

Use the venom on the snake and it will turn into a piece of quartz. Take the tiara. Use the torch on the brambles. Use Cauldron with the ring, then use the copper ball with the tiara. Use the pipe on the wasp trap. Use wasp trap on wasps. Exit through door.

It's now time to fight the dragon. You are given three magic pendants





Yummy, it's time for...

Back STROKE

In a vain effort to try and make the rest of Gamer a little more sensible the powers that be have given Biffa and Ben this new page where they can make as many references to lager as they like.

But it is to have some proper uses as well, unfortunately. For starters, it's got the latest ST charts brought to you by Gallup and sponsored by Penguin biscuits, the finest chocolate biscuits money can buy.

Also, if you are baffled by any aspect of any game, Biff and Ben will try their level best not to laugh at you and then proceed to try and help you out of your predicament.

Just send your letters of woe to them at the usual address and label them Back Stroke. We can't guarantee that they will get in but we'll try our best. And try and keep the letters short because nobody can read very well here at the AC offices.

With Back Stroke being newer than a very new thing, none of you lot will have had the chance to write yet, unless you're psychic that is. So for this month only we're going to have to make them up.

Write to Biff and Ben
the Gamer men at
Europress Enterprise Ltd.
Europa house,
Adlington Park,
Macclesfield SK10 4NP

Lummox I'm in a bit of a pickle!

Help, I am in trouble. I am having terrible troubles with that fine game that calls itself Wizkid. I just can't seem to get anywhere, but I was wondering whether those gorgeous and sexy Gamer lads could help me out.

Foxy Lady, Sheffield

Well Foxy Lady, we've never been ones to ignore ladies in distress, so help is on its way. On the first level, finish the tune as soon as possible. When the shop appears buy as many starts as you can. When you have enough money buy everything. Next, jump on the handle of the well until the bucket appears. Jump into it. Enter the women's toilet and pick up the can of drink.

Now go into men's toilet. Use the coin on the condom machine and you will be transported to a cavern. Go through the men's door. You are now faced with another two doors, but to the right there is an invisible door which can only be seen when approached.

Go through it. You are now in the cavern maze. Another two doors can be seen. By going through the doors you will find level skips, continues and even a hidden game. It's now up to you to find them.

Well Foxy I hope we've been of some help and a wonderful Gamer badge is on its way to you.

Insults Corner

This month: Paul Roundell

Right, lads and lasses, take a look at that harmless little face and insult it. Write in to us at Gamer with your insults and the very best will get a brand spanking new Gamer badge.

Come on, you can do it, this is the man who controls Gamer. Anything you're not happy about, tell him, but make sure you tell him good and proper. The ruder the better as far as we're concerned.

Oops!

Hey, you know the bit on Premier Manager where it says 1 meg? Well it's a rotten fib. Gremlin are sooo clever they managed to squash the whole game into half a meg.

So now you know.

The Charts

This month		Last month				
1	▶	1	Sensible Soccer	Renegade	£25.99	
2	▲	3	James Pond	GBH	£7.99	
3	▲	6	First Division Manager	Code Masters	£7.99	
4	▲	8	Dizzy Prince of the Yolkfolk	Code Masters	£7.99	
5	▲	RE	Lemmings	Psygnosis	£25.55	
6	▲	NE	Lotus 3	Gremlin	£25.99	
7	▲	10	Jack Nicklaus Golf	Hit Squad	£7.99	
8	▼	5	Captain Dynamo	Code Masters	£7.99	
9	▶	9	Lotus Turbo Challenge	GBH	£9.99	
10	▼	7	Panza Kicking Boxing	KIXX	£9.99	
11	▲	NE	Test Drive 2	Hit Squad	£7.99	
12	▲	18	Rainbow Islands	Hit Squad	£7.99	
13	▲	NE	Treasure Island Dizzy	Code Masters	£4.99	
14	▼	2	Formula One Grand Prix	Microprose	£34.99	
15	▼	4	Magic Land Dizzy	Code Masters	£7.99	
16	▼	11	F16 Combat Pilot	Action 16	£9.99	
17	▼	16	Pro Tennis Tour	Hit Squad	£7.99	
18	▲	NE	Fire and ice	Renegade	£25.99	
19	▲	NE	Championship Manager	Domark	£24.99	
20	▲	NE	Spellbound Dizzy	Code Masters	£7.99	

ATARI 520 ST DISCOVERY + PACK

Comprises: Atari 520ST, Mouse, Manual, TV Lead, Sim City, Final Fight, 9 Lives, Escape Planet Robot Monsters, 1st Word, Neochrome, Ani ST

ONLY £239.95

Free Software pack with every 520ST which contains:- Database, Spreadsheet, Spelling Checker, Graph Plotter, Typing Tutor, Kidi Story, GCSE Maths, Spell, Alphabet, Number Round,Virus Killer, Label Printer, Ten Action Games Disk

ATARI 1040 STE FAMILY CURRICULUM PACK

INCLUDES: ATARI 1040STE, MOUSE, MANUAL
FAMILY COMPUTING MODULE:-
FIRST WORD, ANI ST, HYPERPAINT 2, MUSIC MAKER 2, FIRST BASIC, TWO GAMES
PLAY AND LEARN MODULE:-
PROF PLAYS A NEW GAME, PROF LOOKS AT WORDS, PROF MAKES SENTENCES
JUNIOR SCHOOL MODULE:-
PRIMARY MATHS, GENERAL KNOWLEDGE, JUNIOR QUIZ, SPELLING.
GCSE MODULE:-
MICRO MATHS, FRENCH TUTOR, GEOGRAPHY

NEW LOW PRICE £279.95

FAMILY CURRICULUM BONUS PACK

All items in the Family Curriculum Pack above, PLUS:
Vinyl Dust Cover, Mouse Mat, Twin Extension Lead, Mouse Pocket, Disk Head Cleaner, 10 Blank Disks in a box, Joystick, Eleven game disk
ONLY £294.95

PRINTERS

PRINTER OF THE MONTH
CITIZEN SWIFT 9 COLOUR PRINTER.....£199.95

Star LC20 (UK)	£139.95
Star LC200 Colour (UK)	£199.95
Citizen 120D+	£129.95
Citizen 224D	£219.95
Citizen 224D Colour	£239.95
Citizen Swift 9	£179.95
Citizen Swift 9 Colour	£189.95
Citizen Swift 200 Colour	£239.95
Citizen Swift 240 Colour	£269.95

SPECIAL OFFER
PANASONIC KXP1123.. £179.95 Inc. Lead and Paper

Panasonic KXP 2180 Col	£199.95
Panasonic KXP 2123 Col	£269.95

Printer prices include connecting lead & paper

MONITORS

NEW!! NEW!! NEW!! NEW!!
ATARI SM146
High Resolution Black and White Monitor
ONLY £139.95
ATARI SC1435
Colour Monitor
£269.95
with Tilt n Swivel stand
PHILIPS CM8833/2
with Turbo Challenge, Connecting Lead and on site warranty
£219.95
Genuine UK specification

ACCESSORIES

FORGET ME CLOCK 2
with throughport
Low Low Price
£14.95

VINYL DUST COVERS

Atari 520ST/1040ST	£5.95
Panasonic KXP1180	£4.95
Panasonic KXP1123/1124	£4.95
Panasonic 2123/2180	£4.95
Star LC10/20	£4.95
Star LC24/200	£4.95
Star LC200	£4.95
Citizen 120D+	£4.95
Citizen 120D/224D/200/240	£4.95
Citizen Swift 9	£4.95
Citizen Swift 24/24e	£4.95
Atari SM125/SM124 Monitor	£6.95
Atari SM144 Monitor	£6.95
Atari SM146	£6.95
Atari SC1435 Monitor	£6.95
Philips CM8833/2 Monitor	£6.95

PERIPHERALS

Zydec Disk Drive	£59.95
Cumana Disk Drive	£69.95
Naksha Scanner	£109.95

JOYSTICKS

Zipstick Professional	£10.95	Quickshot Apache	£7.95
Kenix Speedking	£9.95	Quickshot Maverick 1M	£12.95
Kenix Navigator	£12.95	Quickshot Intruder	£26.95
Cruiser – Black	£9.95	Quickshot Aviator	£29.95
Cruiser Multi Coloured	£9.95		

ACCESSORIES

Twin Joystick Extension	£5.95	Disk Head Cleaner	£2.95
Four Player Adaptor	£5.95	10 'N' Swivel Mini Stand	£12.95
Quality Mouse Mat	£2.95	Printer Stand	£9.95
Mouse House	£2.95		

ATARI LYNX with Batman Returns and Power Supply Unit ONLY £99.95 inc. Postage

ATARI LYNX ACCESSORIES
Kit Case £14.95 Pouch £9.95

SQUIK MOUSE with Mouse Pad and Bracket....£14.95

ACCESSORIES

NAKSHA MOUSE
with Operation Stealth Game,
Mouse Pocket, Mouse Mat
£24.95
PREMIER MICROS CONTROL CENTRE
For the Atari 520/1040ST
with Top Shelf
£39.95

SERIOUS SOFTWARE

Concerto	£29.95	Neo Desk 3	£29.95
First Word Plus	£58.95	Data Manager	
Wordwriter	£36.95	Professional	£34.95
Timeworks 2 Desktop		STOS	£21.95
Publisher	£89.95	STOS Compiler	£14.95
Home Accounts 2	£39.95	STOS Sprites	£16.95
Degas Elite	£19.95	STOS 3D	£26.95

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Fun School 3 Under 5 Years	£16.95
Fun School 3 5-7 Years	£16.95
Fun School 3 Over 7 Years	£16.95
Fun School 4 Under 5 Years	£16.95
Fun School 4 5-7 Years	£16.95
Fun School 4 Over 7 Years	£16.95
Maths Mania 5-8 Years	£16.95
Maths Mania 8-12 Years	£17.95
Three Bears 5-10 Years	£17.95
Better Spelling (8-14)	£17.95
Better Maths (12-16)	£17.95
Magic Story Book (5-14)	£20.95
Pepe's Garden (Ages 3-7)	£16.95
Shoe People (Ages 4-6)	£16.95
ADI English 11/12 Years	£16.95
ADI English 13/13 Years	£16.95
ADI Maths 11/12 Years	£16.95
ADI Maths 13/14 Years	£16.95
ADI Maths 13/14 Years	£16.95
Merlins Maths 7/11 Years	£16.95
Spelling Fair 7/13 Years	£16.95
Paint n Create 7/13 Years	£16.95

NEW!! BUDGET PRICE NEW!!
FUN SCHOOL 2
Under 6, 6 to 8, Over 8 ONLY £6.95 EACH

MAIL-CENTA
38 Castlefields, The Main Centre, Derby DE1 2PE. Tel: 0332 204077

Prices include VAT at 17.5%. Delivery charges are as follows:- Order value under £30.00 please add 50p. Hardware items (Computers, Printers, Monitors, Hard Drives) please add £5.00. All other orders delivery is free..
Personal callers welcome at our retail shop but please bring this advert as some prices will vary. Closed Wednesdays.
All items despatched same day if possible. Personal cheques may require 7 days clearance.
Proprietor: Martin Bridges.

VISA

Retouche Now Only £99.00 Only While Stocks Last!

£865.00 A4 Colour Scanner with 1 year warranty Epson 24bit

081-686 8121

CGS–ComputerBild, the company that brought professional design and retouching software to the Atari ST(E)/TT, now present an inexpensive, integrated, computer animation system that will transform your desktop!

Special Offers

****Retouche The Digital Reprostudio is now only £99.00! Offer available while stocks last****
****Also available Epson GT6000 24Bit A4 Colour Scanner incl. software only £865.00****
Call us today for further details or to place your order
All prices quoted are exclusive of VAT

Animation Collection:

•Prism Paint	£49.00
•Chronos–3D Key Frame Animator	£150.00
•Rosetta File Translator	£40.00
•Prism Render	£55.00
•Render for Sculpt	£35.00
•CyberSculpt	£35.00
•Galactic Tool Chest	£35.00

CGS ComputerBild
19 Ledbury Place
Croydon
Surrey CRO 1ET
Tel: 081–686 8121
Fax: 081–666 0405

Design / Retouching Collection:

•Retouche	£99.00
•Retouche Professional B/W	£676.00
•Retouche Professional CD	£1069.00
•Didot LineArt	£200.00
•Didot Professional B/W	£320.00
•Didot Professional CD	£661.00
•GT JetScan 3i (Epson Scanner Software)	£150.00

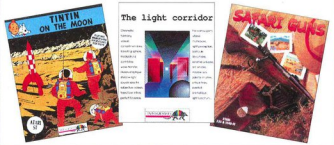
SUBSCRIBE

Save time, save money. Make sure you get your copy every month. Get this complete editorial package delivered postage free direct to your door. You can also choose one of these great gifts, and you automatically enter our exclusive subscriber's draw. Also by choosing the Direct Debit option you can save an extra 50p off the cover price of each issue, by paying only £7.47 per quarter. **European and rest of world subscribers DON'T MISS OUT! This is the first month ever that Atari ST User is offering you a free gift with your subscription, so take advantage of this great opportunity.**

3 FREE MAGAZINES

WORTH £8.97

What more could a devoted *Atari ST User* reader want? You can have 15 issues for the price of 12.



3 FREE GAMES

WORTH £35

Atari ST User and Infogrammes have got together to give you 3 free games.

Be the first man on the moon in Tintin on the Moon. Illuminate the stars in a newborn universe in The Light Corridor and track down the poachers and ivory traffickers in Safari Guns.

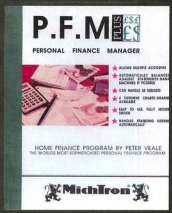
EXCLUSIVE SUBSCRIBER'S DRAW

Every *Atari ST User* subscriber automatically qualifies for our monthly draw.

Sponsored this month by microdeal

This month two lucky subscriber's will each win a copy of PFM Plus, based on the highly successful Personal Finance Manager from *Microdeal*. PFM Plus is packed with additional features, improvements and enhancements all designed to give you better control over your money. Improved features include:

- Handles multiple account with auto transfer
- Graph of trend plotting
- Full printer report formatting
- Desktop calculator
- Extensive user configuration options



Congratulations to the winners of November's draw. Mr M Fletcher of Southampton, Mr M J Maskell of Letchworth, B Carey of Leicester, Mr K Barton of Bristol and Mrs A Brayshaw of Cumbria have all won a Competition Pro Extra Joystick. Mr J Goudy of London, Mr R J Benton of Staffs, Mr G F Wilson of Suffolk, Mr M G Lee of Devon and Mrs C A Cross of Herts have all won an annual membership to Special Reserve's Games Club.

and choose one of these great gifts

EXCLUSIVE OFFER

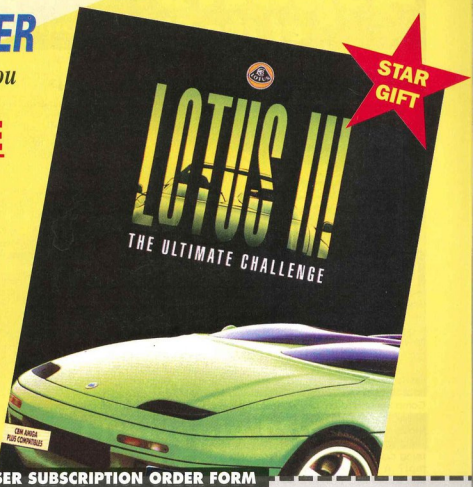
that only ST User can bring you

LOTUS III FREE

You pay absolutely nothing for this brilliant new game worth a massive £25.99.

Lotus III – Gremlin have saved the best for last. The best selling racing game trilogy is now complete – A racing game from the future.

Don't miss out – this is your last chance to get Lotus III FREE



ATARI ST USER SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Which subscription...

New	Renewal		
☐ 9300	☐ 9301	UK subscription	£34.95
☐ 9396	☐ 9397	Europe/Eire subscription	£39.95 + £5 p&p
☐ 9398	☐ 9399	Rest of World subscription	£54.95 + £5 p&p
☐	☐	Canada*	$98
☐	☐	USA*	$98

* Canada and USA subscribers send to: Europress (North America), Unit 14, 225 Bysham Park Drive, Woodstock, Ontario, NT4 1P1, Canada Tel: 519 539 0200, Fax: 519 539 9725

Deliver my magazine to...

Name .....

Address.....

..... Postcode.....

Daytime Tel no..... ☐ Please tick if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies

How to pay...

☐ I enclose a cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Enterprise Ltd

☐ Please debit my credit card

Expires __/__ Signed _____

No.☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

☐ 9350 Quarterly direct debit (£7.47 – please complete form. UK only)

The FREE gift I want is...

* Not available to USA & Canadian subscribers

☐ 8346 3 Extra Issues

☐ 8342 Lotus III

☐ 8348 3 FREE Games

Please return the form to: Europress Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port L65 3EB. (No stamp needed if posted in the UK).

This form is valid until 2 February 1993.

Subscription Direct Debit Instruction

Complete this form only if you have ticked the Direct Debit option. Please send the original form, no faxes or photocopies please.

AUTHORITY TO YOUR BANK/BUILDING SOCIETY TO PAY DIRECT DEBITS

Please complete the section on the right to instruct your Bank/Building Society to make payments directly from your account. Then return this form to us – no stamp needed.

Europress Direct,
PO Box 2,
Ellesmere Port,
South Wirral, L65 3EA

Originator's Identification No. 8 1 5 1 4 1 2

Ref No.....

Bank/Building Society may decline to accept instructions to pay Direct Debit from some types of accounts

Your instructions to the Bank/Building Society:

- I instruct you to pay Direct Debits from my account at the request of Europress Ltd.
- The amounts are variable and may be debited on various dates.
- NO ACKNOWLEDGEMENT REQUIRED.
- I understand that Europress may change the amounts and dates only after giving me prior notice.
- I will inform the Bank/Building Society in writing if I wish to cancel this instruction.
- I understand that if any Direct Debit is paid which breaks the terms of the instruction, the Bank/ Building Society will make a refund.

Name of Bank/Building Society .....

Address.....

.....

Name of Account .....

Your Account No.☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Sort Code ☐☐ ☐☐ ☐☐

Signature(s) .....

Date .....

Your subscription will commence with the first available issue.

If you can't wait to get your hands on one of our great offers you can fax or telephone your order using a credit card. Phone: 051 357 1275, Fax: 051 357 2813. Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number.

Aspects of the ST

Six pages devoted to your favourite applications on the ST

Midi Magnet set to Capture the output from the Kandinsky Music Painter

Midi Help

As you may have guessed from this and recent columns, I've been scanning bulletin boards and PD libraries for interesting items of music software.

I'll keep you up to date on anything interesting I come across. If you have discovered a useful piece of PD music software, why not send me a copy so we can share it with other readers?

One item of interest I want to mention is Midi Help which runs as a desk accessory. There are no instructions but operation is obvious.

It presents a small control panel containing sliders. You select a Midi channel and use the sliders to transmit program change numbers, five different sets of Controller data and alter the pitch.

You can play single notes or a chord by pressing the mouse buttons and moving the mouse. Press the Alt, Shift and Ctrl keys, too.

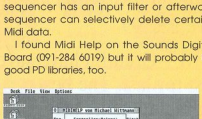
It's particularly useful for selecting sounds by remote if the software you are using doesn't have a very accessible program change routine. You can also use it to record data into a Midi sequencer but this requires a little jiggery-pokery.

Essentially, you have to connect the ST's Midi In to its Out. Set the sequencer to record and, assuming you can still access the Desk menu, changes made in Midi Help will go out the Out socket and be recorded coming back to the In socket.

However, you won't be able to hear what the sequencer is playing. To do this you need to use a Thru box or Midi switcher to split the out signal into two – one to feed back into the ST and the other to go to your synth.

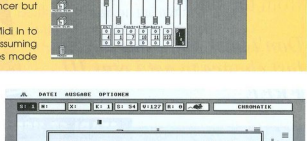
But you know what this will do? Yes it will record what the sequencer is playing onto the record track! You can remove this data prior to recording if your sequencer has an input filter or afterwards if your sequencer can selectively delete certain types of Midi data.

I found Midi Help on the Sounds Digital Bulletin Board (091-284 6019) but it will probably be in most good PD libraries, too.



Midi Help just where you need it – in a D

File under Midi



Midi Magnet Save options

Capture

I found a program called Midi Magnet on Goodman's disk GD915 (It'll cost you about £2.50) which will capture output from a music program and save it as a Midi file.

It runs as a desk accessory so the program generating the music must support DAs.

Connect your ST's Midi Out to its Midi In and select the Capture option. Any data output from another program will be fed back into the ST and captured by Midi Magnet.

You can name the tracks, set the time signature, key signature and tempo, and you can save the data in Midi file format 0 or 1.

Format 0 saves all Midi channels in one large homogeneous track. Format 1 saves each Midi channel on its own track. Most Midi data recorders use format 0 files. Not all sequencers can save in this format so Midi Magnet could be used to convert them.

The bad news is that the program is a demo and will only save 8k of data. The full version was written by a guy in Canada who asks for $17 in return for a written manual and an unlimited data-saving capacity. Seems very reasonable.

However, 8k may be enough for some applications and it will certainly let you see if you find the program useful.

More from: Goodman Enterprises, 16 Conrad Close, Meir Hay Estate, Longton, Stoke-on-Trent ST3 1SW. Tel: 0782 335650.

Midi files and conversion to and from them, music making books and Psycho on disk – it's all in this month's Midi and music column with Ian Waugh

Music Update – If it's new and good, it's here!

● Zone Distribution, probably best known as distributors of Amiga music software, have taken over the MPI catalogue which, as regular readers know, contains a lot of ST software.

The new company is concentrating on dealer support and will no longer be selling direct to the end user but buyers will still be able to call the Zone Helpline.

This move also means wider distribution of Zone products so you may even find a shop near you able to demonstrate some software.

Zone is also distributing the Plus 1 Board from Invision, a 4Mb expansion board for the Korg M1. It contains drum kits and samples carefully designed and selected to complement the M1's existing internal waveforms. It should be fitted by a qualified engineer and costs £295.

Apologies to MPI/Zone for calling their GMX-1 GM sound module the JMX-1 last month – that's what you get for scribbling news down over a phone line.

The price has now been set at £235 which makes it one of the cheapest expanders on the market and certainly the cheapest GM unit.

For more information on any Zone (and MPI) product and for details of your nearest dealer contact Zone on 071-738 5444.

● Creative Sound's Improviser – reviewed in this column last May – has jumped a generation and become a new program called Jazz Improviser.

It has all of Improviser's features plus variable length melodic and rhythmic patterns, altered scale options, a transpose function and it saves chord names to a separate track which it saves a Midi file.

It also recognises extended harmony. It costs £149 but existing Improviser owners can upgrade for £39. More from Creative Sounds on 0272 244395.

● We mentioned D-SUG, the Roland D-series User Group, in our August issue. It seems a lot of *ST User* readers have Roland D equipment as the club was inundated with calls.

However, around that time the club underwent a change of chairman and some readers may not have been able to make contact.

So if you have a D machine, get in touch with Garry Mason, 14 Poplar Road, Chestnut Avenue, Corby NN17 2UY. Tel: 0536 203198.

● Heavenly Music has updated the two Dr Beat disks. They have better documentation, separate drum and percussion tracks making the patterns easier to edit and they are now GS/GM-compatible.

The disks are £13.95 each. If you haven't already tried them, try them now. If you have, send your disk back plus £1.50 for the latest version.

Heavenly Music has also put together a range of Mixer Maps for Cubase with all major parameters represented as knobs and sliders. Maps are available for the SC55, D110, U20/220, Yamaha TX81Z, DX21/100 and a TG100 Map should be available by the time you read this.

More about these next month but if you can't wait, the maps are £13.95 each from Heavenly on 0255 434217.

● The first music software to be announced for the new Atari Falcon is the 4T/FX which was demonstrated at the Atari Messe in August. It's a software-only package offering four-track direct-to-disk recording for £299. More from D2D Systems on 0223 420252.

● Hot on the heels of one of last year's best-selling musical instruments – the Yamaha QY-10 – comes the release of its successor the QY-20.

It will have four times the features of the QY10 and, like the QY10 there will be an ST editor available for it. It will cost around £399. More from Yamaha on 0908 366700..

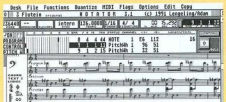
Psyched out by Heavenly Music

At last Heavenly Music's arrangement of Bernard Hermann's score for Hitchcock's Psycho has arrived! It's something of a tour de force consisting of 13 sections of music amounting to over 150k of data.

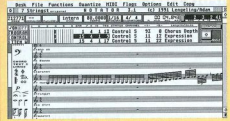
HM had intended to arrange the whole score but the sheer size of the project made them decide to stop at the shower scene. They've called the result The Essential Psycho!

The sections are numbered and named according to the scenes in the film they accompany so you can play them in the right order.

Three or four sound similar and while they



Hold on to your Mom! This is the score from the Psycho shower scene on heavenly Music's The Essential Psycho disk...



It may look like spiders to you but it's actually the famous Clarinet intro to Gershwin's Rhapsody in Blue

are based on the same theme they are, in fact, different – sneaky these film music composers.

The music is mapped to Roland's GS standard although lots of info is supplied so you should be able to play it using any Midi multi-timbral synth or expander.

Accomplishment

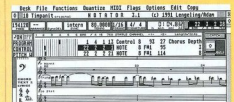
HM has also released a disk of Gershwin's Rhapsody in Blue which is also something of an accomplishment. The disk actually contains two arrangements – one is a piano version, the other is a full orchestration.

I don't mind admitting I like Gershwin and I enjoyed listening to these arrangements. There is lots of pitch bend in the Clarinet part – brilliant. The piece is full of rubato passages and there are lots of tempo changes to produce this effect.

Like Psycho, the orchestral version is arranged to GS standard and plays very well on a Sound Canvas.

What next? The 1812 complete with cannons? Wagner's Ring Cycle? War and Peace – the musical? Keep up the good work, HM!

The Essential Psycho and Rhapsody in Blue are £14.95 each. More from: Heavenly Music, 39 Garden Road, Jaywick, Clacton CO15 2RT. Tel: 0255 434217.



...and this is where the Timpani come in

BIG VALUE PACKS

Take any two packs for £14! or three for £20!!

PD.S

Disks: £1.50 each 4 for £5 - 10 for £10
60p each if you supply disks – (minimum order 4)
All orders despatched same day by first class post

TONY MARTIN Licensware £2.95

TM01 GAME MAKER KIT 1
TM02 GAME MAKER 2
TM03 DICE!
TM04 REGA

PICTURE DISKS

GL485 HOTBASE 1 TO 7
GL486 HOTBASES & TO 10
GL487 HOTBASES 13 TO 16
GL488 HOTBASES 17 TO 19
GL499 HOTBASES 20 TO 23
GL500 HOTBASES 24 TO 27
GL501 HOTBASES 28 TO 31
GL502 HOTBASES 32 TO 35
GL530 SLIDESHOW
Collection of pictures.
Includes several fantasy art pics.
GL531 PIN UPS 3
GL532 PIN UPS 3
GL534 TAHITENNIS SLIDSHOW
Picture of girls from the east.

ATARI QUICK START TUTORIALS

Introduction to Home Productivity £10.99
Introduction to Sound and Music £10.99
Introduction to Personal Finance £10.99
Introduction to BASIC Programming £10.99
Introduction to Word Processing £24.99
Introduction to Desktop Publishing £24.99
Introduction to Spreadsheet Management £24.99
Introduction to Programming Utilities £24.99

GAMES

GL288 BLOCK By Dave Cobbledick
Simple but addictive block game
with many original features.
GL289 THE WIZ By Dave Cobbledick
This game is based around knowledge,
logic, memory and mental ability.
GL494 THREADDOS PORTFOLIO
In this game you play rounds based
on logic, memory, and mental arithmatic.
GL537 DICE CRAZY
A fun dice rolling game based on 16 dice.
GL539 MAZE
This is a graphic type adventure set
on a huge prison ship in outer space.
DROID a very addictive game
Contains excellent graphics
PLEASTAX defend your teeth
against the aliens and gums.
GL539 BLOB
A game played in a hexagon with bricks
coming from six sides. OTHER SHAKE this
is a version of the old hit Centipede

UTILITIES

GL535 DISKUTIL
GL536 CALENDAR
GL540 TOOS
GL541 LETTERS
GL543 FAMILY TREE
GL544 CLOCK
GL545 CLOCK
GL546 PROQUEUE VDOS

ONLY £20 inc P&P

EASY TEXT PLUS Desktop Publishing. V1.4

For any ST or STE, med res or high. A complete package, outstanding output to any 9 pin, 24 pin epson compatible printer, and any HP laser jet compatable laser or desk jet.

TRACKER PACK
Noise Tracker - 16S Stamped Voices - Sixteen Mod Samples
£0.00

ADVENTURE PACK 2
Empire Builder - Invasion - Wizards Tower - Darkness is Forever
Tombs of Death - Hellhack the Adventure - Don't Bank on it - Assassin
FMC Trading - Battle for the Throne - Tank
£0.00

GAMES PACK 2
Robotz - Tennis - Elt City - Crib - Llamatron - Spacebattler
Blaster - Megabolds - Quickdraw - Time Bandit
Hotshot - Motorbike - Sensori - Snake - Stocks - ST Yoga
Empire Builder - Pound the Droid - ST Invaders - Hero - Once A King
£0.00

GAMES PACK 4
ATC - Bridge It - Chess - Decathlon - Fruit - Jumpster - Trivia - Devast - Ice Hockey - Missile Command
Once Keeps - Mah Pooh - Pacmania - Breaker - 9 pins - Life - Line up 4
Panic - Patience - Spectrum 5.5
Trifide - Bubble - Chequers - Sok - Collosa Caves - Jiggers - Money - Quix - Reversi
£0.00

UTILITY PACK 2
Antidote - Supercard - Vileditor - Awesome - Pack Ice - Multi Vt
Rem Disk - Pascopy III - Diary - Spreadsheet - Typing Tutor
ST Graph - Gemlock - Crack Art (1 meg) - Flicker Animation - Van Gogh
Pic Switch - Pic Brap - Picture Hunter - Pearl - Mono Emulator
Deskfix - Mouse - Degas Neo - Convert - Blaster - Bit IMG - Art Director
£0.00

ADVENTURE PACK 1
Explorist - Elven Crystals I & II - Nich - Once A King
Dudley Dilemma - ES City -
Under Berkwood - Dark Peril - Hero
£0.00

GAMES PACK 1
Frogs - Mindflex - Poker - Quickdraw - Rubiks Clock
Stocks & Shares - Super Slim - Trivia - Hanio - Invert - Droid
Tetricide - Yes - VEQ+ - Mastermind
£0.00

GAMES PACK 3
Monkeys & Balloons - Racecard - Reflex - Spectral Secrecy
Revenge of the Mutant Camels - Snowball Fight - Pacmon - Lazerchess
Royal + Dilbert - Masterbreakout - Mountain - Ozone - Strip Breakout
Atoms + Voices + Internationoid - Cricket
£0.00

UTILITY PACK 1
Double Sentry - DB Master - FCopy III - ST Writer - Clock Set - EZ Art
Little Green Fax Selector - New Wast - ST Tools
Showmaster - ST Pic + V Killer - Util Copy - Format+ - ANIST
Boot Sector Installer - Boot Wait - Boot Drive - BSGS
B Install - Custom - Data 2 - Dust-Cat - Revenge - Flipit
Goosz 2 + Lilo + PC Trace - Sam Com + Scan 4 Pic - 5 Gem 1-4
£0.00

CLIP ART PACK 1
Hundreds of images stored in PC1 format
£0.00

ADVENTURES

(GL301) D & D Combination
(GL297) Eaglestar
(GL245) Battle for the Throne
(GL244) Assassin
(GL082) Dungeon Master (new dungeon)
(GL083) Don't Bank on It
(GL082) Elven Crystals I
(GL152) Elven Crystals II
(GL151) Tombs of Death
(GL043) Tark
(GL154) A Dudley Dilema
(GL302) FMC Trading
(GL022) Hero
(GL021) Once a King
(GL040) Under Berkwood
(GL155) Empire Builder
(GL153) Nethack the Adventure
(GL036) Dungeon Master Help

BUDGIE U.K. LICENCEWARE IS ONLY AVAILABLE FROM WELL ESTABLISHED AND LICENCED DISTRIBUTORS. BUDGIE PRIDE THEMSELVES ON THE FACT THAT MUCH OF THEIR SOFTWARE EQUALS COMMERCIAL QUALITY SOFTWARE AT A FRACTION OF THE PRICE.

BUDGIE GAMES
£2.95 each

BU 02 Football 88
BU 05 Pro Darts
BU 12 Ace Invaders
BU 15 Perils of Penfold
BU 16 Dr Hell
BU 28 Galactic Attack
BU 29 Sub Hunt
BU 30 Quest for Galasia
BU 39 Crystal Caves
BU 40 Dizzy Lizzy
BU 47 Pyjamarama
BU 50 Space Invaders
BU 51 Space Duel
BU 52 From Little Acorns
BU 53 Uninvaded in Hell
BU 54 Mini Mario Take
BU 61 Pass
BU 71 Dark Wars
BU 72 Seventh Heaven
BU 73 The Blag
BU 88 Hijack
BU 89 Horse Racing Sim.
BU 92 Bridge 4
BU 94 Football Magic
BU 95 Pipeline

BUDGIE COMPILATIONS
£3.95 each

COM 01 Perils of Penfold/Line of Fire/Cloud Rush/Cerphod
COM 02 Ace Invaders/Zenith/Tri Hard/Jones
COM 03 Football 88/Parabellum
COM 04 Make a Break/Big Wheel Puzzle Generator
COM 05 Dr Boris/Puzzler/Pre Darts/Mastermorm
COM 06 Galactic Attack/Sub Hunt
COM 07 Ball Zone/Money Spinner
COM 08 Exodus/Bounty Hunter
COM 09 Bandersnatch/Space Blob
COM 10 Operation Angelica/Psycotic/Galasia
COM 11 Quest for Galasia/Mini Mario Fatterman 2
COM 12 Inferno/Runaway/Tapik
COM 13 Impulse/Soary
COM 14 Crystal Caverns/Happy Puzzler/Mr Dig/Tank
COM 15 Safe as Houses/Hoodoo Dog Fight/Light Cycles
COM 16 Pass/Dark Wars Take
COM 18 Dizzy Lizzy/Mission Dead Zone
COM 19 Death Camp/The Village
COM 21 Black Scar Mountains/Shards of Time
COM 22 Perplexa/Exterminators/Space Duel
COM 23 Hijack/Horse Racing Sim/Bridge 4
COM 24 Autorama/Space Invaders/Defenda/Kahn
COM 25 Football Genius/Super League Soccer
COM 26 Missile Alert/Colony/Spaced Welter

New From Budgie

BU 101 PHANTOM ZONE by Prime Time
BU 102 ARCHIPELAGO by Kelly Stanbach
BU 103 ARTIST by Peter Hickman (DIS)
BU 104 QUATTRO by Pete Phillip
BU 105 ICONNINGS by Gary Wheaton
BU 106 ICONNINGS by Gary Wheaton.
BU 107 PLATFORM CAPERS by Kay Downes

BUDGIE UK produce quality disks £3.95 each

PRO 26 EARLY LEARNING MATHS 1 by Phillip Rankin
PRO 27 EARLY LEARNING MATHS 2 by Phillip Rankin
PRO 28 LITLS ! by Roy Burton

Just send blank disk and S.A.E. for Catalogue or £1 CATALOGUE FREE WITH ALL ORDERS OVER £5
CHEQUES & P.Os PAYABLE TO: PD.ST

PD.ST, Dept. STU, 95 EDTON ROAD, SANDBACH, CHESHIRE CW11 3NE
Telephone: (0270) 762520 (24hrs)

B-SOFT

QUALITY PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE FOR THE ATARI STFM/STE

HO1 ST WRITER ELITE. The fastest competent word processor for the ST, with full documentation on disk. D/S

HO2 SPELLCHECKER. 35,000 word dictionary. Suitable for ST Writer Elite (HO1) or First Word (HO8). This disk also contains a word counter virus killer and other word processing aids. D/S

HO3 DBASE1, Professional quality database program with report generator. Very, very good. D/S

HO6 ST SHEET V2.0. Extremely comprehensive spreadsheet of high quality. On-disk manual runs to 80 pages. D/S

HO7 HOME ACCOUNTS. Simple transaction recording system for your bank accounts. Not STE, low or medium resolution only.

HO8 FIRST WORD. The definitive P.D. ST word processor. Supplied with our own printed helpsheet and full tutorial on disk. D/S

HO16 GEMINI, English text version of the desktop replacement package. Requires TOS 1.2 or higher.

UT18 OPUS. The best P.D. spreadsheet available. Full graphics capability. Includes manual on disk. Requires 1Mb RAM and GDOS. D/S

HO23 GEM CALC. Another spreadsheet with graphics features. Exclusively adapted for B-SOFT to work with 520 STS.

AC CHAMELEON. An amazing program which allows desktop accessories to be loaded and unloaded without rebooting.

UT1 C-MAIL. Mail merge program for use with First Word (HO8). Also, Expander a program that converts single sided discs to double sided without loss of data (this really works, but you need a 1Mb drive!).

UT6 YOUR SECOND MANUAL. A book on disk which contains lots of useful information that should have been in the official Atari manual. Comes with an excellent document viewer.

UT21 COPIERS DISK. Eleven (yes, eleven!) copy programs to ease away your backup problems (remember piracy is a crime). D/S

P01 POOLS PREDICTOR. Full colour prediction program to aid the difficult task of winning the pools.

SOB1,2&3 COMPLETE SOBOTON C COMPILER. On 3 disks. The programs have been de-archived to save time & trouble.

LA11 ZX81 EMULATOR. Step back in time to the early eighties with this fully working emulator of the classic Sinclair computer. Guarantee no RAM pack wobble.

K116 DOOGIE HOWSER STYLE DIARY. You don't have to be a teenage doctor to use this great day-by-day diary. To prevent unauthorised access, there is a security system, and addresses/phone numbers can also be entered.

AT4 AHI-ST. Previously available as Aegis Animator and sold for £80, this program, now released into the Public Domain, allows sequences to be animated without having to draw all the frames.

AT6 ART ST. Public Domain program to rival Degas Elite. Works in all resolutions and accepts Degas Elite/Neochrome format pictures.

SM3 ACCOMPIANIST V2.4. This is the famous Henry Cosh Midi Sequencer. Works in medium or high resolution.

SM4 ALCHEMIE JUNIOR. Professional quality multi track Midi Sequencer. High resolution only.

CO1 COLOURSPACE. Light synthesiser by Jeff Minter now available as Shareware. Sit and watch the pretty patterns whilst listening to some Pink Floyd for maximum effect!

AR6 LLAMATRON. Another Jeff Minter Shareware release.

AR8 REVENGE OF THE MUTANT CAMELS. Jeff Minter's classic arcade shoot-'em-up. Lots of camels. Shareware.

GG6 FLOYD THE DROID. Classic arcade action with this sideways scrolling game.

GG9 EMPIRE BUILDER. Develop your property interests and establish your own empire with this highly rated strategy game.

GG14 SUPER BREAKOUT. Truly brilliant Arkanoid variant with over 100 screens. High resolution only.

GG17 TETRIS. Faithful conversion of the original arcade game complete with 2 player option. This is the best version of Tetris available anywhere. Also on disk, hack, an adventurelpuzzle playing game.

BG1 CHESS, BACKGAMMON, LASER-CHESS

BG2 CRIBBAGE, OTHELLO, YAHTZEE, WHEEL OF FORTUNE.

BG3 DRAUGHTS, DALEKS, HANGMAN, SOLITAIRE.

MC10 GENEALOGY PROGRAM. Fully working demo of a Shareware program to help trace your family tree.

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE AT P.D. PRICES

All at £2.00 per disk. These are not PD, these are full commercial games at silly prices.

★ Football Manager ★ Hot Shot
★ Kerling G.P. ★ Las Vegas
★ Artificial Dreams ★ Plutos
★ Seconds Out ★ War Zone
★ Fire Blaster ★ Space Station
★ Frostbyte ★ Protector

ALL AT £2.00 INC P&P

All P.D. disks £1.75 including P&P in the UK
European orders add £1.50 P&P, outside Europe add £5.00.
Send SAE (6" x 8") or 50p for latest catalogue

SEND PAYMENT TO: B-SOFT,
2 OLIVER DRIVE, CALCOT, READING, BERKSHIRE RG3 5XN
Telephone orders/enquiries (24 hours): (0734) 419981

Taking off with the Falcon

The ST emulation scene has undoubtedly been a bit quiet of late. Minor software updates apart, DOS emulators have stood still since the appearance of Vortex's 386 ATonce, and Dave Small has been preoccupied with accelerator boards at the expense of further development of Spectre.

Atari's half-hearted promotion of the TT has not been much of an incentive for developers to put much effort into catching up with what remains very much a minority machine.

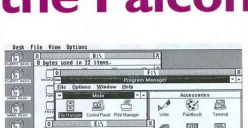
There are hopeful signs, however, that the excitement generated by the launch of the Falcon may breath new life into PC and Mac emulation.

Sack Electronics, the German manufacturers of the PC/AT-Speed series of DOS emulators, are already working on a 286/386 add-on for the new machine, and Spectre author Dave Small is known to be tinkering with Atari's new bird, too. While no hard-and-fast details are available as yet, the Falcon's specifications make the outlook for a new generation of emulation boards truly mouth-watering. Direct access to the processor will make installation much easier, and the use of IDE hard disks will greatly simplify MSDOS autobooting configuration.

New video standards up to SuperVGA should be possible with PC emulation, and perhaps Macintosh colour and full System 7 compatibility for a new Spectre.

The juiciest prospects, however, are perhaps offered by the new multi-tasking operating system, MultiTOS.

The day cannot be far now when it will be possible to run several operating systems concurrently in different GEM windows, switching effortless between software running under various emulators.



The shape of things to come? A mock-up of Microsoft Windows and the Macintosh Finder emulated in different GEM windows under MultiTOS.

Apple talk

Given Atari's new collaboration with Bitstream on the font scaling technology for the new FSM-GDOS (which will now use industry-standard PostScript Type 1 fonts) and the hardware compatibility of the Falcon's LAN (Local Area Network) port with AppleTalk, emulation may at last soar to new heights of full and smooth integration of the ST, Mac and PC worlds in one machine – made by Atari.

ST on a PC

There is also more news now of the Gemulator. Remember? – *ST User*'s Emulation Aspects was first to bring you the news of an add-on board that enables any IBM 386 or 486 clone (including portables) to run ST software.

Designed by Darek Mihocka of Quick ST, the well-known software accelerator, fame, Gemulator is now available and has been demonstrated to be compatible with most major ST programs, including Calamus, PageStream, Degas, GDOS, LDW Power and Tempus, at speeds which equal or surpass a genuine ST on a 486.

Amazingly, up to four versions of TOS (from 1.0 to 2.06) can be installed at once – a real boon for software developers! – and all ST screen resolutions can be displayed on a VGA monitor, including the STe's 4096 colour palette.

The easily installed hardware costs US$299.95, including TOS 2.06 ROMs (US version), and the required software is shareware with a registration price- tag of US$50. Orders are now being taken by: Purple Mountain Computers, Inc. 15600 NE 8th St. Ste. A3-412, Bellevue, WA 98008, USA. Tel./Fax: 010 206 747 1519.

The Mac way

While the DOS and ST disk formats are sufficiently similar not to pose any real problems of file transfer between the two environments, the quirky Macintosh is a different proposition.

The Transverter utility bundled with the Spectre emulator can do the job all right, but is slow and cumbersome to use. Above all, it will only communicate with old-fashioned MFS disks and partitions rather than the modern HFS standard.

A while ago I reviewed the excellent DOSReadA desk accessory, which allows you to read files from ST or DOS disks into any Mac application or the Mac clipboard, but up to now there has been no alternative to the Transverter as far as communicating with the Mac from the ST side was concerned.

I was therefore intrigued to find news of a program called MacSee in a recent edition of the Atari Explorer on-line magazine published in the USA. According to Atari Explorer, MacSee can:

- Read Macintosh (HFS & MFS) volumes with your Atari ST or TT
- Write to Macintosh volumes with your Atari ST or TT
- Read and write 800K Spectre-format disks and 1.44-meg disks and supports MacBinary and translated modes, Spectre and Macintosh format hard disk partitions as well as a wide range of removable devices, including SyQuest hard disks.

To quote Explorer's reviewer: "It's completely GEM-drive, so all you do is click through the choices, select the file you want moved from a standard item selector window, and boom - done! No fuss, no strain, no pain... just simple efficiency.

"And in comparison to Transverter, MacSEE is a speed demon! Hard drive partition to partition copying took no time at all. Partition to floppy was just as fast as copying a standard ST file."

Inquiries and orders to: Compu-Seller West, 220 1/2 West Main Street, St. Charles, Il 60174, USA, Tel. 0101-708-513-5220.

Günter Minnerup looks to Falcon emulators and reveals the cut-and-paste of the Mac calculator accessory

Cut-and-paste calculator

Familiarity with your own computer can sometimes blind you to the most obvious features of the one you're emulating. This happened to me the other day when I found myself having to quickly tot up a few figures while typing a document in MacWrite.

With my brain still in Atari mode, I selected the Calculator desk accessory, performed the calculation, and then proceeded to jot down the result on a piece of paper, ready to copy it into the MacWrite document.

This, of course, is how things have to be done on the ST, but the Mac has a wonderful cut-and-paste facility which makes it easy to copy the calculator's results straight into the main application.

Well, not quite so straight perhaps, because between the Calculator DA and the wordprocessor comes the clipboard. Selecting Cut (or Copy) from the File menu will temporarily store the result on the clipboard, whereupon selecting Paste from the wordprocessor will insert it at the cursor position in the text. I only wish that GEM could do that!

classifieds

Through our pages you can reach over 100,000 ST owners – and as long as your ad is less than ten words long, it's absolutely free!

Should you want more space, you'll find our rates offer unrivalled value-for-money – for instance, 20 words cost just £6.

Fill in the form on this page and send it to us with your payment (if applicable).

Note that all software must be boxed and with the original disks and manuals – and remember to include your telephone number!

● SCSI, H/Drives 20 Meg £75, 67 Meg £150. + Help Tel. 0272 401702

2 Mb STE Hi-Res monitor, 100's Games, Business, Midi & FD software, also 2nd disk drive, joystick, mouse & mags £600 Tel 031 660 1749 evenings

● Wanted Pro 24 III for STFM. Cash waiting please phone 0280 703482

● Amstrad CPC 464, Modulator and PSU £95 only (0480) 406415

● Monkey Island, F19, Space Ace, many more cheap! 0703 771479

● 520 STFM for sale. Good condition. £100. Phone 0375 380369

● Wanted Urgent Autoroute for ST. Keith 0773 862026 after 6pm.

● Games, magazines. SAE for lists. 27 Linskill Terrace, North Shields

● H40 ST 4 megabytes, Spectra GCR, Mac emulator, colour, mono monitor, 50 megabyte hard disk, printer Atari and Macintosh software. £1250 o.n.o. Tel 0932 252098. Contact Mr Hinton.

● "Feeling Partner" V1.6 Auto Acc Midi £85. Tony 0427 71713

● WS4000 Modem, manual and leads included £40. 085482 315

● Wanted any Atari Computer £100-£150. Tel Shrews 873978 fast!

● Atari STFM plus extensive software collection. Bargain £220. Tel 0405 817232.

● Atari STE 1Mb. Philips 8833 Mkll Monitor, joysticks, mice, software, mags with cover discs. £350. 021 451 3369 (B'ham).

● For sale Cubase 3.0 for ST/TT worth £365. Will sell for £300 o.v.n.o. Excellent condition. Phone (0932) 343407 anytime.

● Playback Cartridge (unused) £16 including postage. 0509 852513.

● 520STFM with Star LC-20 Printer £280. Call Stephen 051 220 8570.

● Atari 1040ST + Monitor £250, Spectre GCR Mac Emulator £260, 45Mb Hard Disk System £250. All with full program libraries etc. Many other items - call for details tel 031 664 5831 Edinburgh.

● ST-IC £25, Track-It £20, HiSoft-C £25, Quantum 40Mb 16K Cache, Hard Disk, SCSI £100. Essex 0268 550455. Also most issues of Atari magazine.

● ST contacts wanted: John Pournapas, Kapodistrion 59, Athens 152 37, Greece.

● Gaststeiner Hard Disk 50 megabyte, utilities. £240. Tel 0642 464313.

● Atari compatible Cumana S 1/4" Floppy Drive. 40/80 switchable. 0302 351890.

● Wanted: Monulator and Pro Punter. Contact: Cem, FK116, Fenerkoy, Istanbul, Turkiye.

● Contact wanted. Must be 12ish. Boy or girl. Tel. 0884 33211.

● Portfolio with interface cable, £90 ono. Tel 0603 760426 or 0603 860024, contact Charlie.

● Yamaha EMQl quick disc digital recorder and disks £150. evenings Tel 081 643 0933.

● Thirty games boxed, many classics, cheap, details Tel 0799 521480.

● Power Basic 1.51 £15. Habawriter III Multipotent w/p £10, Tel 0273 502053.

● Notator Alpha v1.1 and PFM Plus v1.05. Offers 0832 274005.

● Atari 520STE, 8 games, First Basic, Hyperpaint, STOS, Music Makerll, joystick, mouse, only 3 months old, £200. Tel 0604 751609.

● 40MB power 900 hard drive, £185. 520STFM 1MB and mags, disks, PD, over 20 games: Gods, Dungeon Master, F29 Retaliator, etc, £199. Tel Terry 0752 662972.

● Lynx games wanted, good prices paid. Ring Russell 0732 844175.

● Atari 2MBSTE, Phillips 14" Scart, Golden Image hand scanner, external drive, Gravis mouse stick, lots of software, £600. Tel 0933 226147.

● Atari Portfolio Expanded plus RAM card £80. Call Simon

0798 813151.

● ST-IC £25, Track-It £20, Hi-Soft-C £25, Quantum 40MB hard disk, 16K cache, SCSi, £100, Essex. Tel 0268 550455.

● Atari St Cubase Sequencer. Unused gift. £190 ono. Tel 0203 644071.

● 80 Meg Hard Drive cased PSU, DMH, £280, evenings 6 pm 05828 33411.

● Mega STE 4MB Ram, 48MB HD £595. ATonce, 386SX for Mega SE, £169. Swap for best 386 IBM-compatible offered. 0462 450405.

● AT speed 8MHZ with DRDos and STE adaptor, £100. 12in colour monitor £120. 081 470 7553.

● Mega ST4 TOS 1.4, 2.06, 1 meg floppy, 4 meg Ram, £450, boxed. Phone evenings 6pm 05828 33411.

● 180 Meg hard drive cased PS4, £380. Phone 05828 33411.

● Hi-res Mono Monitor £75. Phillips Hi res Colour Monitor 8852 £175. Phone evenings after 6pm 0582 833411.

● Lynx 16-bit Stereo Sampler runs with STFM £350. Tel 0261 32982.

● Atari SM125 Monitor for sale £65. Phone 0629 824804.

● Cumana 3.25in Disc Drive £40. Tel Dave 0706 842814.

● Latest Timeworks DTP (2.1) boxed, manual £45. Tel 0204 397711.

● Fun School II three programs, separately boxed, new. 081 542 0505.

● Timeworks DTP and Pagestream DTP boxed with manuals. Tel 081 542 0505.

● 1MB STE, 16in monitor. Protext 5.53, boxed documented.

Sensible offers. John, 10a St Pauls Square, Preston.

● 4MSTE 65MB, hard disk software £600, contact Vim Tel 081 808 2637, after 8 pm.

● 1040 STE 4MB Ram 3 drives, £495. Tel 083 1350 793, evenings.

● Spectre GCR including Roms. £240. Contact John Tel 061 485 7893.

● Quartet £15, 1/2m STE upgrade £10. More bargains Tel 0703 771479.

● Timeworks 2 £40, Superchape PC emulator, £80. Tel 0703 771479.

● One meg STFM, serious software, games, £175. Tel 0225 743386.

● PD contacts wanted. Write to Guy Buidin, 62 Helaartstraat, B-9506 Geraardsbergen, Belgium.

● Hand scanner Golden Image with touch up software, as new, still boxed £60. No offers. Phone 0303 257157 after 5pm.

● ST1040 1MB internal and external drives, 40MB hard disk, SM124 hi-res monitor, Vidi-St, lots of software, games, books and magazines £450. Will sell HDD separately £120. Tel (Malvern) 0684 569221.

● Wanted Proshare ST urgent. Tel 0706 225843 Les.

● Yamaha PSS780 MIDI keyboard still boxed £70 ono. Richard 0493 667388.

● ST mags for sale: Simon Harvey, 3 High Lane, Halifax.

● Games for sale 44 titles £100. Phone for list 081 543 3504.

● Wanted any software or information on P.B.M. Play by mail: Stuart, 14 Corren, Wilnecote, Tamworth.

● Atari contacts wanted. Write to Andy H, 187 Well Hall Road, Eltham, London SE9 6TU.

● Atari ST 2253Mb fast hard drive £425 ono. Tel Bradford 0274 671500.

● Atari STE 1 meg 100+ disks 5 months old, £195. Tel 0536 723365.

● Games-link: Penpal club for ST owners. Details 28 Churchfield, Ware, Herts SG12 OEP.

● 1040ST 21/2 meg SM125 Mega File 20 some software. Phone Terry 0594 822623.

● Mega 4 ST Mono Colour Monitors, 180 meg Hard Drive, Software, £890. Phone 05828 33411 after 6pm.

● Lattice C 5.5 £80 ono. Tel 0302 531725.

● Atari STE, 2Mb Ram, D/S, Internal + External Drives, Mouse etc, Software worth over £600 inc. Sensible Soccer, Robocop 3, Populous 2, Nvodesk, Stereo Replay. Worth over £1000, will sell for £700 ono. Phone (05512) 2778 after 6pm.

● £12 each, originals, Utopia, Megalomania, Falcon, Metal Mutant, Hudson Hawk. 0926 316800.

● 1040 STE Monitor, extra drive, software £395. Tel 0784 257529

● ST User. 17 issues from July 88. Offers. 0602 394135

● Atari 1040 STE, mono monitor and more £450 (0480) 216280

● Comms contacts wanted. Rick 58 Hillside Road Sudbury Suffolk CO10 6SA

● 2Mb 1040STE, over £500 worth of original games (phone for games list). Mouse, joysticks, £285 o.n.o. Tel. 0734 328681 evenings

● 24 pin Epson LQ550 Printer, boxed new, sheet feeder, ribbons, cable, hardly used, £140 Tel: 0831 694711

ATARI ST Classifieds

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Classifieds

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

_____

POSTCODE_____

DAYTIME PHONE_____

SIGNED_____

Please include my advertisement in the next available issue of Atari ST User. I confirm that the advertisement is not selling illegal copies of software, or hardware that does not belong to me. I permit you to publish my address and/or telephone number only if I have included these details within my advertisement copy. I am over 18 years of age (applicants under 18 must get a parent or guardian to sign below).

CATEGORY: HARDWARE ☐ SOFTWARE ☐ CONTACT ☐

FREE!

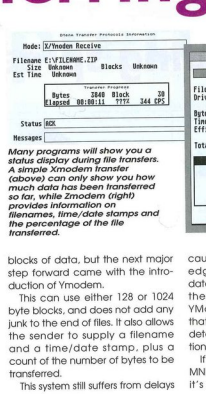
£6

£10

Remember to include your phone number/address in your advert, as well as on the form!

Atari ST User Classifieds are a reader service. They are therefore unavailable to trade advertisers. We reserve the right to edit and modify copy without notice.

Transferring files



Many programs will show you a status display during file transfers. A simple Xmodem transfer (above) can only show you how much data has been transferred so far, while Zmodem (right) provides information on filenames, time/date stamps and the percentage of the file transferred.

One of the most common problems when communicating with another computer over a somewhat variable quality telephone line is that of transferring files reliably.

It's usually simple enough to send text from one machine to the other – your eyes will tell if it has been corrupted en route – but what if you want to send a binary file, such as a program or a picture?

How do you tell if a few bytes of your precious file have been altered during the transfer? Back in the mists of time, way before error-correcting modems were even a glint in their designer's eyes, the problem was solved by Ward Christensen's Xmodem protocol.

Xmodem is a file transfer system which sends data in small chunks, checking after each one that it has been received correctly at the other end.

This is accomplished by sending a few extra bytes after each block containing a checksum based on the total value of the preceding 128 bytes. If these checksum bytes match at both ends, the block must have arrived correctly. If not, the block is sent again until it arrives intact. The final block is padded out with null (usually Control-Z) characters.

Accepted

This protocol was very widely accepted, and almost every comms package on the market today still supports it. Unfortunately, its rather small block size and the associated wait for checksum verification can slow it down considerably – especially when using higher baud rates.

Other disadvantages include the rather inaccurate single-byte checksums and the lack of any way to transmit extra details such as the filename, date and size. Also, padding machine-code files with extra Control-Z characters at the end is not exactly desirable!

Various enhancements were introduced over the years, including an improved checksum system and the ability to send larger blocks of data, but the next major step forward came with the introduction of Ymodem.

This can use either 128 or 1024 byte blocks, and does not add any junk to the end of files. It also allows the sender to supply a filename and a time/date stamp, plus a count of the number of bytes to be transferred.

This system still suffers from delays caused by the need to acknowledge each individual block of data before sending the next, but there is a variation (known as YModem-G) which circumvents that problem by performing error-detection, rather than error-correction.

If you are using a modem with MNP or V42 error-correction built in, it's a fairly safe assumption that there should be very few transmission errors, so Ymodem-G can prove a useful high-speed protocol.

However, if there is any corruption on the line, Ymodem-G will abort the transfer with an error message rather than trying to resend the faulty data.

Finally, along came Chuck Forsberg's Zmodem, which gives the best of both worlds while still maintaining backward compatibility with both Xmodem and Ymodem. It can run in a full streaming mode like Ymodem-G, thus avoiding the delays of waiting for an acknowledge signal after each block.

However, full 32-bit CRC (Cyclic Redundancy Check) checksums are still generated by the remote computer, and the protocol can easily go back and resend any defective blocks later in the transmission.

Fastest

This makes it one of the fastest protocols in use today, often running only a few bytes slower than the actual baud rate of the hardware. It only slows down noticeably on very noisy lines which cause multiple errors.

Zmodem handles both filenames and directories, plus time/date stamps, file sizes and so on. It can even transfer multiple files in one session – either by giving the full filenames, or by using wildcards to send a group of files.

The icing on the cake is in terms of user-friendliness: Zmodem can detect when a remote computer has started to send a file, and it will switch automatically into receive mode.

Even if a transmission does fail for some reason, it is capable of resuming from the point it left off – very useful if the line drops three-quarters of the way through sending an 800k file!

One other protocol worthy of a quick mention here is Kermit. This was originally developed for sending files though more limited data links, and does not rely on the extended (8-bit) Ascii codes now supported by most machines.

However, it is a very complex system, which can be considerably slower that Ymodem or Zmodem. It is also rather poorly supported on small micros, although it is perhaps more common on PC and Unix machines.

Program	modem	Ymodem	Ymodem-G	Zmodem	Kermit
CoNnect	Ext	Ext	Ext	Ext	
Dterm	Y	Y	Y	Y	-
FaSTComm	Y	-	-	-	-
Flash (original)	Y	Y	Ext	Ext	Acc
Flash II	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Freeze Dried Terminal	Ext	Ext	Ext	Ext	-
K-Comm	Y	-	-	-	-
STalke	Y	Y	Y	Ext/Acc	-
Uniterm	Y	Y	Ext	Ext	-
XYZ or SZ/RZ modules	Y	Y	Y	Y	N/A

● *Notes: Ext means a protocol can be supported using an external module such as XYZ; Acc means a protocol can be supported using a deck accessory*

File transfer protocols supported by common ST comms programs

André Willey takes an informed look at a rapidly changing market

WIN £300

for a spending spree at

The First Computer Centre

Here's your chance to win £300 to spend on anything you want from *The First Computer Centre* in Leeds. And if you don't fancy travelling there you can take advantage of their mail order service*. Imagine buying anything you want, choose from computers, RAM, disk drives and much, much more.

YES, £300 to spend on anything you want can be yours for the cost of a quick phone call. We guarantee it will cost you under £1 at the cheap rate.

0891 543308

HOW TO ENTER

You can enter by phone on 0891 543308 as many times as you wish. The winner will be drawn from all the correct entries received.

1 In which Town is The First Computer Centre situated?	2 How much can you spend there if you win?	3 How long do you have to spend your voucher?
a Leeds	a £200	a 6 months
b Lincoln	b £300	b 1 year
c Leicester	c £400	c 2 years

Calls are charged at 36p minute cheap rate and 48p per minute at all other times. Your call should last approximately two and a half minutes and will cost less than £1 cheap rate.

You will be asked to leave your answers together with your name and full postal address. Please speak clearly, spelling out any difficult words. The phoneline will close on January 21, 1993.

Storm Publicity Ltd. Canada House, 272 Fieldend Road, Eastcote, Ruislip HA4 9NA

*Visit in person or secure by mail order. Within one year

Printing pretty

Since writing last month's column, I've tried to organise my typeface library into some semblance of order, a job that was long overdue. This included printing out samples and storing the hardly used ones away on floppy disks.

It also made me follow the advice a respected typographer friend once gave me. His method was simple – divide all your typefaces into the appropriate classifications and then choose two or three contrasting ones from each. Then forget the rest.

Practical

Obviously that advice isn't entirely practical. Occasionally you'll need to match a typeface with that in existing material or in a logo, but the sentiment is a good one.

Designers are all too often awash with obscure typefaces gathered from bulletin boards here and PD libraries there, most of which they would never dream of using!

One of the hardest classifications to choose from was the script faces, which look like handwriting and can be connected or unconnected.

They are very under-rated, mainly because it's hard to imagine a good use for them when they are not very legible as a rule and you should resist the temptation to use script faces for anything more than single lines of text.

Documents such as menus, invitations and certificates, for which script typefaces are ideal, should have the lines of text well spaced so that they are legible. Large point sizes are also a good idea, again to improve legibility.

Script typefaces are also useful for logos and embellishments and I much prefer to use them this way.

When used singly, or in groups of two or three characters, they can look very nice. It is easy to put together a good logo just by using large characters from one or two standard typefaces.

With text-heavy documents the text has to be broken up somehow. A common practice in older classical publications was the raised or dropped initial capital on the first page or start of a new chapter. The technique is still widely used and has found wider application.

The most common dropped capitals are three or four line "drop caps" as they are called. This means that they extend down the column for a distance of three or four normal lines of text.

How you create them will depend on your choice of DTP program but it will probably require you to set the large capital in a frame of its own or as an individual text object in Pagestream or Didot. You could even use a highly decorative single letter with normal body text. There are some basic rules to follow:

- The dropped capital should sit on the same baseline as one of the lines of standard body text.
- There should be a slight overhang to the left (a few points only). This is typographically correct but not vital, given the difficulties Timeworks or Easy Text users will face in doing it.
- Oblique letters such as "A" should have the remainder of the word drawn closely towards it though subsequent lines of body text will line up with the righthand edge of the base of the letter.
- With oblique letters such as "W", subsequent lines should be aligned with the righthand edge of the top of the letter.
- The rest of the word should always be capitalised.

Capital

The dropped (or raised) capital works fine on the first page or story but it can be used too often. Subsequent sections or stories include capitalising the first word or phrase of a paragraph or even combining a raised capital with the remainder of a capitalised first word.

If you look carefully at some books, especially plays, you will see a special type of capital used – the small capital. Remember it is not the same as a full capital but at a point size somewhere between the two.

Small caps are used for the first few words of a paragraph or story and are also used for abbreviations such as BBC, ST and so on.

Small caps are also

Software

Multiprint £9.95
Intelligent printer buffer with option to save output to file for rapid multiple copies. ST Format Gold Award utility.

Mouse Tricks 2 £9.95
More than a mouse accelerator. Mouse Tricks offers a massive choice of settings for maximising the productivity of your mouse.

Fontkit Plus 4 £24.95
Latest version of the ultimate font utility for the Atari ST/TT. Full details of new features available on request.

Redacteur Junior - £39!
An amazing wordprocessor at an incredible price. Write/phone for full details and demo' disks.

WARP 9
Formerly Quick ST, this is the latest and greatest software screen accelerator for the ST/TT: graphics and text look the same, but appear with astonishing speed. Includes a host of utilities from CodeHead Software: mouse accelerator, desktop pictures, new system fonts, keyboard control over dialog, and and excellent After-Dark-alike modular screen saver. Price: £24.95, upgrades from other screen accelerators (return manual cover). £12.95.

Books

Your Second Manual to the Atari ST
A Users' Guide to Timeworks Publisher
A Users' Guide to First Word
The Atari A to Z

Imagecopy

Copy images from screen, view and convert images, and print images on a wide range of printers, including: 9-pin 24-pin, BJ Bubblejet, and HP Laserjet and Deskjet. Price: £9.95.
–Available now - Imagecopy Colour with support for colour printers: £14.95

Over 300 disks of Printed Clip Art Catalogues
Clip Art
and Fonts (a Please Select Typeface)
From 85p per disk!

The ST Club
64 page
Catalogue out now
PD and Shareware disks, ST Club Software, Cables, Books, Dust Covers, Blank Disks, Clip Art cat's, ST Applications magazines, etc.

3.5" Disks
Top quality disks at bargain prices.
10 @ £5 - 25 @ £22.50
Includes labels and 1st class delivery

FREE Phone: 0602-410241
FAX: 0602-241515
Write: The ST Club, 2 Broadway, Nottingham, NG1 1PS

Copy disks fast with FastCopy PRO - just £24.95 - includes fast hard disk backup facility.

T.S.C.

The Shareware Company,
51, Thornleigh Road,
Bishopston,
Bristol BS7 8PQ.
'Phone 0272-424743

Software for the discerning **ST** user!

Send £1.00 (or an S.A.E. and floppy) for the **best** PD catalogue you've ever seen. Listed are over 800 disks of superb software: no junk, & **no** demos. Each disk is **fully** described, (not just a one or two word description). The range is awesome: thousands of clipart files, and utilities, hundreds of games, dozens of educational programs, plus a **huge** range of music, programs, graphics…

Same-day despatch, Credit Card facilities: why wait, when you can have it tomorrow?!

We have an "enlightened swaps policy": if you've got something we want, we'll swap you for it!

This month, 10% of all proceeds will be donated to Blue Peter's "River Blindness" appeal, and two orders, picked at random, will be sent a free, boxed, "Mystery commercial program".

Ring for orders, free backup, help and advice, 10 am-6 pm Monday-Friday, 10 am-12.30 pm Saturday

Not all P.D. Libraries are the same

Family Roots

THE ELITE OF GENEALOGICAL SOFTWARE.

After 3 years of development, Floppyshop are proud to present "Family Roots". The program is designed around a fully functioning integrated workbench which is ideal for both the serious user and beginner alike. The user creates his or her family tree graphically on the screen by linking directly between the individuals. The growing tree structure can be zoomed, scrolled, altered, scanned, printed, manipulated etc.

The powerful database can be viewed instantly at the click of a mouse button. Marriage partner(s), children and parents are all easily and instantly accessible. A built in powerful search function enables fast cross referencing and multiple scanning. On line help and information are available at all times, you don't have to worry about losing your place, the program remembers it for you. The printing section supports both graphics and text output.

To order your copy of Family Roots, send a cheque or postal order for £24.95 to the address below. UK postage free, please add £1.50 for Europe or £3.00 for the rest of the World. Credit card orders welcome. A disk with useable demos of Family Roots, Around The World and Professional Virus Killer is available for only £1.00.

Around The World

Floppyshop are pleased to announce the release of their first commercial game. Around The World is an arcade adventure in which you assume the role of Phineas as he negotiates his way through 40 taxing levels of sheer enjoyment and addiction. During your adventure you will face many dangers and surprises including toxic waste in the Oceans and rock falls in the Jungles. Locate concealed switches to unlock additional caverns and search for keys which will reveal hidden treasures and further your quest. Can you rise to the challenge and survive this epic journey by completing all 40 levels? The game features a large playing area, devious puzzles, creeping fungus, rock falls, explosions, an original soundtrack, 50 entry high score table, 40 levels of increasing difficulty, over 40 colours on screen and much more!

Around The World was programmed over more than a year by The Pixel Shop, better known for their many Budgie UK titles under the name of The Happening Boiz. To order your copy of Around The World, send a cheque or postal order for just £9.95 to the address below. UK postage free, please add £1.00 for Europe or £2.00 for the rest of the World. Credit card orders welcome. A disk with useable demos of Family Roots, Around The World and Professional Virus Killer is available for only £1.00.

2,500+ DISKS OF PUBLIC DOMAIN, SHAREWARE AND LICENSEWARE

After many years supporting the Atari ST, Floppyshop are now the largest stockist of high quality, low cost software in Britain. Our full catalogue is disk based and simple to use. It has a powerful search facility and can output to printer if required. Floppyshop are also distributors of the Budgie UK and Shoestring Licenseware ranges. Budgie produce games, demos and utility software. Shoestring specialise in educational software for young children. Only approved distributors like ourselves are allowed to sell these titles. For a free copy of the catalogue disk, send us a blank disk with a note of your name and address. Alternatively you can send a Cheque or PO for 80p and we'll supply the disk. Please make Cheque or PO (UK currency only) payable to Floppyshop. Major Credit Cards welcome. UK Postage FREE, Overseas Postage to: Europe £1.00 per order, Rest of World 10% of order value (minimum charge £2.00).

Floppyshop, Dept STU, PO Box 273, Aberdeen, AB9 8SJ

General Office/Technical Queries Tel: (0224) 586208
Credit Card Orders Only Tel:(0224) 312756

Making a fresh start

Starting your own business is both an adventure and a risk. Some of you who have already made a start will have realised by now that expectation and reality can be poles apart, and that some rethinking and replanning may be necessary to reach your goals.

While the reason for taking stock of the whole situation and planning anew might well be because you have been more successful than you envisaged, in these recessionary times it's more likely that the opposite is the case, and that a new approach and possibly new finance is required.

If you've bought this magazine, the chances are you already have a powerful ally – your ST!

Even if your system has only 512k of RAM and a single floppy drive, you will find many of the procedures involved in starting up and running your business are much easier with the help of your computer and some relatively inexpensive packages – several of which may have been bundled with your machine.

Setting up

Over the next few months I will cover, in as much detail as possible, the steps involved in setting up a small business and running an existing one, making use of the power of your ST where it saves you time, effort and money, and makes the job easier.

Of course, all the advice in the world plus access to an ST (or even a Falcon 030 or, for the very lucky few, a TT) cannot guarantee success.

But if you adopt the correct procedures, produce your plan to the best of your ability in a good word-processor, work out your projected profit and loss and cash flow in a spreadsheet and store vital information about customers and contacts in a database so that you can use them to maximum benefit, you will at least help to keep the odds on your side.

The emphasis will be on making use of your ST to achieve success, or greater success, in any kind of business.

We progress from writing a business plan, through market research, competitor analysis, objectives, marketing, premises, equipment, profit and loss and cash flow projections and financing to, hopefully, a successful first year's trading. Even if you're exceptionally lucky and don't need any kind of loan to begin or improve your business, you would be making a major mistake if you started without a clear plan.

Something free from your bank manager – yes, really! Advice and practical help for those starting up in business

Several, if not all, of the big banks provide, free of charge, "info and action" kits for those setting up and running small businesses. In this series, I'm using the one from Barclays, but you will find that the NatWest and others have similar packs.

Sense

For those with the convenience of an ST, writing the plan in a word-processor and producing the figures in a spreadsheet makes a great deal of sense – but the work the banks have done on our behalf need not be wasted!

The first job is to copy the headings from the bank's business plan form into your favourite word-processor. That done, return to the beginning of the file and start putting some meat on the bones, with the help of the very informative booklet which comes with the bank pack.

You might want to skip the "Introduction" for now, and write it after what may prove to be the eye-opening experience of seeing the projected results of the first year of business down in black and white.

And here's where the real work of planning a business begins – practically everything else which follows will require a good deal of thought, much of it backed up by some research.

The more thorough you can make the latter, the better. A seemingly simple matter like deciding the name of your firm might involve you in hours, if not days, of agonising over alternatives.

And if you decide to test some of the names by taking them to your public, don't be surprised to find that, unless you have some way of rewarding them for their help (and that usually means some kind of prize or discount), they have more urgent cares than whether you should call your landscape gardening business Posey Patches or J. Smith's Garden Services.

Obtain your small business kit from the bank and, if you don't already have them, get together a wordprocessor, spreadsheet and database as the minimum of software you'll need.

Healthy

Read the bank's advice carefully and put the main headings into your wordprocessor. Next time, we'll begin work in earnest on filling in the plan and some of the other exercises involved in presenting all the information necessary. Even if you never approach a bank with the plan, it's worth doing if only to prove that you have a potentially healthy business.

It will be worth checking out this page every month to compare notes – and you may be able to give the rest of us some advice in the light of your own experience. Don't hesitate to write to me with any information or points you wish to make.

Your ST is your greatest ally when setting up a business. Richard Williams looks at how it can help you

Suitable software

To take advantage of the advice you will be receiving over the next few months, you will need a wordprocessor, a spreadsheet and a database program.

You can make use of some of the software that came bundled with your machine, or go for higher spec packages with more features to make your task easier. My personal recommendations are wordprocessor Protext (from Arnor) or First Word Plus (GST), spreadsheet K-Spread v4 (HiSoft) and database K-Data (HiSoft).

A business accounts package will also prove very useful. System 3 (Digita) has the power and all the features you're likely to need. The August issue of *ST User* included a feature on accounts packages which you may find useful.

ATARI ST USER READER OFFERS

Replay 16

At last, a low cost 16 bit sampling system for the Atari ST, featuring full 16 bit input and output in the same unit. The system comes complete with a sophisticated sample making/editing program, superb digital Drum machine program, and a powerful MIDI keyboard emulation program which gives the user the ultimate in MIDI sample control.

HARDWARE – The 16 bit sampling unit plugs into the cartridge port of the ST. Audio connections to and from the sampler are provided via standard Phono connectors. An Input volume control is also provided.

SOFTWARE – EDITOR – The sample editor is a highly flexible 'WIMP' style program which allows conversion or editing between any AVR format 8/12/16 bit, Mono or Stereo samples. Sampling rates of up to 49Khz can be used, but the program can re-synthesise samples to practically any other speed.

Features include: • Volume control • Digital filtering and 3D frequency analysis • Cross fade looping • Record • Play • Fast Forward/Rewind with VCR style controls and much, much more...

DRUMBEAT – A 4 voice polyphonic Drum machine with full MIDI control. Up to 30 different samples can be loadedinto a kit at once and 50 patterns can be programmed in either realtime or steptime. Samples can be up to 1Mb in length each.

£99.95

MIDIPLAY – Flexible keyboard emulator which can cope with up to 128 samples in memory at once. Any sample can be assigned to any note or range of notes in a 9 octave range. Midiplay can play up to 4 VOICE/NOTE polyphonic with 3 levels velocity sensitivity while in single voice mode. An advanced sample loop point editor with AUTOLOOP (Zero Crossing) detection is also incorporated to ease loop point editing.

The system runs on any ST or STE with 512K (1Mb min is recommended), and comes complete with hardware, software and comprehensive manual.

Videomaster

NEW

The Ultimate Multi Media System for your computer. Videomaster is a revolutionary breakthrough in home computer technology combining the complexity of a Video Digitiser with a Sound Sampler in a single easy to use low cost unit, to bring you the ultimate home multi media video/audio editing package.

Videomaster will allow you to record monochrome, quarter screen pictures at speeds of up to 25/30 frames per second (Europe/USA) providing ultra smooth playback at high speeds. These pictures can be recorded from the output of a video recorder or directly from a video camera or a camcorder and replayed on your computer screen.

Videomaster can produce great 'grey' scale pictures from any video source with a pause or still frame facility. The colour filters provided in this package will enable the users of video cameras or camcorders to produce high quality still pictures in glorious colour

Videomaster features a sound sampler as part of the hardware, though the software can be used with external sound samplers. This is supported by a full feature sound recording and editing program within the videomaster software.

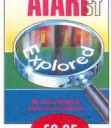
The Videomaster system also features a video sequencer.

£54.95

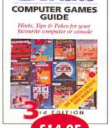
The complete package contains the Videomaster video digitising and sound sampling hardware unit, TRI-Colour filters for colour camera use, comprehensive user guide and full system software.

Videomaster will work on any standard Atari ST with at least a single 1Mb floppy disk drive and a colour monitor. At least 1Mb RAM is recommended. **RRP £69.95, save £15 with this offer**

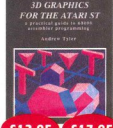
Books



£9.95



£14.95



£12.95 Book only **£17.95** With Examples Disk

Pro-Punter 2

Pro-Punter 2 is a remarkable piece of software that gives you a much higher than average chance of winning on the horses.

Officially proven to the racing press and other magazines by sending time and date franked letters by Post Office mail, Pro-Punter has shown that it can predict winners with remarkable accuracy.

£49.95

The NEW second generation Pro-Punter is written to professional standards and is attractive and easy to use. It features full editing and review of race data entered and also a unique low-maintenance database that does not need constant updating.

INTERNATIONAL USERS please note that, in addition to UK features, Pro-Punter 2 contains unique course/going/class editors and will configure to metric weights/ distances, thus allowing configuration for racing anywhere outside the UK where relevant data is available.

Phazer Gun

The Trojan Phazer gun opens up a whole new phase of computer entertainment. This advanced light phaser presents a challenge of skill and accuracy for Atari ST gameplayers of all ages. The pack includes two free games, Orbital Destroyer and Skeetshoot, which will test your shooting skills to the extreme and a full manual.

Advanced features include:

- Opto-electronic circuitry to give excellent accuracy
- Plugs into the Amiga joystick port
- Long (1.5 metre) lead
- Comfortable hand grip

The TROJAN PHAZER

£39.95

Offer including Gun, 2 games, Skeet Shoot, Orbital Destroyer, Enforcer and Firestar Games For only £49.95

Gun with two games **£39.95**

Extra games available

The Enforcer	£9.95
Firestar	£9.95

DG Base Database

Get organised!

DG Base brings the sheer power of rational database management to every ST owner.

Now you can keep everything from stamp and video collections to wedding lists and recipes up-to-date with this powerful and user-friendly database program.

DG Base even has extremely powerful maths functions – allowing you to perform addition, subtraction and multiplication within your database fields.

£30.00

★ Create customised reports
★ Written specifically for the ST
★ Supports full maths functions

Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing

Simply the finest typing program in the world, this award winning software takes you step by step through the keyboard. Coaching you at your own speed and skill level, monitoring your progress, the stunning graphics, the help facilities and complete typing textbook makes learning to type interesting and fun.

£24.95

Concerto

THE COMPLETE MIDI SEQUENCING SOLUTION

CONCERTO, a giant step in the world of music allowing you to write your own orchestra, play an enormous drum kit without using your hands, and create any type of music you want from classical to rock and from jazz to house - all with the use of a master keyboard and various types of midi equipment ranging from synths and expander boxes to drum machines and wind controllers.

CONCERTO offers a large range of editing tools and can represent MIDI data in a number of different ways including on a traditional score, on a grid editor, drum machine, step-time editor or even as text in the event editor.

CONCERTO allows you to spice up your music by using the studio-type mixing desk and full sequencing interface.

CONCERTO also gives you 24 tracks, 100 sequence slots, sequence parameters such as ghosting, transposition of pitch and velocity, sample out for STE/TT computers and much much more.

£34.95

It rates as the most affordable MIDI package available for the ATARI even though it sports more features than many of its more expensive rivals.

Christmas Accessory Pack

£14.95

Binder

£5.95

Re-Ink

£12.95

Atari ST Cover Disks

Miss out on any of last year's Atari ST Cover Discs. All 12 disks from 1991 are available in 6-month or 12-month bundles at give-away prices.

Jan 91 - June 91	£9.00
July 91 - Dec 91	£9.00
Jan 91 - Dec 91	£15.00

Back Issues

Oct 1992 + 3.5in disc	£3.50
Nov 1992 + 3.5in disc	£3.50
Dec 1992 + 3.5in disc	£3.50

Back Issue Bundle:
July 1992 - Dec 1992 + 3.5in disc £18.00

ORDER FORM

ATARI ST BARGAIN OFFERS

All products detailed below are in limited supply nd only available while stocks last. Orders strictly on a first come first served basis.

***Please send me** (please tick boxes):*

Music, Paint and Image

- ☐ **Quartet** **£20.00** (9105)
- ☐ **Quantum Paint 2** **£10.00** (9123)
- ☐ **Art Tutor** **£12.00** (9480)
- ☐ **ST Vidi RGB Splitter** **£50.00** (9160)
- ☐ **Vidi ST** **£65.00** (9420)
- ☐ **Vid Chrome Upgrade** **£15.00** (9129)
- ☐ **ST Playback Cartridge** **£20.00** (9150)

Application Software

- ☐ **Mini Office Spreadsheet** **£5.00** (9488)
- ☐ **Mini Office Communications** **£5.00** (9134)
- ☐ **Keyword Thesaurus** **£7.00** (9428)
- ☐ **Protext Version 4** **£35.00** (9145)
- ☐ **Personal Finance Manager Plus** **£25.00** (9103)
- ☐ **3D-Calc Spreadsheet** **£15.00** (9175)
- ☐ **Master CAD** **£20.00** (9245)

STOS

- ☐ **STOS Games Creator** **£15.00** (9246)
- ☐ **STOS Compiler** **£10.00** (9247)
- ☐ **STOS Maestro** **£15.00** (9248)
- ☐ **STOS Sprite** **£10.00** (9249)

Education

- ☐ **Things to do with Numbers** **£5.00** (9404)
- ☐ **Fun School 3 Under 5** **£14.00** (9496)
- ☐ **Fun School 3 5-7** **£14.00** (9497)
- ☐ **Fun School 3 Over 7** **£14.00** (9498)
- ☐ **ADI Maths 11-12** **£17.00** (9250)
- ☐ **ADI Maths 12-13** **£17.00** (9251)

Games

- ☐ **Welltris** **£8.00** (9114)
- ☐ **Breach** **£4.00** (9411)
- ☐ **Drakkhen** **£8.00** (9452)

Accessories

- ☐ **Star Cursor Joystick** **£12.00** (9413)
- ☐ **Gasteiner Mouse** **£14.00** (9380)
- ☐ **ST User Mouse Mat** **£4.95** (9126)
- ☐ **Dust Cover (520ST)** **£3.95** (9116)
- ☐ **Dust Cover (1040STFM)** **£3.95** (9117)
- ☐ **Disk Storage Box** **£3.95** (9135)

★ ★ **Free Calculator Offer** ★ ★

- ☐ **Atari ST Execucard Calculator Free with all purchases over £20** ..... **FREE** (9122)

***Please send me** (please tick boxes):*

- ☐ **Replay 16** **£99.95** (9156)
- ☐ **Videomaster (Atari ST and Falcon)** **£54.95** (9107)
- ☐ **Real Time Graphics (Book only)** **£12.95** (9146)
- ☐ **Real Time Graphics (With example disk)** **£17.95** (9147)
- ☐ **Atari ST Explored** **£9.95** (9187)
- ☐ **Corish's Computer Games Guide** **£14.95** (9435)
- ☐ **Pro Punter 2** **£49.95** (9230)
- ☐ **Phazer Gun plus two games** **£39.95** (9171)
- ☐ **Phazer Gun Game – The Enforcer** **£9.95** (9180)
- ☐ **Phazer Gun Game – Firestar** **£9.95** (9191)
- ☐ **Phazer Gun Offer** **£49.95** (9142)
- ☐ **DG Base Database** **£30.00** (9139)
- ☐ **Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing** **£24.95** (9477)
- ☐ **Christmas Accessory Pack** **£14.95** (9241)
- ☐ **Concerto** **£34.95** (9125)
- ☐ **Atari ST User Binder** **£5.95** (9478)
- ☐ **Re-Ink** **£12.95** (9179)
- ☐ **Atari ST Cover Disks (Jan 91-June 91)** **£9.00** (9386)
- ☐ **Atari ST Cover Disks (July 91-Dec 91)** **£9.00** (9387)
- ☐ **Atari ST Cover Disks (Jan 91-Dec 91)** **£15.00** (9388)
- ☐ **Back Issues – October 1992** **£3.50** (9236)
- ☐ **Back Issues – November 1992** **£3.50** (9237)
- ☐ **Back Issues – December 1992** **£3.50** (9238)
- ☐ **Back Issue Bundle – July-Dec 1992** **£18.00** (9115)

I wish to pay by:

- ☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Europress Direct
- ☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Expiry Date ☐☐/☐☐

Name ..... Signed .....

Address .....

..... Postcode .....

SEND to: Europress Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB.
(No stamp needed if posted in UK).

Products are normally despatched within 48 hours of receipt but delivery of certain items could take up to 28 days. Offers subject to availability, Overseas orders despatched by Airmail.

PHONE: 051-357 1275. FAX: 051-357 2813
giving your name, address and credit card number

Order at any time of the day or night

All UK orders over £10.00 include postage, packing and VAT unless otherwise stated. For UK orders under £10.00 add £1.25 p&p, for all Europe/Eire add £4, Overseas add £6.

Postage £ ☐☐☐☐

Total £ ☐☐☐☐

☐ Please tick if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies.

STU1

UPGRADES and REPAIRS

Free fitting on all upgrades

Any 520 STFM upgraded to 1Mb only.....£39.95

Double upgrade ½Mb RAM + 1Mb Drive only £87.00

XTRA RAM DELUXE for ST, STF, STM, STFM

To 1Mb £54.99
To 2½Mb £89.99
To 4Mb £137.99

(If you have any problems with fitting, return to us and we will be happy to fit for free. Return delivery for only £5.00)

STE

½ Mb Kit £14.99
2Mb Kit £47.99
4Mb Kit £92.99

Includes comprehensive fitting instructions, test disk and delivery

REPAIRS

AT AFFORDABLE PRICES. FREE WRITTEN QUOTATIONS. DISCOUNTS ON REPAIRS IF ACCOMPANIED WITH AN UPGRADE.

THE UPGRADE SHOP

37 CROSSALL STREET, MACCLESFIELD, CHESHIRE SK11 6QF. TEL 0625 503448

9am to 6pm Mon to Sat. Please ring before you bring.

SUPPORT LINE 6.30pm to 8.00pm Mon to Fri

SAME DAY SERVICE ON SATURDAYS

ALL PRICES SHOWN ARE WHAT YOU PAY.
PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO THE UPGRADE SHOP.
ALL PARTS ARE THOROUGHLY TESTED BEFORE DISPATCH

WE WILL GIVE YOU A FREE DISK & TEN FREE LABELS WITH EVERY ORDER AND A FREE! GAME WITH ORDERS OVER £40!

* CLASSIC STRATEGY GAMES *

Frontline	£18.95
Vulcan	£17.95
Borodino	£9.95
Overlord	£17.95
Ancient Battles	£18.95
Space Crusade	£19.95
Conflict Europe (ST)	£17.95

* ADVENTURE GAMES AT £15.95 *

Captive, Hunter, Marhunter 2, Gold Rush, Twin World, Windwalker, Chronicles of Omega

* BEST SELLER SPECIALS *

Sensible Soccer 92/93	£16.45	Prince of Persia	£7.95
Formula 1 Grand Prix	£21.95	Hook	£16.95
Lemmings Double Pack	£21.95	Fire and Ice	£16.95
Street Fighter 2	£19.95	Mega Twins	£16.95
Striker	£16.45	Dungeon Master/Chaos	
Castles	£16.45	Strikes Back	£19.95
Moon	£21.95	Shuttle	£21.95
Shadow Worlds	£21.95	Knightmare	£21.95
Vaxine	£21.95	Mega Sports	£16.95
McDonald Land	£16.95	Pushover	£16.95
Hudson Hawk	£16.95	Sea, Soft and Sun	£19.95
Fantastic Worlds	£22.95	Plan 9 from Outer Space	£21.95
Lotus 3 Ultimate Challenge	£18.95	Disintegrator	£20.95
Campaign	£39.95	Aquatic Games	£19.95
Smash TV	£7.95	Archer Maclean Pool	£19.95
Hudson Hawk	£7.95		

* COMPILATIONS *

Light Force	£6.95
Super Heroes	£7.95
Movie Stars	£7.95
Edition 1	£7.95
Capcom Collection	£9.95
Premier Collection	£6.95
The 16 Bit Hit Machine	£7.95
Magnetic Scrolls Collection	£7.95

* PRODUCTIVITY *

Protext v4.2	£49.95
Cyber Paint v2	£39.95
Mailshot Plus	£29.95
Utilities Plus	£9.95

* BARGAINS AT £5.95 EACH *

Atomino, Dominator, Dyter 07, Galaxy Force, Rotor, Carve Up, Int 3D Tennis, Total Recal, Deathtrap, LMS 1 Data Disk, Table Tennis Sim, Cloanoman, Moonshine Racer, Crime Wave, Sonic Boom, The Toyottes, Fighting Soccer, Fun School 2, Apprentice, Time Machine, Flipit & Magnose, Tank Attack, Proton Storm, Boodwych Data, Backgammon, Stunt Car Racer, Starblade, Ghouls & Ghosts

*** OR ANY TWO FOR £9.95 ***

* SPECIAL STE DEALS *

All Computer Packs include the Games HD Starter Pack; 10% Off 1st Software Order!, 10 Top Titles!, 10 Blank Disks!, 10 Disk Labels, Free Mouse Mat!, Free Joystick!, 16 Night Accomodation!

WORTH £100!

DISCOVERY XTRA PLUS 520 STE
With: Final Fight, Sim City, 9 Lives, Robot Monsters, 1st Basic, Neochrome, ST Tour, 1st Word, Ani-ST..... **£244.95!**

FAMILY CURRICULUM II 1040 STE
With 4 Modules: Play and Learn, Junior School GCSE revision, Family Computing..... **£289.95!**

The Falcon Is Here

1Mb Ram.....£479
4Mb Ram/65Mb Drive.....£879

3.5" DISKS W/LABELS

	DSDD	DSHD
10 =	£4.90	£7.45
50 =	£23.95	£33.95
100 =	£44.95	£64.95
200 =	£79.95	£114.95

PHONE FOR GREAT DEALS ON JOYSTICKS

DISK STORAGE BOXES

12 Holder Slimpak	£0.85
100 Holder Lockable	£7.95
150 Holder Stackable	£15.95
3.5" Disk Labels 50 for	£0.95

RIBBONS

Star LC10 Mono	£3.35
Star LC10 Col	£5.50
Star LC24/10 Mono	£3.95
Citizen 120D Mono	£3.45

SUPRA FAX MODEM

V32 BIS £259.95

MODEM USERS CALL GAMES HQ ON!:

Infosoft - 0642 763245
Cliffhar - 0642 467354
Centronics - 0403 273048
Sapphire - 0323 726925
Folkstone - 0303 245203
Dream Machine - 0222 341713
Stairship - 0202 755538
Skull - 0379 740972
Gamtek - 0317 070681
Dodgers - 0667 460311
Eastern - 0223 413443
Xchange - 0913 831358
Stato - 0224 646077
Black Cat - 0203 767569

P&P £1 PER ORDER, £2 EXTRA PER 50 DISKS
£5 FOR COMPUTERS

We accept all major Credit Cards
If you can't see what you need, call us!
We can normally supply any item.

GAMES H.Q. Box 17, Coulby Newham, Middlesbrough, Cleveland TS8 9YW

FAX: 0642 822 700
TEL: 0642 595 182

CALAMUS USER

The Independent Magazine for CALAMUS Users.

For further information please send two 1st Class stamps to:

CALAMUS USER,
PO BOX 148,
Deal, Kent, UK
CT14 7QN.

ST UPGRADES AND REPAIRS!

★ STE MEMORY MODULES (Simm and Sip)
512K – P.O.A.
2 Meg – P.O.A.

★ CHIPS TO UPGRADE ST MEMORY
512K – P.O.A.
2 Meg – P.O.A.
★ REPAIRS – Phone for details

TERMS: Please specify exact requirements when ordering memory. Strictly payment with order. All products fitted by us guaranteed for 3 months against defective parts or workmanship

PENGE TV AND VIDEO SERVICES

49 Parish Lane, Penge, London SE20 7LJ

☎ 081-659 2851

Please make cheques payable to "BREVCO" Thankyou.

ATARI ST User ADVERTISERS' INDEX

ACS Electronics 36
Analogic 27
Armor .....IBC
B-Soft 104
Calamus User 114
Care Electronics 51
Database Direct 112, 113
Eagle Software 87
Europress Software 25, 35
Evesham Micro Centre 62
Floppyshop 110
Games HQ 114
Gasteiner 42, 43
Goodman P.D.L 25
HCS 55
Hi-Soft .....OBC
Kosmos Software 36
Ladbroke 46, 47, 48
LAPD 72
Mail Centa 99
Microdeal 11
MJC Supplies 23
MT Software 39
PDST 104
Penge TV & Video 114
Power Computing 2, 3
Rutland Computer Supp 36
Silica Systems 15, 33
Special Reserve 6, 7
Systems Solutions 8
TSC 40
The ST Club 110
The Upgrade Shop 114
Wesserve 52
16/32 11
Quickoff 11
Renegade 9
Wizard PD 7

Protext is Unbeatable Value!

Protext 5.5

"If you need a professional word processor Protext is perfect" AMIGA COMPUTING

Amiga Format and ST Format Gold Awards

1Mb required (Amiga or ST). Free demo disk available. Upgrade from any earlier version on same computer just £40.

previously £152.75

now just £80

previously £99.88

now just £40

Prodata

"...reliable, easy to use and excellent value" AMIGA COMPUTING

Database manager. 1Mb required (Amiga or ST)

Exfile

The magazine for Protext users. Packed with information to help you make the most of Protext including mail merge and macros, printing solutions and tutorials.

6 issues for £15

Announcing Lapcat...

a new easy-to-use transfer solution for sending files between different types of computer.

Lapcat was designed for the NC100, Amstrad's new Notepad Computer. To make file transfer easy something new was needed; the difficulties in sending files via the serial port are well known – the problems of different connectors, different types of leads, baud rates and the software at the other end. **Lapcat** is a combined software/hardware package that transfers files quickly via the parallel port.

The **Lapcat** software is built into the Amstrad NC100. The standard package consists of the **Lapcat** lead plus software on disk for the computer of your choice. This will enable you to transfer files between an NC100 and your chosen computer. **Lapcat** is not just for NC100 owners because you can buy software to transfer between any two of the supported computers. No technical knowledge is needed.

Lapcat prices: (Please state clearly the type of computer you are using – PC, Atari, Amiga).

With software for one computer **£40** Software for extra computers **£10** EACH

ARNOR

Arnor Ltd (STU), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough PE1 3HA. Tel: (0733) 68909 Fax (0733) 67299

More Atari News & Views from HiSoft

The Serious Page

The HiSoft Promise

While many other companies are abandoning the Atari market, we are moving forward, acquiring and writing new titles, many of which are detailed on this page.

Rest assured that we will continue to offer you the best software at truly competitive prices with a range of customer support options to ensure that you can use your Atari 680x0 computer, and our software!, with confidence and ease.

We are very encouraged by the Falcon030, believing that it will breathe new life into the general-purpose microcomputer market, which has often been driven by the computer enthusiast, who will find this new machine both fascinating and exciting.

We will sticker all Falcon030 product with Atari-approved labels for convenience and clarity; there are three such labels - *Falcon030 Exclusive*, *Enhanced* and *Compatible*, watch out for them.

Devpac 3 £79.95

HiSoft Devpac 3 is the latest version of the popular assembler/ debugger package for *all* Atari 680x0 computers. Packed full of features, it is the ideal programming environment for beginners and professional programmers alike.

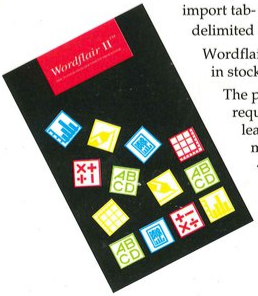
Improved and extended, the Devpac 3 macro assembler is now often 40% faster than its predecessor (without using pre-assembly), has many extra, switchable optimisations and, with the ability to pre-assemble files for inclusion, can now claim to be the fastest assembler on the Atari computers. It produces 68000 up to 68030 code (via a user option) & supports the maths co-processors.

Devpac 3 is supplied with a professional 350-page, wire-bound manual, all the necessary include files for your system (ST/STe/TT/Falcon030), GST and Lattice linkers, various utilities, example programs and a complete 68000 Pocket Programmer's Reference Guide. Call or write for more details.

Wordflair 2 £129

We are delighted to announce, at last, the immediate availability of the English variant of Wordflair 2, version 1.1. The main features of this exciting, and long-awaited, package are:

- Full support for FSM GDOS which is included with the product
- Much improved user interface
- English language spelling checker and thesaurus included, with up to 5 user dictionaries. Plus hyphenation
- Improved graphic handling including the ability to preserve the aspect ratio of the graphic, hide the graphic (for faster display) and find the graphic on disk
- Expanded and improved region setup with a easier choice of Calc/Graph/Write regions
- Enhancements to the database handling including the ability to import tab- or comma-delimited ASCII files



Wordflair 2 is now in stock.

The package requires at least 1Mb memory or 4Mb if used with an Atari Laser printer.

TruePaint £39.95

Due for release in November 1992, TruePaint is the first art package to take advantage of the true colour capabilities of the Falcon030 computer. Some of the highlights of the product are:

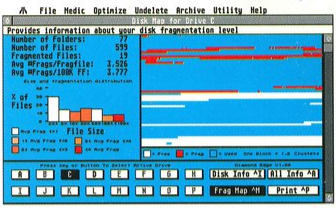
- Works in all resolutions including 768x480 True Colour
- Easy-to-use multi-window environment with menus, toolbox and keyboard shortcuts
- Full range of drawing tools
- A large variety of effects including shear, wrinkle, smooth, rainbow etc.
- Zoom, full screen mode with edit, colour picker, bezier curves
- Animation, FSM/Speedo GDOS support, wide variety of file formats including IFF, TIFF, JPEG and more

Watch out for more details of this exciting new package, or call us and we will send you a brochure when this is available.

HiSoft BASIC 2, Harlekin 2, Lattice C 5.5, HiSoft C, HighSpeed Pascal, FTL Modula-2, KnifeST, WERCS, HiSoft Devpac, Wordflair, Diamond Back, Superbase, Diamond Edge, K-Spread, K-Data, K-Word, FirST BASIC, HiSoft FORTH, ProFlight, Tempus 2 ...

All prices include UK VAT and P&P within the UK. Please call for export prices, educational discounts etc. E&OE. Specifications and prices may change.

Diamond Edge £39.95



From the authors of Diamond Back, the popular hard disk backup program, comes a new package that is essential to any serious user of an Atari 680x0 computer.

Diamond Edge is a complete set of management, optimisation, diagnostic, repair and data recovery tools for use with floppy disks and hard disks.

XBoot 3 £34.95

We are pleased to have acquired the exclusive rights to version 3 of this package, which provides comprehensive management of your AUTO folders.

XBOOT is an efficient, easy-to-use program and comes with a well-written and useful manual.

Kuma Products

We have taken on the majority of Kuma Computers Ltd's products for the Atari and Amiga computers, while Kuma concentrate on their book titles.

We are re-compiling K-Spread 4 under Lattice C 5.5 and hope to end up with a faster, more compact product, which we will correct and enhance.

Superbase Professional £99.95

Following the sale of the ST and Amiga versions of Superbase to Oxxi Inc with whom we are working closely on a project for the Falcon030, we are pleased to be able to offer Superbase Professional (Version 3) at a substantial saving over its previous recommended price.

All HiSoft's products should be available through your local computer dealer. If you have difficulty in obtaining a title you can order directly from HiSoft using your credit or debit card - just call Julia, Sallie or Marlynne on 0525 718181.

HiSoft
High Quality Software

The Old School, Greenfield,
Bedford MK45 5DE UK.
Tel: +44 (0) 525 718181
Fax: +44 (0) 525 713716